COURT FILE NUMBER	**2001-06997**
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
	IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, RSC 1985, c C-36, as amended AND IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF BOW RIVER ENERGY LTD.
DOCUMENT	**Bench Brief of the Applicant: Approval of Settlement, Interim Financing, Stalking Horse & SISP**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	Robyn Gurofsky / Jessica L. Cameron Borden Ladner Gervais LLP 1900, 520 3rd Ave. S.W. Calgary, AB T2P 0R3 Telephone: (403) 232-9774/9715 Facsimile: (403) 266-1395 Email: rgurofsky@blg.com / jcameron@blg.com File No. 441275/000025

Clerk's Stamp

COM
July 24 2020
Justice Campbell

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

1. The Applicant, Bow River Energy Ltd. (the "**Applicant**"), obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*[1] (the "***CCAA***") on June 1, 2020 pursuant to an initial order pronounced by the Honourable Madam Justice Grosse of this Court (the "**Initial Order**"). The Initial Order was amended and restated by a further Order from the Honourable Mr. Justice Jeffrey of this Court on June 10, 2020 (the "**ARIO**"), to provide for, among other things, the extension of the Stay Period (as that term is defined in the Initial Order) from June 11, 2020 to July 31, 2020.

2. In its Application for the ARIO, the Applicant advised that its pursuit of a viable restructuring plan may include, *inter alia*, efforts to undertake a potential sales and investment solicitation process. In the weeks following the pronouncement of the ARIO, the Applicant has engaged in good faith discussions and negotiations with numerous stakeholders, and assessed a number of strategic alternatives. The Applicant has considered several potential restructuring options in consultation with its legal counsel and the Monitor, BDO Canada LLP (the "**Monitor**").

3. These discussions and assessments have culminated in a proposal (the "**Proposal**") for which the Applicant now seeks approval from this Court, and which includes the following (see below for defined terms):

   (a) a Settlement Agreement that would resolve the claims of Husky Oil Operations Limited ("**Husky**"), the potential first secured creditor, which presently asserts priority claims and set-off rights in the approximate amount of $2.8 million against the Applicant;

   (b) an Interim Financing Term Sheet which provides the Applicant with the funding required to satisfy not only payment of the Settlement Funds under the Settlement Agreement, but also their administrative and operational expenses until the completion of the SISP and the culmination of a transaction or transactions;

---

[1] *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 [***CCAA***] [**TAB 1**].

(c) a Stalking Horse APA, which sets out the terms of a proposed Stalking Horse Bid, establishing a baseline for the purchase and sale of certain of the Applicant's assets in Provost, Alberta; and

(d) a SISP that would allow the Applicant to maximize recovery for its creditors through a process that identifies bids that are potentially higher and better than the Stalking Horse Bid and broadly markets all of the Applicant's assets.

4. Each component of the Proposal constitutes a necessary part of an integrated effort to maximize creditor recovery, preserve asset value, preserve jobs and communities affected by the Applicant's financial distress and enhance the credit system generally.[2] This Court's approval of the Proposal is in the best interests of the Applicant and the various stakeholders. The Proposal maximizes the value of a significant part of the Applicant's portfolio and furthers the purpose of the *CCAA* by allowing the Applicant to address its financial affairs in an efficient manner.

5. The Applicant also seeks ancillary relief for:

(a) the engagement of the SISP Advisor in the *CCAA* proceedings and approval of the Engagement Letter (both capitalized terms as defined below);

(b) a further extension of the Stay Period up to and including October 16, 2020; and

(c) a sealing order in respect of the terms of the Settlement Agreement and the Engagement Letter.

6. This relief is critical to the overall Proposal. The experience and expertise of the SISP Advisor will assist with maximizing value for all stakeholders, and its engagement is appropriate in the circumstances. The requested stay extension will enable the Applicant time to negotiate transaction(s) under the proposed SISP. The Applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence throughout the within CCAA proceedings and it is appropriate to grant the requested stay extension. Lastly, the sealing order sought is the least restrictive means to preserve the confidential and commercially sensitive information contained in the Confidential Exhibits (as defined below).

---

[2] *9354-9186 Québec Inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10 at para 42 [***Callidus***] [**TAB 2**].

II. FACTS

7. The background facts relating to the Applicant's business and the commencement of the within *CCAA* proceedings are set out in the Affidavit of Daniel G. Belot, sworn on May 29, 2020 (the "**First Belot Affidavit**").[3] The facts relating to the Applicant's restructuring efforts during the initial Stay Period are further set out in Affidavit No. 2 of Daniel G. Belot, sworn and filed on June 5, 2020 (the "**Second Belot Affidavit**").[4]

8. The facts particularly related to the within Application are set out in Affidavit No. 3 of Daniel G. Belot, sworn and filed on July 17, 2020 (the "**Third Belot Affidavit**").[5] In particular, the Third Belot Affidavit includes the following exhibits:

   (a) Exhibit "A": the Settlement Agreement;

   (b) Exhibit "C": the Interim Financing Term Sheet;

   (c) Exhibit "D": the Engagement Letter;

   (d) Exhibit "E": the Stalking Horse APA; and

   (e) Exhibit "F": the SISP.

A. The Applicant's Business and Assets

9. As a junior energy producer, the Applicant's ability to conduct its business and generate revenues prior to seeking protection under the *CCAA* has been severely impacted by the ongoing economic challenges facing the Western Canadian oil and gas markets. In particular, the Applicant's cash flow had been significantly constrained by (a) the prolonged depression of oil and natural gas prices, and (b) reduced operations due to physical distancing measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Although the Applicant had been able to navigate the volatile oil and gas market for a number of years, continuing depression of commodity pricing and the current economic downturn have made it impossible for the Applicant to carry on business in the absence of a restructuring of its current debt.

---

[3] Affidavit of Daniel G. Belot, sworn on May 29, 2020, filed on June 1, 2020 [**First Belot Affidavit**].
[4] Affidavit No. 2 of Daniel G. Belot, sworn and filed on June 5, 2020 [**Second Belot Affidavit**].
[5] Affidavit No. 3 of Daniel G. Belot, sworn and filed on July 17, 2020 [**Third Belot Affidavit**].

10. As further particularized in the First Belot Affidavit, the Applicant is an Alberta-based, privately held junior energy producer that specializes in horizontal wells, secondary recovery and high-volume lift technology.[6] These enhanced production processes have allowed the Applicant to acquire and operate oil and gas assets that were otherwise undervalued and under-exploited.[7] Throughout the course of its business operations, the Applicant has been largely funded by its Board of Directors, management, employees, and their close friends and family, through the issuance of debt or equity obligations to these parties.[8]

11. The Applicant's assets are located in the core areas of (a) Provost, Alberta, (b) West Central Saskatchewan, and (c) Northwest Saskatchewan.[9] The Applicant initially acquired oil and gas assets from the three core areas in December 2013 from NuVista Energy Ltd. ("**NuVista**").[10] In 2017, the Applicant further acquired producing heavy oil assets and related infrastructure from Husky Oil Operations Limited ("**Husky**") in the Provost area. The acquisition from Husky closed for $15.8 million, which included a combination of $7.5 million in cash and a deferred purchase price of $8.3 million payable through a production royalty financing arrangement pursuant to an Asset Purchase and Sale Agreement dated April 26, 2017 (the "**Provost PSA**"), a Royalty Agreement dated May 16, 2017 (the "**Royalty Agreement**") and a Side Letter Agreement dated May 16, 2017 (collectively with the Provost PSA and the Royalty Agreement the "**Husky Production Royalty Financing**").[11] As further particularized below, the Husky Production Royalty Financing, among others, gives rise to Husky's claims against the Applicant.

12. The Applicant currently operates five large oil properties in the Provost area. The three producing properties (Fleeing Horse, Black Creek and Red Lion), constituting 88% of the Applicant's reserve value, were acquired from Husky and subject to the Husky Production Royalty Financing.[12] The remaining two oil properties (Amisk and Dolcy) were acquired

---

[6] First Belot Affidavit at para 5.
[7] *Ibid.*
[8] First Belot Affidavit at paras 7, 50.
[9] First Belot Affidavit at para 5.
[10] First Belot Affidavit at para 9.
[11] First Belot Affidavit at para 11; Third Belot Affidavit at para 9.
[12] First Belot Affidavit at para 12.

from NuVista and from Husky. These two properties have been shut-in since April 2020 as part of the Applicant's cost-saving measures.[13]

B. Husky's Claims

13. Following the pronouncement of the ARIO, the Applicant and Husky have engaged in numerous good faith discussions with respect to the effect of these *CCAA* proceedings on the Husky Production Royalty Financing. These discussions unveiled numerous further issues between the parties and, namely, the impact on Husky's various claims against the Applicant on its restructuring efforts and, specifically, the proposed SISP, as further particularized below.[14]

(i) The Husky Production Royalty Financing Claims

14. The Husky Production Royalty Financing provides for a four-year, fixed-volume payment scheme, pursuant to which the Applicant would pay a value equivalent to 122 bbls per day for the four-year term, reflecting a 20% gross-overriding royalty until the deferred portion of the purchase price payable to Husky under the Provost PSA is satisfied.[15] Pursuant to the Husky Production Royalty Financing, the Applicant presently owes Husky approximately $1,017,370.01 in pre-filing royalty arrears, with a further estimated $1,732,758.86 in obligations remaining, which future royalty obligations fluctuate based on the forward price curve of Western Canadian Select oil pricing, under the Husky Production Royalty Financing (collectively the "**PRF Obligations**").[16]

15. Husky, in turn, owes the Applicant approximately $35,000 on account of an outstanding adjustment arising under the Provost PSA (the "**Provost Adjustment Obligation**").[17]

(ii) Husky's Set-Off Claims against the Applicant's Production Revenues

16. Husky has also advised that it intended to exercise its right of set-off against the Applicant's production revenues, which are presently held by Husky.[18] Pursuant to a number of crude marketing agreements between Husky (or its affiliates) and the Applicant, Husky holds

[13] First Belot Affidavit at para 13.
[14] Third Belot Affidavit at paras 8.
[15] First Belot Affidavit at paras 62-63.
[16] Third Belot Affidavit at para 10.
[17] Third Belot Affidavit at para 11.
[18] Third Belot Affidavit at para 12.

certain of the Applicant's production revenues. Under the terms of these marketing agreements, Husky purchases oil production from the Applicant based on an amount nominated by the Applicant on a monthly basis, sells the production, and remits the proceeds back to the Applicant on the 25th day of the following month. The Applicant has continued to sell its oil to Husky post-filing, although it temporarily stored production while the parties engaged in settlement discussions.[19]

17. Husky currently holds $401,014 in production revenue that would be payable to the Applicant for May production. Husky will also hold an estimated $530,766 on account of revenue for June production, and an estimated $473,445 for the purchase of July production. Husky has asserted its set-off rights in respect of at least the revenues held for May and June productions (the "**Husky Set-Off Claims**").[20]

(iii) Husky's Pre-Filing Joint Interest Billings Claims

18. Husky and the Applicant are parties to two joint operating agreements, pursuant to which the Applicant owes Husky approximately $9,657.58 in relation to pre-filing joint interest billings (the "**Pre-Filing JIBs**").[21]

(iv) The Red Cross Adjustment Obligation

19. Husky and the Applicant are parties to a purchase and sale agreement referred to by the parties as the "Red Cross PSA" pursuant to which the Applicant claims the amount of approximately $3,778.76 payable by Husky on account of certain adjustments therein (the "**Red Cross Adjustment Obligation**").[22]

(v) The Debentureholder Payments

20. The Applicant has been largely funded by its directors, managers, employees and their close family and friends. Such funding has been provided through, among others, a series of secured subordinated debentures issued on: (a) May 15, 2017, accruing interest at a rate of 16%, (b) May 30, 2018, accruing interest at a rate of 15%, and (c) May 31, 2018 and July 19, 2018, accruing interest at a rate of 15%, respectively (collectively, the

[19] Third Belot Affidavit at para 12.
[20] Third Belot Affidavit at para 13.
[21] Third Belot Affidavit at para 14.
[22] Third Belot Affidavit at para 15.

"**Debentures**").[23] The Debentures are secured against the Applicant's present and after-acquired personal property.[24] As at May 31, 2020, the Applicant owed a principal amount in excess of $4.1 million pursuant to the Debentures.[25]

21. Among other things, the Debentures provided that claims thereunder were subordinate to the claims and obligations owing by the Applicant to Husky, and that no further payments would be made under the Debentures in the event of the Applicant's default in its obligations to Husky. In October 2019 and March 2020, the Applicant made certain payments to the holders of the Debentures (the "**Debentureholders**") while it was in default of obligations owing to Husky (the "**Debentureholder Payments**"). Husky has indicated it may challenge the Debentureholder Payments. [26]

(vi) The Seismic License Agreement

22. In connection with the Applicant's acquisition of certain assets from Husky, the parties entered into a seismic license agreement (the "**Seismic License Agreement**"), pursuant to which Husky granted to the Applicant a non-exclusive, royalty-free, fee-free, perpetual license in respect of certain seismic data.[27] There are no arrears owing by the Applicant in respect of the Seismic License Agreement.[28] There is significant value associated with the Seismic License Agreement and the Applicant intends to transfer its rights and obligations thereunder in the SISP.[29]

C. The Proposal

(i) The Settlement Agreement

23. In light of the foregoing claims, the Applicant and Husky engaged in discussions culminating in a mutually agreeable resolution in respect of the foregoing claims, which is evidenced in the terms of the Settlement Agreement.[30] An unredacted copy of the Settlement Agreement is found at Confidential Exhibit "1" to the Third Belot Affidavit.

---

[23] Third Belot Affidavit at para 16.
[24] First Belot Affidavit at para 51.
[25] *Ibid.*
[26] Third Belot Affidavit at para 17.
[27] Third Belot Affidavit at para 18.
[28] Third Belot Affidavit at para 19.
[29] *Ibid.*
[30] Third Belot Affidavit at para 20.

The Settlement Agreement is the culmination of weeks of good faith discussions between the Applicant and Husky, in consultation with the Monitor and the Debentureholders.[31]

24. The Settlement Agreement provides for the settlement of matters arising out of the claims above-outlined, in respect of the PRF Obligations, the Provost Adjustment Obligation, the Husky Set-off Claims, the Pre-Filing JIBs, the Red Cross Adjustment Obligation, and the Debentureholder Payments (collectively, the "**Settlement Obligations**"), the particulars of which are further described in the Third Belot Affidavit.[32]

25. The key terms of the Settlement Agreement include, among other things, that:

(a) the Applicant and Husky will settle the Settlement Obligations by way of a global settlement amount (the "**Settlement Amount**") payable to Husky;

(b) the Settlement Amount shall be paid by way of Husky's exercise of its Set-Off Claims in respect of the May and June production revenues, and the balance shall be payable in cash upon approval of the Settlement Agreement by this Court, conditional upon approval of the Interim Financing Term Sheet by this Court;

(c) Husky shall pay the production revenues for July to the Applicant in the ordinary course;

(d) Husky shall consent to the assignment of the Seismic License Agreement to a third-party purchaser selected through the proposed SISP, without payment of any transfer fee, and shall deem any and all monetary defaults thereunder to be cured; and,

(e) Husky and the Applicant shall provide a mutual release in respect of the Settled Obligations, and Husky shall also provide a release in favour of the Debentureholders in respect of the Debentureholder Payments.[33]

[31] Third Belot Affidavit at para 25.
[32] Third Belot Affidavit at para 22.
[33] *Ibid*.

26. As will be further particularized below, the cash portion of the Settlement Amount will be funded by the proposed interim financing provided by a lender associated with certain of the Debentureholders.[34]

(ii) The Interim Financing

27. The Applicant is no longer able to rely upon its cash flow to fund operations due to, among other things, (a) delays in the process, largely occasioned by the settlement negotiations with Husky and the Debentureholders advancement of the Stalking Horse APA, (b) the adverse impact on the Applicant's cash flow arising from the payment of the Settlement Amount (through the Set-Off Claims), and (c) unanticipated increases to various operational costs.[35]

28. The Applicant requires interim financing to fund both the cash portion of the Settlement Amount and ongoing operational expenses in order to pursue the contemplated SISP.[36] Following negotiations between the Applicant and the Debentureholders (who are potentially the Applicant's first secured creditors, assuming the Settlement Agreement is approved by this Court), the Applicant and 2270943 Alberta Ltd. ("**227**" or the "**Interim Lender**"), an Alberta corporation funded by certain of the Debentureholders, have entered into an interim financing term sheet (the "**Interim Financing Term Sheet**") for the provision of interim financing in the maximum amount of $1.1 million (the "**Interim Facility**").[37] A copy of the Interim Financing Term Sheet is attached as Exhibit "C" to the Third Belot Affidavit.

29. The key terms of the Interim Facility are as follows:

(a) the Interim Facility is conditional upon: (i) this Court's approval, (ii) the Interim Lender receiving a second-ranking priority subordinate only to the Administration Charge, and (c) the execution the Settlement Agreement;

(b) the Interim Lender shall provide an initial advance in the amount of $260,000 to satisfy a portion of the Settlement Amount;

---

[34] Third Belot Affidavit at para 24.
[35] Third Belot Affidavit at para 26.
[36] Third Belot Affidavit at para 27.
[37] *Ibid.*

(c) advances under the Interim Facility shall bear interest at the rate of 8%; and,

(d) aside from payment of the Interim Lender's legal fees and disbursements in connection with the Interim Facility, there are no other fees and expenses payable pursuant to the Interim Facility.[38]

30. The quantum of the Interim Facility was determined in consultation with the Applicant's legal counsel and the Monitor.[39] The Applicant's revised cash flow forecast, which supports the requirement of at least $710,000 to the end of the proposed stay period, includes a number of assumptions about the Applicant's ability to defer certain payments through to the conclusion of the SISP.[40] Particularly, the Applicant intends to defer payment of post-filing surface and mineral lease payments with respect to non-producing properties.[41] In sum, the intended deferral amounts total approximately $630,000 and would last until the conclusion of the proposed SISP, at which time the Applicant will assess any offers subject to the deferrals and potential payment arrangements in connection thereto.[42] The additional interim financing sought is intended to address the Applicant's cash flow requirements beyond the proposed stay period, to the culmination of a transaction or transactions and the wind down of these proceedings.

(iii) Engagement of Sayer as SISP Advisor

31. Following the granting of the Initial Order, the Applicant engaged in discussions with three potential parties to act as an advisor to the Applicant with respect to a potential SISP. Of the three, the Applicant, in consultation with the Monitor, selected Sayer Energy Advisors ("**Sayer**" or the "**SISP Advisor**") to provide advisory services to the Applicant with respect to a SISP.

32. Sayer was selected as the SISP Advisor for a variety of reasons, including that:

(a) Sayer's offer was the most economic, with the least work and success fees;

[38] Third Belot Affidavit at para 28.
[39] Third Belot Affidavit at para 29.
[40] *Ibid.*
[41] *Ibid.*
[42] Third Belot Affidavit at para 31.

(b) Sayer's technical team has a high level of knowledge and understanding of the Applicant's assets; and

(c) Sayer is a recognized Canadian oil and gas industry expert on mergers and acquisitions and has acted on multiple occasions as agent or financial advisor in the sale of oil and gas assets, including in insolvency proceedings.[43]

33. As a result, on June 8, 2020, the Applicant executed an engagement letter with Sayer (the "**Engagement Letter**"), an unredacted copy of which is attached as Confidential Exhibit 2 to the Third Belot Affidavit, and a redacted copy of which is attached thereto as Exhibit "D".

34. Pursuant to the terms of the Engagement Letter, Sayer is to assist the Company with administering the proposed SISP, which assistance will include, amongst other things:

(a) preparation of marketing materials to advertise the SISP;

(b) assisting the Company in establishing a virtual data room for parties to conduct due diligence through the SISP;

(c) advertising the sale process;

(d) coordinating the execution of confidentiality agreements for parties interested in participating in the SISP;

(e) reviewing and evaluating bids received through the SISP and providing advice to the Company with respect thereto; and

(f) assisting the Company in closing a Transaction(s) under the SISP.[44]

35. While the Engagement Letter is subject to Court approval, the Company has paid the work fee upon execution of the Engagement Letter, as stipulated by its terms.[45]

(iv) The Stalking Horse Bid and SISP

36. As set out in the First Belot Affidavit, the Applicant sought protection under the *CCAA* with the view of addressing its over-leveraged position by maximizing the value of its

[43] Third Belot Affidavit at para 33.
[44] Third Belot Affidavit at para 36.
[45] Third Belot Affidavit at para 37.

assets for the benefit of all stakeholders through a number of potential strategic options, including a sale and investment solicitation process ("**SISP**").[46]

37. The Applicant has determined that the best way to maximize value to its stakeholders is through the conduct of the proposed SISP, which includes a stalking horse bid (the "**Stalking Horse Bid**") in respect of the Applicant's assets in the Fleeing Horse and Black Creek regions (the "**Stalking Horse Assets**").[47] The remainder of the Applicant's assets would also be marketed through the proposed SISP.[48] The relevant terms and procedures of the proposed SISP are set out at Exhibit "F" to the Third Belot Affidavit. The terms of the Stalking Horse Bid are reflected in an asset purchase agreement entered into between the Applicant and 227 (the "**Stalking Horse APA**"), a copy of which is attached at Exhibit "E" to the Third Belot Affidavit.

38. The Stalking Horse APA provides for a purchase price in the amount of $4,290,221.00, which would be paid by 227 as follows:

    (a) a cash payment in the amount of $107,000 representing the total of the amount of Prior Charges (as defined in the Stalking Horse APA) in respect of the assets securing the indebtedness owing to the Debentureholders; and,

    (b) a non-cash credit reduction of the indebtedness owing to the Debentureholders under the Debentures plus any amounts owing pursuant to the Interim Facility, in the amount of $4,183,221.00.[49]

39. Should the Debtor receive a more favourable offer for the Stalking Horse Assets through the SISP, 227 would be entitled to a break fee in the amount of $175,000.00, being an amount equal to approximately 4% of the proposed purchase price (the "**Break Fee**").[50] The quantum of the Break Fee was determined by the Applicant in consultation with the Monitor, and the applicable percentage is reflective of what is found in similar processes.[51]

---

[46] First Belot Affidavit at paras 43-44, 90; Second Belot Affidavit at para 10.
[47] Third Belot Affidavit at paras 42-43.
[48] Third Belot Affidavit at para 39.
[49] Third Belot Affidavit at para 41.
[50] Third Belot Affidavit at para 40.
[51] *Ibid.*

40. The Applicant developed the proposed SISP in consultation with its legal counsel, the Monitor and the SISP Advisor.[52] The SISP is intended and expected to solicit interest in, and opportunities for: (a) a sale of all or substantially all of the Applicant's assets through an asset purchase, share purchase or a combination thereof; or (b) for an investment in the restructuring, recapitalization, reorganization or refinancing of the Applicant or its business.[53] Further, the SISP will generate a greater benefit for the stakeholders than through a liquidation in a receivership or a bankruptcy.[54] The Stalking Horse Bid, in turn, will develop a baseline for bidding in respect of the Stalking Horse Assets and provide competitive tension for the SISP.[55]

41. The SISP contemplates a two-stage marketing and bidding process for the Applicant's assets. The proposed SISP Advisor will prepare a non-confidential teaser letter to prospective purchasers (the "**Teaser**"), which will be distributed by the Applicant and the SISP Advisor, and made publicly available on the Monitor's website.[56] Advertisements for the assets will be made in industry and local publications.[57]

42. Potential bidders will be required to execute a non-disclosure agreement to become a "Qualified Bidder".[58] Qualified Bidders will be provided with a confidential information memorandum (a "**CIM**") describing the assets and access to due diligence materials.[59] Qualified Bidders must submit final binding proposals (each a "**Final Bid**") in the form of a purchase and sale agreement by August 24, 2020.[60] The Applicant, in consultation with the Monitor and the SISP Advisor, will assess the Final Bids to determine whether any of the Final Bids constitute a "Qualified Bid", and a "Superior Offer", within the meaning of the SISP.[61] With respect to the Stalking Horse Assets, a bid must provide an aggregate

[52] Third Belot Affidavit at para 42.
[53] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 7.
[54] Third Belot Affidavit at para 42.
[55] Third Belot Affidavit at para 43.
[56] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 17.
[57] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 16.
[58] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 21.
[59] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at paras 18, 22.
[60] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 24.
[61] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at paras 26-27, 34.

consideration that exceeds, by the amount of $250,000.00, the aggregate of the total consideration payable pursuant to the Stalking Horse APA and the Break Fee.[62]

43. If no Qualified Bid is received in respect of the Stalking Horse Assets, or none of the Qualified Bids constitute a Superior Offer, the Applicant will seek a vesting order in respect of the Stalking Horse Assets in favour of 227.[63] If a Superior Offer is received in respect of the Stalking Horse Assets, the Applicant will provide the bidders with an opportunity to make further bids through an auction process to commence on September 11, 2020, as more particularly described in the proposed SISP.[64] 227, along with each party that submitted a Superior Offer, will be provided with a copy of the highest Superior Offer (the "**Starting Bid**"). Each party who receives the Starting Bid must inform the Company whether it will participate in the Auction. The Auction requires that each bid at the Auction must provide a cash value of at least $250,000.00 above the Starting Bid (the "**Minimum Increment**").[65] The incremental portion of the bids may be made by way of additional cash or additional liabilities of equal value attached to subsequent bids.

(v) Extension of the Stay of Proceedings

44. The Company seeks an extension of the Stay Period up to and including October 16, 2020 or such further and other date as this Court may consider appropriate.

45. Since the granting of the ARIO, the Company, with the oversight and assistance of the Monitor, has been working diligently to maintain the stability of its operations and Business, manage its liquidity position, and review potential strategic options and alternatives to address its financial position.

46. In particular, the Company has:

(a) in consultation with the Monitor, continued to notify suppliers and vendors, employees and various other stakeholders of these CCAA proceedings;

(b) in consultation with the Monitor, continued to respond to inquiries from stakeholders regarding the continued operations of the Company's Business during

[62] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 25(j).
[63] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at para 32.
[64] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at paras 34-38.
[65] Third Belot Affidavit, Exhibit "F" at paras 36.

these CCAA proceedings, payment of pre-filing amounts and amounts accruing during these CCAA proceedings, and various other issues;

(c) issued several disclaimers of lease agreements;

(d) negotiated the resolution of several disputes with Husky through the Settlement Agreement;

(e) negotiated the terms of the Interim Financing Term Sheet and Interim Facility with the Interim Lenders;

(f) entered into the Engagement Letter with Sayer;

(g) developed the proposed SISP, in consultation with the Monitor and the SISP Advisor;

(h) negotiated the terms of the Stalking Horse APA with the Debentureholders;

(i) began populating a data room for the intended SISP;

(j) began preparing the Teaser and CIM, contemplated under the proposed SISP; and

(k) in consultation with the Monitor, reviewed their forecasted operating costs and expenses to reduce unnecessary expenses and conserve capital during these CCAA proceedings.[66]

47. The Company has been acting in good faith and with due diligence throughout these CCAA proceedings. The requested stay extension will allow the Company time to negotiate transaction(s) pursuant to the proposed SISP, allowing for sufficient time for the conduct of the auction to be held, if necessary, and potentially court approval of a successful transaction(s) and submission of license transfer requests to the applicable energy regulator thereafter. The Company understands that at least with respect to the Alberta Energy Regulator, at least 30-days are required to process license transfer requests.[67]

[66] Third Belot Affidavit at para 46.
[67] Third Belot Affidavit at para 49.

III. ISSUES:

48. The issues before this Honourable Court are whether it is appropriate in the circumstances to:

(a) approve the components of the Proposal, and particularly:

(i) the Settlement Agreement;

(ii) the Interim Financing Term Sheet;

(iii) the Stalking Horse APA; and,

(iv) the SISP;

(b) approve the engagement of the SISP Advisor and the Engagement Letter;

(c) grant an extension of the Stay Period up to and including October 16, 2020; and,

(d) grant a sealing order in respect of the Settlement Agreement and the Engagement Letter.

IV. LAW AND ARGUMENT

A. The Relief Sought Furthers the Purpose of the *CCAA*

49. The purpose of the *CCAA* is to enable companies to compromise or otherwise restructure their debts to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of insolvency and preserve its business in a manner that is intended to cause the least amount of harm to the company, its stakeholders and the communities where it conducts business.[68] In furtherance of this purpose, Canadian courts have approved investment solicitation processes that envision restructuring efforts and sales processes that include liquidation of assets in situations where reorganization is not possible.[69]

---

[68] *Century Services Inc v Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60 at para 59, [2010] 3 SCR 379, citing *Nova Metal Products Inc v Comiskey (Trustee of)*, 1990 CarswellOnt 139 at para 57, 1 OR (3d) 289 (CA) [***Century Services***] [**TAB 3**].

[69] *Callidus* at para 42 [**TAB 2**]; *Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4467 at para 47-48, 55 CBR (5th) 229 (OntSCJ [Commercial List]) [***Nortel 2009 Decision***] [**TAB 4**].

50. In this case, the Stalking Horse Bid and the SISP contemplate both solicitation for investment in the Applicant with a view to reorganization or, alternatively, the sale of the Applicant's assets as a going concern.

51. The Court also has express statutory authority to authorize a sale or disposition of assets under section 36 of the *CCAA*.[70] The Court has broad powers to authorize a sale even in the absence of a plan of compromise or arrangement.[71] Liquidation under the *CCAA* can provide innovative solutions for the benefit of stakeholders, whether through the sale of the company as a going concern, an "en bloc" sale of assets, a partial liquidation or a piecemeal sale of assets.[72]

52. As will be further discussed below, the Proposal and the other relief sought in this Application furthers the purpose of the *CCAA*. Among other things:

(a) the settlement of Husky's claims is integral to the Applicant's proposed SISP, as it eliminates a gross-overriding royalty ("**GOR**") on the Applicant's most valuable assets, thereby improving the marketability of those assets, and also allows the Stalking Horse APA to be pursued in conjunction with the proposed SISP;

(b) the Interim Facility enables the Applicant to settle outstanding claims of Husky through implementation of the Settlement Agreement, and to meets its operational expenses to conduct the SISP, thereby enhancing the value of recovery for all stakeholders;

(c) the contemplated Stalking Horse Bid sets a floor price for the Stalking Horse Assets, and provides the Applicant with certainty in respect of the realization of value therefrom as well as the continuation of the operation of these assets as a going concern; and,

(d) the SISP and the Stalking Horse Bid promote competition by soliciting superior bids in respect of the Stalking Horse Assets.

---

[70] *CCAA*, s 36 [**TAB 1**].
[71] *Callidus* at paras 45-46 [**TAB 2**]; *Nortel 2009 Decision* at paras 47-48 [**TAB 4**]; *Re Sanjel Corporation*, 2016 ABQB 257 at paras 64-66 [***Sanjel***] [**TAB 5**].
[72] *Callidus* at para 43 [**TAB 2**].

53. The relief sought by the Applicant is in the best interest of the Applicant and its stakeholders, and will allow the Applicant to address its dire financial conditions in an efficient manner that maximizes the value of its assets through these *CCAA* proceedings. The various components of the Proposal and the ancillary relief are the products of good faith discussions between the Applicant and its two senior secured creditors (Husky and the Debentureholders), in consultation with the Monitor, the SISP Advisor, and legal counsel.

B. This Court Should Approve the Settlement Agreement

(i) The Considerations Applicable to the Court's Assessment of the Settlement Agreement

54. The *CCAA* does not provide an express statutory framework for the settlement of claims in the course of proceedings under the statute. The Court's jurisdiction to approve settlement agreements may be found in the breadth of its discretion and authority under the *CCAA*, and particularly:

(a) the Court's general power under section 11 of the *CCAA* to make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances;[73]

(b) the Court's power to impose terms and conditions on the granting of a stay following an initial order under subsection 11.02(2) of the *CCAA*;[74] and

(c) the Court's inherent jurisdiction to "fill in the gaps" of the *CCAA* in order to give effect to its objectives.[75]

55. As confirmed by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Century Services*, the *CCAA* is a remedial statute that provides the courts with "broad and flexible authority" to make such orders to

---

[73] *CCAA*, s 11 [**TAB 1**]; *Re Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc*, 2017 BCSC 1968 at para 32 [**TAB 6**], citing *Re Great Basin Gold Ltd*, 2012 BCSC 1773 at paras 12-18 [**TAB 7**].

[74] *CCAA*, s 11.02(2) [**TAB 1**]; *Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2010 ONSC 1708 at paras 68-71 [***Nortel 2010 Decision***] [**TAB 8**], referring to the analogous former subsection 11(4) of the *CCAA*; *Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd*, 2007 ABCA 266 at paras 25-26 [**TAB 9**].

[75] *Nortel 2009 Decision* at para 30, citing *Re Canadian Red Cross Society*, 1998 CarswellOnt 3346 at para 43, 5 CBR (4th) 299 (OntSCJ, GenDiv [Commercial List]) [**TAB 4**].

give effect to the objectives of the statute, including, as earlier discussed, to avoid the social and economic losses associated with insolvency proceedings.[76]

56. Justice Morawetz has articulated the relevant considerations in the Court's assessment of a settlement agreement in the *CCAA* context, as follows:

(a) Is the settlement fair and reasonable?

(b) Does the settlement provide substantial benefit to the stakeholders?

(c) Is the settlement consistent with the purpose and spirit of the *CCAA*?[77]

57. In assessing whether the proposed settlement is fair and reasonable, the court will take into account "its balancing of the interests of all parties; its equitable treatment of the [parties], including creditors who are not signatories to a settlement agreement; and its benefit to the Applicant and its stakeholders generally".[78]

58. Where a settlement provides for a third party release, the court will further assess whether there is "a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the Plan and the restructuring achieved by the Plan to warrant inclusion of the third party release in the Plan", in light of the following considerations:

(a) Are the claims to be released rationally related to the purpose of the Plan?

(b) Are the claims to be released necessary for the Plan?

(c) Are the parties who have claims released against them contributing in a tangible and realistic way?

(d) Will the Plan benefit the debtor and the creditors generally?[79]

59. Although the Settlement Agreement and the applicable third party release in respect of claims against the Debentureholders are not being tendered through a formal plan of arrangement, the foregoing considerations respecting third party releases may nevertheless inform the Court's assessment.

---

[76] *Century Services* at paras 15-19 [**TAB 3**].
[77] *Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v Sino-Forest Corp*, 2013 ONSC 1078 at para 49 [***Sino-Forest***] [**TAB 10**].
[78] *Nortel 2010 Decision* at para 73 [**TAB 8**].
[79] *Sino-Forest* at para 50 [**TAB 10**]; *Nortel 2010 Decision* at para 79 [**TAB 8**].

(ii) The Balancing of the Relevant Factors Weigh in Favour of Approving the Settlement Agreement

60. The Settlement Agreement is fair and reasonable. The Settlement Agreement follows lengthy discussions between the Applicant and Husky, in consultation with the Monitor and the Debentureholders. The Settled Claims potentially have first priority, constituting a significant obstacle to the Applicant's restructuring or liquidation efforts. Further, the elimination of Husky's claims will improve the marketability of the Applicant's assets (through elimination of the GOR) and clear the path for the SISP.

61. The full litigation of the disputes with Husky would also inevitably delay the administration of the *CCAA* proceedings, especially in light of the number and complexity of the legal issues involved. The Applicant does not have sufficient cash flow to maintain business operations until a judicial resolution of Husky's claims is made.

62. A timely resolution of the Settled Claims allows the Applicant to move forward with the proposed SISP, which, as further particularized below, will maximize the value of the assets in favour of the Applicant's stakeholders.

63. In addition, the Debentureholders (some of whom will be indirectly providing the requisite interim financing to enable payment of the cash portion of the Settlement Amount) and the Monitor are supportive of resolving the matters between Husky and the Applicant in accordance with the terms of the Settlement Agreement.

64. The foregoing reasons also demonstrate that the Settlement Agreement provide a substantial benefit to the Applicant's stakeholders. Any potential bidders now no longer need pay out Husky's claims, as a potential first priority creditor of the Applicant and the Applicant's best assets can be marketed without the associated Husky GOR.

65. Further, the Settlement Agreement expressly provides for the transfer of the seismic data that is the subject of the Seismic License Agreement to an eventual successful bidder without a transfer fee, constituting a significant benefit for the Applicants as such settlement enhances the value of the Applicant's assets in the SISP. This also aligns with the objectives of the *CCAA* to maximize the value of the assets for the benefit of the Applicant's creditors.

66. Further, and more specifically, Husky's release of potential claims against the Debentureholders in respect of the Debentureholder Payments should also be approved by this Court. In addition to the reasons set forth above, the release in favour of the Debentureholders is a critical component of the broader Settlement Agreement. This release is rationally related to, in this case, the Settled Claims and the Applicant's restructuring and liquidation efforts, because it resolves uncertainty of potential liability arising out of transactions between the Debentureholders and the Applicant, thereby eliminating the risk of potential contribution and indemnity claims against the Applicant.

67. The release of Husky's potential claims against the Debentureholders also improves the viability of the SISP. Certain of the Debentureholders, through 227, are expected to contribute interim financing to the Applicant, the importance of which is discussed in detail below. In brief, the Interim Facility is critical to the Applicant's continued business operations and the conduct of the SISP. The approval of the Settlement Agreement is a condition precedent to provision of the Interim Facility. In this respect, it is evident that the Debentureholders have also contributed to the Applicant's proposed path forward in a tangible, realistic and meaningful way. For these reasons set out above, it is also clear that the release will benefit the Applicant and its stakeholders generally.

68. In these circumstances, the relevant considerations overwhelmingly support the approval of the Settlement Agreement. The Applicant submits that this Court should approve the Settlement Agreement, including the release in favour of the Debentureholders.

C. This Court Should Approve the Interim Financing Term Sheet

(i) Section 11.2 of the *CCAA* Applies to the Court's Assessment of the Interim Facility

69. Section 11.2 of the *CCAA* codified the Court's discretion to approve interim financing and grant a super-priority charge in favour of the interim lender. Subsection 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* provides as follows:

> **Interim financing**
>
> **11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate

> — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.[80]

70. Subsections 11.2(1) to 11.2(3) of the *CCAA* set out minimal requirements for how interim financing should be structured. The super-priority charge conferred upon the interim lender must not secure a pre-existing obligation.[81] The Court may order that the interim lender's charge ranks in priority to the claims of any secured creditor.[82] As the *CCAA* does not have any other applicable statutory requirements in respect of interim financing, the Court has wide discretion to approve interim financing by applying the non-exhaustive list of factors set out in subsection 11.2(4), as follows:

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and,

(g) the monitor's report.[83]

71. In addition to the factors enumerated in subsection 11.2(4), courts have also established some common law factors that are relevant to the assessment, as follows:

---

[80] *CCAA*, s 11.2(1) [**TAB 1**].
[81] *Ibid.*
[82] *CCAA*, s 11.2(2) [**TAB 1**].
[83] *CCAA*, s 11.2(4) [**TAB 1**].

(a) whether the applicant would be forced to stop operating without interim financing;[84]

(b) whether bankruptcy would be in the interests of the stakeholders;[85]

(c) whether the interim lender would provide financing without a super-priority charge and whether other alternatives are available;[86]

(d) whether the balancing of prejudice weighs in favour of approval of the interim financing;[87]

(e) whether the interim financing would enhance the company's prospects of carrying out a successful sales and investment solicitation process;[88] and,

(f) whether the interim facility will further the policy objectives of the *CCAA*.[89]

(ii) The Balance of Factors Weigh in Favour of Approval of the Interim Facility

72. The Interim Facility is critical to the Applicant's continued operations and pursuit of their restructuring or liquidation efforts in these *CCAA* proceedings. The cash flow forecast demonstrates that, following payment of the cash portion of the Settlement Amount, the balance of the Interim Facility (if advanced) will enable the Applicant to meet its operational expenses and conduct the SISP to its conclusion. Put another way, without the Interim Facility, the Applicant would be unable to conclude the SISP.

73. The Interim Facility enhances the Applicant's prospects of conducting a SISP that has been designed to obtain the highest possible prices from the market and to maximize recovery for the Applicant's stakeholders. As further discussed below, the proposed SISP is the best and most viable option for the Applicant, and it is expected to generate greater values for the stakeholders compared to a forced liquidation in a bankruptcy or a receivership.

---

[84] *Re North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd*, 2015 BCSC 1376 at para 33, citing *Re Timminco Ltd*, 2012 ONCA 552 at para 6 [***North American Tungsten***] [**TAB 11**].
[85] *Ibid.*
[86] *North American Tungsten* at paras 33-34, in part citing *Re Indalex Ltd*, 2013 SCC 6 at paras 58-59, [2013] 1 SCR 271 [**TAB 11**].
[87] *North American Tungsten* at para 34, citing *Re Indalex Ltd*, 2013 SCC 6 at paras 58-59, [2013] 1 SCR 271 [**TAB 11**].
[88] *North American Tungsten* at para 35 [**TAB 11**].
[89] *Ibid.*

74. While the conclusion of the SISP is anticipated in or around early to mid September 2020, the closing of any resulting transactions thereunder are not expected to occur until October 2020. The cash flow forecast suggests that the Interim Facility will enable the Applicant to continue operations until the projected consummation of such transactions. By that time, the Applicant will have been subject to the protection of the *CCAA* for only four months. This falls well within the reasonable range of time for administering complex insolvency proceedings involving numerous oil and gas assets.

75. As a privately-held junior energy company, the Applicant has been funded by loans and equity contributions from the Debentureholders since its inception. In this case, 227, the Interim Lender of the proposed Interim Facility, is associated with certain of the Debentureholders. Thus, the proposed Interim Lender has a strong motivation to provide reasonable lending terms to support the Applicant's restructuring and liquidation efforts.

76. Further, the Interim Financing Term Sheet was the culmination of negotiations with 227, in consultation with the Monitor. There is nothing on the record to suggest that the Applicant would be able to obtain interim financing from 227 or otherwise without the imposition of a super-priority charge in favour of the interim lender.

77. Further, there is nothing on the record to suggest that any stakeholders will be materially prejudiced by the proposed interim lender's charge. Notably, if the Settlement Agreement is approved, the Debentureholders will become the first secured creditor. The Interim Facility is critical to the conduct of the SISP, which is anticipated to maximize recovery for creditors such as the Debentureholders. The terms of the Interim Financing Term Sheet were developed in consultation with the Debentureholders, none of whom have raised any objections to the proposed Interim Facility. To the contrary, the Debentureholders are supportive of the Interim Facility, and some of the Debentureholders will be providing interim financing through 227.

78. In the circumstances, the balance of the various factors favour this Court's approval of the Interim Financing Term Sheet and the granting of the super-priority Interim Lender's Charge as set out therein.

D. This Court Should Approve the Engagement of Sayer as SISP Advisor

79. The ARIO authorizes the Company to retain further Assistants, including financial advisors, as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business. Further, the Company is authorized to pay the reasonable fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Company for the within CCAA proceedings, at their standard rates and charges. [ARIO 6(c) and 7(b)].

80. The ARIO also authorizes the Company to proceed with the orderly Restructuring of the Business, including by pursuing asset sales and/or pursuing all avenues of refinancing or restructuring. (para 12)

81. In determining whether to grant the appointment of a financial advisor, the Company submits that the factors the Court should consider are the same as those that would be considered upon approval of a financial advisor's *charge* pursuant to section 11.52 of the CCAA. Those factors are:

    (a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

    (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

    (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

    (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

    (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

    (f) the position of the Monitor.[90]

82. Additional factors Courts have considered in determining whether to approve agreements with financial advisors are:

    (a) whether the debtor and the court officer overseeing the proceedings believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration are fair and reasonable;

    (b) whether the financial advisor has industry experience and/or familiarity with the business of the debtor; and

[90] *Re Canwest Publishing Inc*, 2010 ONSC 222 at para 54 [**TAB 12**].

(c) whether the success fee is necessary to incentivize the financial advisor.[91]

83. The Company requires advisory services to run a robust SISP in order to maximize value to all of its stakeholders. Further, given the nature of its Property and Business, the Company requires the assistance of a party, such as Sayer, who has experience providing advisory services on mergers and acquisitions specific to the oil and gas industry. Sayer also has familiarity with the Company's oil and gas Properties, which will be an asset in the proposed SISP.

84. The Company, in consultation with the Monitor, selected Sayer as the SISP Advisor after engaging in discussions with two other parties who also had experience providing advisory services to the oil and gas industry. Sayer's offer was the most economic, with the lowest work and success fees. The Company submits that the quantum of the fees payable under the Sayer Engagement Letter reflect an appropriate incentive to secure the highest and best bid for the Company's Property and Business.

85. The Debentureholders, being the Company's first secured creditor (assuming this Court approves the Settlement Agreement), have not reviewed the financial terms of the Engagement Letter, as they are also the Stalking Horse Bidder. However, the Company understands that the Debentureholders are otherwise supportive of the Company's engagement of Sayer as SISP Advisor.

86. The Monitor has reviewed the Engagement Letter and is of the view that the fee arrangement is fair, reasonable and consistent with fee arrangements in other engagements of similar size, scope and complexity. For all of the foregoing reasons, the Company submits that it is appropriate for this Court to approve the Engagement Letter and the fees payable thereunder.

---

[91] *Re Danier Leather Inc*, 2016 ONSC 1044 at para 47 [***Danier Leather***] [**TAB 13**].

E. This Court Should Approve the Stalking Horse APA and the SISP

(i) The Tests for Approval of a Sales Process and a Stalking Horse Bid

87. Courts have regularly approved stalking horse sales processes.[92] The purpose of stalking horse bids, including credit bid stalking horses, is to establish a baseline purchase price and transactional structure for any superior bids.[93] Stalking horse bids "[have] been recognized by Canadian courts as a reasonable and useful element of a sales process".[94] A sales process that includes a stalking horse bid maximizes value for the benefit of all stakeholders and enhances the fairness of the sales process.

88. Section 36 of the *CCAA* permits the sale and disposition of a debtor's assets outside the ordinary course in the context of *CCAA* proceedings.[95] In the context of a request for approval of a sale to a related person, subsections 36(3) and (4) of the *CCAA* set out the following factors for consideration:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that, in its opinion, the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties;

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value;

---

[92] *CCM Master Qualified Fund v blutip Power Technologies*, 2012 ONSC 1750 at para 7 [***Blutip***] [**TAB 14**]; *Re Brainhunter Inc*, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 at para 13, 62 CBR (5th) 41 (OntSCJ [Commercial List]) [***Brainhunter***] [**TAB 15**]; *Danier Leather* at para 20 [**TAB 13**].
[93] *Blutip* at para 7 [**TAB 14**]; *Danier Leather* at para 20 [**TAB 13**].
[94] *Blutip* at para 7 [**TAB 14**].
[95] *CCAA*, s 36 [**TAB 1**].

(g) whether good faith efforts were made to sell or otherwise dispose of the assets to persons who are not related to the company; and

(h) the consideration to be received is superior to the consideration that would be received under any other offer made in accordance with the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition.[96]

89. In *Nortel*, a decision that predates the introduction of section 36 of the *CCAA*, Justice Morawetz identified four factors relevant to the Court's determination of whether to approve a stalking horse sales process, as follows:

(a) Is a sale transaction warranted at this time?

(b) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?

(c) Do any of the debtor's creditors have a *bona fide* reason to object to a sale of the business?

(d) Is there a better viable alternative?[97]

90. In his subsequent decision in *Brainhunter*, Justice Morawetz confirmed that there is a distinction between the approval of a sales process and the approval of a sale, and the factors set out in section 36 of the *CCAA* with respect to a sale should be indirectly considered when applying the *Nortel* criteria.[98] The distinction between a sales process and a sale is further supported by the Ontario Court of Justice's decision in *Danier Leather*, a decision involving the approval of a sales process in the context of a Division I proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada). In *Danier Leather*, the court confirmed the distinction between the approval of a sales process and the approval of an actual sale, and noted that the factors used for the approval of a sale do not necessarily apply in a court's decision as to whether to approve the sales process itself.[99]

---

[96] *CCAA*, ss 36(3)-36(5) (s 36(5)(b) sub verbo "related person" includes "a person who has or has had, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the company") [**TAB 1**].
[97] *Nortel 2009 Decision* at para 49 [**TAB 4**]; *Brainhunter* at para 13 [**TAB 15**].
[98] *Brainhunter* at paras 16-17 [**TAB 15**].
[99] *Danier Leather* at para 22 [**TAB 13**].

91. In addition to the foregoing, the jurisprudence on the approval of a sales and investment solicitation process have also referred to the well-known *Soundair* principles, which have since been expressed by courts in the following terms[100]:

> Although the decision to approve a particular form of sales process is distinct from the approval of a proposed sale, the reasonableness and adequacy of any sales process proposed by a court-appointed receiver must be assessed in light of the factors which a court will take into account when considering the approval of a proposed sale. Those factors were identified by the Court of Appeal in its decision in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp*.: (i) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently; (ii) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; (iii) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process; and, (iv) the interests of all parties. Accordingly, when reviewing a sales and marketing process proposed by a receiver a court should assess:
>
> > (i) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
> >
> > (ii) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and,
> >
> > (iii) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

92. The Court should give weight to the recommendations of the Monitor, a court-appointed officer with significant experience in the insolvency area, and the support of the relevant stakeholders.[101] The sales process need not be perfect, only reasonable.[102]

93. In the present case, the Applicant seeks approval of the Stalking Horse Bid as an integral part of the proposed SISP. The purchase price is intended to act as a baseline or minimum price for the bids received in the SISP. Both the Stalking Horse APA and the SISP provide for a further application before the Court for a vesting order in respect of 227's purchase of the Stalking Horse Assets in the event the Stalking Horse Bid is a "Winning Bid" (as defined pursuant to the proposed SISP). Closing of the transactions contemplated in the Stalking Horse APA is conditional upon the Court's issuance of a vesting order. An

---

[100] *Blutip* at para 6 [**TAB 14**].
[101] *928695 Canada Inc v Advance Engineering Products Ltd*, 2015 SKQB 196 at paras 34-35 [**TAB 16**].
[102] *Sanjel* at para 80 [**TAB 5**].

application before this Court will be required to fully implement and close a sale to the stalking horse bidder.

94. The Stalking Horse Bid and the SISP satisfy not only the *Nortel* criteria, but also the modified *Soundair* factors set out above. Further, they provide for a liquidation process that would also satisfy the factors set out in section 36 should the SISP result in a successful eventual sale to 227, or otherwise.

(ii) The SISP and the Stalking Horse Bid are in the Best Interests of the Applicant's Stakeholders

95. The SISP and the Stalking Horse Bid are warranted at this time for a number of reasons. First, the Applicant is no longer able to rely solely upon its cash flows to fund operations and the continuing depletion of cash necessitates the liquidation of certain assets. If the SISP is not implemented, the Applicant's revenues will continue to decline and it will incur significant costs, thereby eroding the value of the Applicant's assets and jeopardizing the long-term viability of the Applicant's business and assets.

96. The structure of the SISP, supplemented by the Stalking Horse Bid, provides a competitive bidding process that encourages the submission of superior bids while setting a baseline purchase price for the Stalking Horse Assets. The proposed two-step sales process enhances recovery for the various stakeholders by promoting competitive tension in bid submissions and ensuring that the Applicant receives the highest possible offers.

97. The SISP and Stalking Horse Bid also provide certainty to the Applicant's stakeholders. In particular:

(a) the Stalking Horse APA establishes the floor price for the Stalking Horse Assets, providing for enhanced recovery on those assets, and encouraging and promoting reasonable bids on other assets;

(b) the SISP provides for an open marketing process, which will be advertised in both industry and local publication, and which seeks to solicit offers superior to the Stalking Horse Bid; and,

(c) an eventual sale of the Stalking Horse Assets would permit the continuation of certain employment in the community and the assumption of contractual obligations, thereby preserving the economic integrity of those assets.

98. The Applicant has worked closely with the Monitor and the SISP Advisor to identify potential strategic alternatives to maximize value for the benefit of the Applicant's stakeholders. The Applicant, in consultation with the Monitor, is of the view that the solicitation of investments or sales through the proposed SISP will provide a greater benefit to the Applicant's stakeholders than through a liquidation in a receivership or a bankruptcy.

99. The mechanisms of the SISP, including the Stalking Horse Bid, are reasonable, fair and transparent, and appropriate in the circumstances. The timelines set out in the SISP provide for a bid submission deadline of August 24, 2020 and the conduct of a potential auction shortly thereafter on September 11, 2020, followed by applications for vesting orders in favour of Winning Bidders. These timelines are reasonable and appropriate in light of the nature of the assets, current market conditions and the Applicant's financial conditions.

100. Further, the SISP provides flexibility to potential bidders to purchase all or substantially all of the Applicant's assets, or a combination thereof, or to make an offer to restructure the Applicant through a recapitalization, reorganization, or similar transaction. The assessment of the bids also takes into account not only the consideration payable under a particular bid, but also a combination of offers. The two-step sales process, with the potential for qualified bidders to submit further, higher bids, not only maximizes recovery for stakeholders, but also provides opportunities for qualified bidders to improve their offers.

101. Further, the Break Fee associated with the Stalking Horse Bid is also reasonable and appropriate. It represents approximately 4% of the purchase price. The percentage of the Break Fee is in line with what has previously been approved by the courts in similar sales processes.[103] The courts have approved break fees that account not only for the preparation of a stalking horse bid, but also a premium in recognition of the stability provided by such

[103] *Re WC Wood Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 7113 at para 3, 61 CBR (5th) 69, cited by *Danier Leather* at para 42 (OntSCJ [Commercial List]) (the Court approved a break fee of 4% of the purchase price) [**TAB 17**]; *Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4839 at paras 12, 27, 56 CBR (5th) 74 (the Court approved a break fee representing approximately 3% of the stalking horse bid) [**TAB 18**].

bid.[104] In this case, the amount of $175,000 appropriately reflects the costs associated with the preparation of the Stalking Horse Bid, as well as the stability provided by the baseline price and structure set out in the bid. Without the protection afforded by the Break Fee, there is no apparent incentive for a party to act as the Stalking Horse Bidder and to provide the advantages associated with the competitive tension created by a stalking horse bid process.

102. Accordingly, the SISP and the Stalking Horse Bid satisfy all iterations of the tests applicable to the assessment of a proposed sales process in a *CCAA* proceeding. Further, they establish a sales process which can generate the best fair market offers and provide the foundation for a sale that will satisfy the Court's subsequent assessment on an application for a vesting order. In light of the urgency arising from the Applicant's rapidly declining cash reserve and the volatile marketability of its assets, the conduct of a sales process as contemplated in the SISP and the Stalking Horse Bid furthers the objectives of the *CCAA*, namely, to maximize recoveries for the stakeholders while avoiding the devastating consequences of a bankruptcy. For these reasons, the Applicant respectfully submits that this Court should approve the SISP and the Stalking Horse APA, which has also received support from the Monitor and the Debentureholders, being the presumptive first secured creditors.

F. The Stay Extension Sought is Appropriate in the Circumstances

103. Section 11.02(2) of the CCAA empowers a Court to extend the stay of proceedings granted to a debtor company. In considering whether to grant a stay extension, the Court should consider whether it is appropriate in the circumstances and whether the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence.[105]

104. Appropriateness is assessed by examining whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the CCAA. Namely, the remedial objectives designed to mitigate the potentially catastrophic impacts insolvency can have, which objectives include: (i) the timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; (ii) preserving and maximizing value of the debtor's assets for the benefit of its stakeholders; (iii) ensuring the

[104] *Danier Leather* at para 41 [**TAB 13**].
[105] CCAA at s 11.02(3) [**TAB 1**].

fair and equitable treatment of claims against the debtor; and (iv) the preservation of jobs and communities affected by the company's financial distress.[106]

105. While it has always been a requirement that a party in insolvency proceedings must act in good faith, Parliament has recently made such a requirement express in s. 18.6 of the CCAA.[107]

106. With respect to acting with due diligence, this requires that a party participate in CCAA proceedings in a diligent and timely fashion and discourages parties from sitting on their rights.[108]

107. The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced as a result of a stay should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant one. The prejudice to one or more stakeholders must be balanced against, and offset by the benefit to all stakeholders impacted by the company facilitating a reorganization. Thus, the Court's primary concerns under the CCAA are not for one stakeholder, but for the debtor and all of its stakeholders.[109]

108. The Company seeks an extension of the stay of proceedings up to and including October 16, 2020. The requested stay extension will allow the Company time to negotiate transaction(s) pursuant to the proposed SISP, allowing for sufficient time for the conduct of the auction to be held, if necessary, and where possible, court approval of a successful transaction(s) and submission of license transfer requests to the applicable energy regulator thereafter.

109. Since the granting of the ARIO, the Company, with the oversight and assistance of the Monitor, has been working diligently to maintain the stability of its operations and Business, manage its liquidity position, and review potential strategic options and alternatives to address its financial position. The Company has been acting in good faith and with due diligence throughout these CCAA proceedings and submits that the requested stay extension is appropriate in the circumstances.

---

[106] *Callidus* at paras 40, 42, 50 [**TAB 2**].
[107] CCAA, s 18.6 [**TAB 1**]; *Callidus* at para 50 [**TAB 2**].
[108] *Callidus* at para 51 [**TAB 2**].
[109] *Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd*, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 at paras 5-6, 17 CBR (3d) 24 [**TAB 19**].

G. It is Appropriate to Seal the Confidential Exhibits

110. The Company seeks a sealing order with respect to each of the unredacted copies of the Settlement Agreement and Sayer's Engagement Letter, being the Confidential Exhibits respectively to the Third Belot Affidavit. The principles as to when public access to a court file may be restricted are set out in the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v Canada (Minister of Finance)*, which provides that:

> (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest in the context of litigation because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
>
> (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the rights of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings. (para 53) [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522

111. The Settlement Agreement contains confidential information regarding the quantum of settlement as between Husky and the Company, which if disclosed could adversely affect the parties' commercial interests. Further, the Sayer Engagement Letter contains commercially sensitive information regarding Sayer's fee structure, which if disseminated could adversely impact Sayer's commercial interests in future mandates. The Company has provided redacted copies of each of the Confidential Exhibits, redacting only that information that is confidential. Therefore, the Company submits that each of the sealing orders sought are the least restrictive means to maintain the confidentiality of such information. The Company submits that the salutary effects of the sealing orders outweigh the deleterious effects of restricting access to the Confidential Exhibits.

V. RELIEF SOUGHT

112. The Applicant respectfully requests that this Honourable Court grant an Order in a form substantially similar to the proposed forms of Orders attached as Schedules "B" and "C" to the Application, providing for, *inter alia* the:

> (a) approval of the Settlement Agreement;

(b) approval of the Interim Financing Term Sheet and the granting of the Interim Lender's Charge;

(c) approval of the engagement of the SISP Advisor and the Engagement Letter;

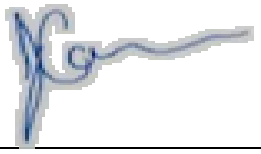
(d) approval of the SISP and the Stalking Horse APA;

(e) extension of the Stay Period up to and including October 16, 2020; and,

(f) sealing of the Settlement Agreement and the Engagement Letter.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED THIS 20TH DAY OF JULY, 2020.

BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP

Per: 

Robyn Gurofsky / Jessica L. Cameron
Solicitors for the Applicant,
Bow River Energy Ltd.

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

TAB	AUTHORITY
1.	*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36.
2.	*9354-9186 Québec Inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10.
3.	*Century Services Inc v Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 SCR 379.
4.	*Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 CBR (5th) 229 (OntSCJ [Commercial List]).
5.	*Re Sanjel Corporation*, 2016 ABQB 257.
6.	*Re Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc*, 2017 BCSC 1968.
7.	*Re Great Basin Gold Ltd*, 2012 BCSC 1773.
8.	*Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2010 ONSC 1708.
9.	*Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd*, 2007 ABCA 266.
10.	*Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v Sino-Forest Corp*, 2013 ONSC 1078.
11.	*Re North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd*, 2015 BCSC 1376.
12.	*Re Canwest Publishing Inc*, 2010 ONSC 222.
13.	*Re Danier Leather Inc*, 2016 ONSC 1044.
14.	*CCM Master Qualified Fund v blutip Power Technologies*, 2012 ONSC 1750.
15.	*Re Brainhunter Inc*, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207, 62 CBR (5th) 41 (OntSCJ [Commercial List]).
16.	*928695 Canada Inc v Advance Engineering Products Ltd*, 2015 SKQB 196.
17.	*Re WC Wood Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 7113, 61 CBR (5th) 69 (OntSCJ [Commercial List])
18.	*Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4839, 56 CBR (5th) 74.
19.	*Re Lehndorff General Partners Ltd*, 1993 CarswellOnt 183, 17 CBR (3d) 24.

TAB 1

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11

s 11. General power of court

Currency

11.General power of court

Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Amendment History

1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1996, c. 6, s. 167(1)(d); 1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.02

S 11.02

Currency

11.02

11.02(1)Stays, etc. — initial application

A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

11.02(2)Stays, etc. — other than initial application

A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

11.02(3)Burden of proof on application

The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

11.02(4)Restriction

Orders doing anything referred to in subsection (1) or (2) may only be made under this section.

Amendment History

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2019, c. 29, s. 137

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020

Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.2

S 11.2

Currency

11.2

11.2(1)Interim financing

On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

11.2(2)Priority — secured creditors

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

11.2(3)Priority — other orders

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.

11.2(4)Factors to be considered

In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

11.2(5)Additional factor — initial application

When an application is made under subsection (1) at the same time as an initial application referred to in subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection, no order shall be made under subsection (1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

Amendment History

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 65; 2019, c. 29, s. 138

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.52

s 11.52

Currency

11.52

11.52(1)Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs

On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

11.52(2)Priority

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

Amendment History

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part III — General (ss. 18.6-43) [Heading added 2005, c. 47, s. 131.]
Duty of Good Faith [Heading added 2019, c. 29, s. 140.]

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 18.6

s 18.6

Currency

18.6

18.6(1)Good faith

Any interested person in any proceedings under this Act shall act in good faith with respect to those proceedings.

18.6(2)Good faith — powers of court

If the court is satisfied that an interested person fails to act in good faith, on application by an interested person, the court may make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Amendment History

2019, c. 29, s. 140

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part III — General (ss. 18.6-43) [Heading added 2005, c. 47, s. 131.]
Obligations and Prohibitions [Heading added 2005, c. 47, s. 131.]

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 36

s 36.

Currency

36.

36(1)Restriction on disposition of business assets

A debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act may not sell or otherwise dispose of assets outside the ordinary course of business unless authorized to do so by a court. Despite any requirement for shareholder approval, including one under federal or provincial law, the court may authorize the sale or disposition even if shareholder approval was not obtained.

36(2)Notice to creditors

A company that applies to the court for an authorization is to give notice of the application to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the proposed sale or disposition.

36(3)Factors to be considered

In deciding whether to grant the authorization, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

36(4)Additional factors — related persons

If the proposed sale or disposition is to a person who is related to the company, the court may, after considering the factors referred to in subsection (3), grant the authorization only if it is satisfied that

(a) good faith efforts were made to sell or otherwise dispose of the assets to persons who are not related to the company; and

(b) the consideration to be received is superior to the consideration that would be received under any other offer made in accordance with the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition.

36(5)Related persons

For the purpose of subsection (4), a person who is related to the company includes

WestlawNext CANADA Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

(a) a director or officer of the company;

(b) a person who has or has had, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the company; and

(c) a person who is related to a person described in paragraph (a) or (b).

36(6)Assets may be disposed of free and clear
The court may authorize a sale or disposition free and clear of any security, charge or other restriction and, if it does, it shall also order that other assets of the company or the proceeds of the sale or disposition be subject to a security, charge or other restriction in favour of the creditor whose security, charge or other restriction is to be affected by the order.

36(7)Restriction — employers
The court may grant the authorization only if the court is satisfied that the company can and will make the payments that would have been required under paragraphs 6(5)(a) and (6)(a) if the court had sanctioned the compromise or arrangement.

36(8)Restriction — intellectual property
If, on the day on which an order is made under this Act in respect of the company, the company is a party to an agreement that grants to another party a right to use intellectual property that is included in a sale or disposition authorized under subsection (6), that sale or disposition does not affect that other party's right to use the intellectual property — including the other party's right to enforce an exclusive use — during the term of the agreement, including any period for which the other party extends the agreement as of right, as long as the other party continues to perform its obligations under the agreement in relation to the use of the intellectual property.

Amendment History
2005, c. 47, s. 131; 2007, c. 36, s. 78; 2017, c. 26, s. 14; 2018, c. 27, s. 269

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to June 26, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:13 (June 24, 2020)

End of Document

Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

TAB 2

2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10
Supreme Court of Canada

9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.

2020 CarswellQue 3772, 2020 CarswellQue 3773, 2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10, 317 A.C.W.S. (3d) 532

9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc. (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited), Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited), Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., 9354-9186 Québec inc., 9354-9178 Québec inc., Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Abella, Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: January 23, 2020
Judgment: May 8, 2020
Docket: 38594

Proceedings: reasons in full to *9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.* (2020), 2020 CarswellQue 237, 2020 CarswellQue 236, Abella J., Côté J., Karakatsanis J., Kasirer J., Moldaver J., Rowe J., Wagner C.J.C. (S.C.C.); reversing *Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2019), 2019 QCCA 171, EYB 2019-306890, 2019 CarswellQue 94, Dumas J.C.A. (ad hoc), Dutil J.C.A., Schrager J.C.A. (C.A. Que.)

Counsel: Jean-Philippe Groleau, Christian Lachance, Gabriel Lavery Lepage, Hannah Toledano, for Appellants / Interveners, 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.
Neil A. Peden, for Appellants / Interveners IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited)
Geneviève Cloutier, Clifton P. Prophet, for Respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation
Jocelyn Perreault, Noah Zucker, François Alexandre Toupin, for Respondents, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier
Joseph Reynaud, Nathalie Nouvet, for Intervener, Ernst & Young Inc.
Sylvain Rigaud, Arad Mojtahedi, Saam Pousht-Mashhad, for Interveners, Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals

Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver J. **(Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ. concurring):**

I. Overview

1 These appeals arise in the context of an ongoing proceeding instituted under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), in which substantially all of the assets of the debtor companies have been liquidated.

The proceeding was commenced well over four years ago. Since then, a single supervising judge has been responsible for its oversight. In this capacity, he has made numerous discretionary decisions.

2 Two of the supervising judge's decisions are in issue before us. Each raises a question requiring this Court to clarify the nature and scope of judicial discretion in *CCAA* proceedings. The first is whether a supervising judge has the discretion to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement where they determine that the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. The second is whether a supervising judge can approve third party litigation funding as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

3 For the reasons that follow, we would answer both questions in the affirmative, as did the supervising judge. To the extent the Court of Appeal disagreed and went on to interfere with the supervising judge's discretionary decisions, we conclude that it was not justified in doing so. In our respectful view, the Court of Appeal failed to treat the supervising judge's decisions with the appropriate degree of deference. In the result, as we ordered at the conclusion of the hearing, these appeals are allowed and the supervising judge's order reinstated.

II. Facts

4 In 1994, Mr. Gérald Duhamel founded Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc., which is now one of the appellants, 9354-9186 Québec inc. The corporation manufactured, distributed, installed, and serviced electronic casino gaming machines. It also provided management systems for gambling operations. Its sole shareholder has at all material times been Bluberi Group Inc., which is now another of the appellants, 9354-9178 Québec inc. Through a family trust, Mr. Duhamel controls Bluberi Group Inc. and, as a result, Bluberi Gaming (collectively, "Bluberi").

5 In 2012, Bluberi sought financing from the respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation ("Callidus"), which describes itself as an "asset-based or distressed lender" (R.F., at para. 26). Callidus extended a credit facility of approximately $24 million to Bluberi. This debt was secured in part by a share pledge agreement.

6 Over the next three years, Bluberi lost significant amounts of money, and Callidus continued to extend credit. By 2015, Bluberi owed approximately $86 million to Callidus — close to half of which Bluberi asserts is comprised of interest and fees.

A. Bluberi's Institution of CCAA Proceedings and Initial Sale of Assets

7 On November 11, 2015, Bluberi filed a petition for the issuance of an initial order under the *CCAA*. In its petition, Bluberi alleged that its liquidity issues were the result of Callidus taking *de facto* control of the corporation and dictating a number of purposefully detrimental business decisions. Bluberi alleged that Callidus engaged in this conduct in order to deplete the corporation's equity value with a view to owning Bluberi and, ultimately, selling it.

8 Over Callidus's objection, Bluberi's petition succeeded. The supervising judge, Michaud J., issued an initial order under the *CCAA*. Among other things, the initial order confirmed that Bluberi was a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 2(1) of the Act; stayed any proceedings against Bluberi or any director or officer of Bluberi; and appointed Ernst & Young Inc. as monitor ("Monitor").

9 Working with the Monitor, Bluberi determined that a sale of its assets was necessary. On January 28, 2016, it proposed a sale solicitation process, which the supervising judge approved. That process led to Bluberi entering into an asset purchase agreement with Callidus. The agreement contemplated that Callidus would obtain all of Bluberi's assets in exchange for extinguishing almost the entirety of its secured claim against Bluberi, which had ballooned to approximately $135.7 million. Callidus would maintain an undischarged secured claim of $3 million against Bluberi. The agreement would also permit Bluberi to retain claims for damages against Callidus arising from its alleged involvement in Bluberi's financial difficulties ("Retained Claims"). [1] Throughout these proceedings, Bluberi has asserted that the Retained Claims should amount to over $200 million in damages.

10 The supervising judge approved the asset purchase agreement, and the sale of Bluberi's assets to Callidus closed in February 2017. As a result, Callidus effectively acquired Bluberi's business, and has continued to operate it as a going concern.

11 Since the sale, the Retained Claims have been Bluberi's sole remaining asset and thus the sole security for Callidus's $3 million claim.

B. The Initial Competing Plans of Arrangement

12 On September 11, 2017, Bluberi filed an application seeking the approval of a $2 million interim financing credit facility to fund the litigation of the Retained Claims and other related relief. The lender was a joint venture numbered company incorporated as 9364-9739 Québec inc. This interim financing application was set to be heard on September 19, 2017.

13 However, one day before the hearing, Callidus proposed a plan of arrangement ("First Plan") and applied for an order convening a creditors' meeting to vote on that plan. The First Plan proposed that Callidus would fund a $2.5 million (later increased to $2.63 million) distribution to Bluberi's creditors, except itself, in exchange for a release from the Retained Claims. This would have fully satisfied the claims of Bluberi's former employees and those creditors with claims worth less than $3000; creditors with larger claims were to receive, on average, 31 percent of their respective claims.

14 The supervising judge adjourned the hearing of both applications to October 5, 2017. In the meantime, Bluberi filed its own plan of arrangement. Among other things, the plan proposed that half of any proceeds resulting from the Retained Claims, after payment of expenses and Bluberi's creditors' claims, would be distributed to the unsecured creditors, as long as the net proceeds exceeded $20 million.

15 On October 5, 2017, the supervising judge ordered that the parties' plans of arrangement could be put to a creditors' vote. He ordered that both parties share the fees and expenses related to the presentation of the plans of arrangement at a creditors' meeting, and that a party's failure to deposit those funds with the Monitor would bar the presentation of that party's plan of arrangement. Bluberi elected not to deposit the necessary funds, and, as a result, only Callidus's First Plan was put to the creditors.

C. Creditors' Vote on Callidus's First Plan

16 On December 15, 2017, Callidus submitted its First Plan to a creditors' vote. The plan failed to receive sufficient support. Section 6(1) of the *CCAA* provides that, to be approved, a plan must receive a "double majority" vote in each class of creditors — that is, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims. All of Bluberi's creditors, besides Callidus, formed a single voting class of unsecured creditors. Of the 100 voting unsecured creditors, 92 creditors (representing $3,450,882 of debt) voted in favour, and 8 voted against (representing $2,375,913 of debt). The First Plan failed because the creditors voting in favour only held 59.22 percent of the total value being voted, which did not meet the s. 6(1) threshold. Most notably, SMT Hautes Technologies ("SMT"), which held 36.7 percent of Bluberi's debt, voted against the plan.

17 Callidus did not vote on the First Plan — despite the Monitor explicitly stating that Callidus could have "vote[d] ... the portion of its claim, assessed by Callidus, to be an unsecured claim" (Joint R.R., vol. III, at p.188).

D. Bluberi's Interim Financing Application and Callidus's New Plan

18 On February 6, 2018, Bluberi filed one of the applications underlying these appeals, seeking authorization of a proposed third party litigation funding agreement ("LFA") with a publicly traded litigation funder, IMF Bentham Limited or its Canadian subsidiary, Bentham IMF Capital Limited (collectively, "Bentham"). Bluberi's application also sought the placement of a $20 million super-priority charge in favour of Bentham on Bluberi's assets ("Litigation Financing Charge").

19 The LFA contemplated that Bentham would fund Bluberi's litigation of the Retained Claims in exchange for receiving a portion of any settlement or award after trial. However, were Bluberi's litigation to fail, Bentham would lose all of its invested funds. The LFA also provided that Bentham could terminate the litigation of the Retained Claims if, acting reasonably, it were no longer satisfied of the merits or commercial viability of the litigation.

20 Callidus and certain unsecured creditors who voted in favour of its plan (who are now respondents and style themselves the "Creditors' Group") contested Bluberi's application on the ground that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as such, had to be submitted to a creditors' vote. [2]

21 On February 12, 2018, Callidus filed the other application underlying these appeals, seeking to put another plan of arrangement to a creditors' vote ("New Plan"). The New Plan was essentially identical to the First Plan, except that Callidus increased the proposed distribution by $250,000 (from $2.63 million to $2.88 million). Further, Callidus filed an amended proof of claim, which purported to value the security attached to its $3 million claim at *nil*. Callidus was of the view that this valuation was proper because Bluberi had no assets other than the Retained Claims. On this basis, Callidus asserted that it stood in the position of an unsecured creditor, and sought the supervising judge's permission to vote on the New Plan with the other unsecured creditors. Given the size of its claim, if Callidus were permitted to vote on the New Plan, the plan would necessarily pass a creditors' vote. Bluberi opposed Callidus's application.

22 The supervising judge heard Bluberi's interim financing application and Callidus's application regarding its New Plan together. Notably, the Monitor supported Bluberi's position.

III. Decisions Below

A. Quebec Superior Court (2018 QCCS 1040 (C.S. Que.)) (Michaud J.)

23 The supervising judge dismissed Callidus's application, declining to submit the New Plan to a creditors' vote. He granted Bluberi's application, authorizing Bluberi to enter into a litigation funding agreement with Bentham on the terms set forth in the LFA and imposing the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets.

24 With respect to Callidus's application, the supervising judge determined Callidus should not be permitted to vote on the New Plan because it was acting with an "improper purpose" (para. 48). He acknowledged that creditors are generally entitled to vote in their own self-interest. However, given that the First Plan — which was almost identical to the New Plan — had been defeated by a creditors' vote, the supervising judge concluded that Callidus's attempt to vote on the New Plan was an attempt to override the result of the first vote. In particular, he wrote:

> Taking into consideration the creditors' interest, the Court accepted, in the fall of 2017, that Callidus' Plan be submitted to their vote with the understanding that, as a secured creditor, Callidus would not cast a vote. However, under the present circumstances, it would serve an improper purpose if Callidus was allowed to vote on its own plan, especially when its vote would very likely result in the New Plan meeting the two thirds threshold for approval under the CCAA.
>
> As pointed out by SMT, the main unsecured creditor, Callidus' attempt to vote aims only at cancelling SMT's vote which prevented Callidus' Plan from being approved at the creditors' meeting.
>
> It is one thing to let the creditors vote on a plan submitted by a secured creditor, it is another to allow this secured creditor to vote on its own plan in order to exert control over the vote for the sole purpose of obtaining releases. [paras. 45-47]

25 The supervising judge concluded that, in these circumstances, allowing Callidus to vote would be both "unfair and unreasonable" (para. 47). He also observed that Callidus's conduct throughout the *CCAA* proceedings "lacked transparency" (at para. 41) and that Callidus was "solely motivated by the [pending] litigation" (para. 44). In sum, he found that Callidus's conduct was contrary to the "requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence", and ordered that Callidus would not be permitted to vote on the New Plan (para. 48, citing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter Century Services], at para. 70).

26 Because Callidus was not permitted to vote on the New Plan and SMT had unequivocally stated its intention to vote against it, the supervising judge concluded that the plan had no reasonable prospect of success. He therefore declined to submit it to a creditors' vote.

27 With respect to Bluberi's application, the supervising judge considered three issues relevant to these appeals: (1) whether the LFA should be submitted to a creditors' vote; (2) if not, whether the LFA ought to be approved by the court; and (3) if so, whether the $20 million Litigation Financing Charge should be imposed on Bluberi's assets.

28 The supervising judge determined that the LFA did not need to be submitted to a creditors' vote because it was not a plan of arrangement. He considered a plan of arrangement to involve "an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors" (para. 71, citing *Crystallex International Corp., Re*, 2012 ONCA 404, 293 O.A.C. 102 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 92 ("*Crystallex*")). In his view, the LFA lacked this essential feature. He also concluded that the LFA did not need to be accompanied by a plan, as Bluberi had stated its intention to file a plan in the future.

29 After reviewing the terms of the LFA, the supervising judge found it met the criteria for approval of third party litigation funding set out in *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of) v. Kinross Gold Corp.*, 2013 ONSC 4974, 117 O.R. (3d) 150 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 41, and *Hayes v. Saint John (City)*, 2016 NBQB 125 (N.B. Q.B.), at para. 4 (CanLII). In particular, he considered Bentham's percentage of return to be reasonable in light of its level of investment and risk. Further, the supervising judge rejected Callidus and the Creditors' Group's argument that the LFA gave too much discretion to Bentham. He found that the LFA did not allow Bentham to exert undue influence on the litigation of the Retained Claims, noting similarly broad clauses had been approved in the *CCAA* context (para. 82, citing *Schenk v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International Inc.*, 2015 ONSC 3215, 74 C.P.C. (7th) 332 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 23).

30 Finally, the supervising judge imposed the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets. While significant, the supervising judge considered the amount to be reasonable given: the amount of damages that would be claimed from Callidus; Bentham's financial commitment to the litigation; and the fact that Bentham was not charging any interim fees or interest (i.e., it would only profit in the event of successful litigation or settlement). Put simply, Bentham was taking substantial risks, and it was reasonable that it obtain certain guarantees in exchange.

31 Callidus, again supported by the Creditors' Group, appealed the supervising judge's order, impleading Bentham in the process.

B. Quebec Court of Appeal (2019 QCCA 171 (C.A. Que.)) (Dutil and Schrager JJ.A. and Dumas J. (ad hoc))

32 The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal, finding that "[t]he exercise of the judge's discretion [was] not founded in law nor on a proper treatment of the facts so that irrespective of the standard of review applied, appellate intervention [was] justified" (para. 48 CanLII)). In particular, the court identified two errors of relevance to these appeals.

33 First, the court was of the view that the supervising judge erred in finding that Callidus had an improper purpose in seeking to vote on its New Plan. In its view, Callidus should have been permitted to vote. The court relied heavily on the notion that creditors have a right to vote in their own self-interest. It held that any judicial discretion to preclude voting due to improper purpose should be reserved for the "clearest of cases" (para. 62, referring to *Blackburn Developments Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1671, 27 B.C.L.R. (5th) 199 (B.C. S.C.), at para. 45). The court was of the view that Callidus's transparent attempt to obtain a release from Bluberi's claims against it did not amount to an improper purpose. The court also considered Callidus's conduct prior to and during the *CCAA* proceedings to be incapable of justifying a finding of improper purpose.

34 Second, the court concluded that the supervising judge erred in approving the LFA as interim financing because, in its view, the LFA was not connected to Bluberi's commercial operations. The court concluded that the supervising judge had both "misconstrued in law the notion of interim financing and misapplied that notion to the factual circumstances of the case" (para. 78).

35 In light of this perceived error, the court substituted its view that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as a result, should have been submitted to a creditors' vote. It held that "[a]n arrangement or proposal can encompass both a compromise of creditors' claims as well as the process undertaken to satisfy them" (para. 85). The court considered the LFA to be a plan of arrangement because it affected the creditors' share in any eventual litigation proceeds, would cause them to wait for the

outcome of any litigation, and could potentially leave them with nothing at all. Moreover, the court held that Bluberi's scheme "as a whole", being the prosecution of the Retained Claims and the LFA, should be submitted as a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89).

36 Bluberi and Bentham (collectively, "appellants"), again supported by the Monitor, now appeal to this Court.

IV. Issues

37 These appeals raise two issues:

(1) Did the supervising judge err in barring Callidus from voting on its New Plan on the basis that it was acting for an improper purpose?

(2) Did the supervising judge err in approving the LFA as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*?

V. Analysis

A. Preliminary Considerations

38 Addressing the above issues requires situating them within the contemporary Canadian insolvency landscape and, more specifically, the *CCAA* regime. Accordingly, before turning to those issues, we review (1) the evolving nature of *CCAA* proceedings; (2) the role of the supervising judge in those proceedings; and (3) the proper scope of appellate review of a supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

(1) The Evolving Nature of CCAA Proceedings

39 The *CCAA* is one of three principal insolvency statutes in Canada. The others are the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"), which covers insolvencies of both individuals and companies, and the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11 ("*WURA*"), which covers insolvencies of financial institutions and certain other corporations, such as insurance companies (*WURA*, s. 6(1)). While both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* enable reorganizations of insolvent companies, access to the *CCAA* is restricted to debtor companies facing total claims in excess of $5 million (*CCAA*, s. 3(1)).

40 Together, Canada's insolvency statutes pursue an array of overarching remedial objectives that reflect the wide ranging and potentially "catastrophic" impacts insolvency can have (*Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.), at para. 1). These objectives include: providing for timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving and maximizing the value of a debtor's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the claims against a debtor; protecting the public interest; and, in the context of a commercial insolvency, balancing the costs and benefits of restructuring or liquidating the company (J. P. Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", in J. P. Sarra and B. Romaine, eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2016* (2017), 9, at pp. 9-10; J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* 2nd ed. (2013), at pp. 4-5 and 14; Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2003), at pp. 9-10; R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2nd ed. 2015), at pp. 4-5).

41 Among these objectives, the *CCAA* generally prioritizes "avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company" (*Century Services*, at para. 70). As a result, the typical *CCAA* case has historically involved an attempt to facilitate the reorganization and survival of the pre-filing debtor company in an operational state — that is, as a going concern. Where such a reorganization was not possible, the alternative course of action was seen as a liquidation through either a receivership or under the *BIA* regime. This is precisely the outcome that was sought in *Century Services* (see para. 14).

42 That said, the *CCAA* is fundamentally insolvency legislation, and thus it also "has the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities affected by the firm's financial distress ... and enhancement of the credit system generally" (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 14; see also *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Limited*, 2017 ONCA 1014, 139 O.R.

(3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 103). In pursuit of those objectives, *CCAA* proceedings have evolved to permit outcomes that do not result in the emergence of the pre-filing debtor company in a restructured state, but rather involve some form of liquidation of the debtor's assets under the auspices of the Act itself (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at pp. 19-21). Such scenarios are referred to as "liquidating CCAAs", and they are now commonplace in the *CCAA* landscape (see *Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.*, 2019 ONCA 508, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 70).

43 Liquidating CCAAs take diverse forms and may involve, among other things: the sale of the debtor company as a going concern; an "en bloc" sale of assets that are capable of being operationalized by a buyer; a partial liquidation or downsizing of business operations; or a piecemeal sale of assets (B. Kaplan, "Liquidating CCAAs: Discretion Gone Awry?", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (2008), 79, at pp. 87-89). The ultimate commercial outcomes facilitated by liquidating CCAAs are similarly diverse. Some may result in the continued operation of the business of the debtor under a different going concern entity (e.g., the liquidations in *Indalex* and *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), while others may result in a sale of assets and inventory with no such entity emerging (e.g., the proceedings in *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 7 and 31). Others still, like the case at bar, may involve a going concern sale of most of the assets of the debtor, leaving residual assets to be dealt with by the debtor and its stakeholders.

44 *CCAA* courts first began approving these forms of liquidation pursuant to the broad discretion conferred by the Act. The emergence of this practice was not without criticism, largely on the basis that it appeared to be inconsistent with the *CCAA* being a "restructuring statute" (see, e.g., *Royal Bank v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93 (Alta. C.A.), at paras. 15-16, aff'g 1999 ABQB 379, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204 (Alta. Q.B.), at paras. 40-43; A. Nocilla, "The History of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Future of Re-Structuring Law in Canada" (2014), 56 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 73, at pp. 88-92).

45 However, since s. 36 of the *CCAA* came into force in 2009, courts have been using it to effect liquidating CCAAs. Section 36 empowers courts to authorize the sale or disposition of a debtor company's assets outside the ordinary course of business.[3] Significantly, when the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce recommended the adoption of s. 36, it observed that liquidation is not necessarily inconsistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, and that it may be a means to "raise capital [to facilitate a restructuring], eliminate further loss for creditors or focus on the solvent operations of the business" (p. 147). Other commentators have observed that liquidation can be a "vehicle to restructure a business" by allowing the business to survive, albeit under a different corporate form or ownership (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 169; see also K. P. McElcheran, *Commercial Insolvency in Canada* (4th ed. 2019), at p. 311). Indeed, in *Indalex*, the company sold its assets under the *CCAA* in order to preserve the jobs of its employees, despite being unable to survive as their employer (see para. 51).

46 Ultimately, the relative weight that the different objectives of the *CCAA* take on in a particular case may vary based on the factual circumstances, the stage of the proceedings, or the proposed solutions that are presented to the court for approval. Here, a parallel may be drawn with the *BIA* context. In *Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.*, 2019 SCC 5, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150 (S.C.C.), at para. 67, this Court explained that, as a general matter, the *BIA* serves two purposes: (1) the bankrupt's financial rehabilitation and (2) the equitable distribution of the bankrupt's assets among creditors. However, in circumstances where a debtor corporation will never emerge from bankruptcy, only the latter purpose is relevant (see para. 67). Similarly, under the *CCAA*, when a reorganization of the pre-filing debtor company is not a possibility, a liquidation that preserves going-concern value and the ongoing business operations of the pre-filing company may become the predominant remedial focus. Moreover, where a reorganization or liquidation is complete and the court is dealing with residual assets, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery from those assets may take centre stage. As we will explain, the architecture of the *CCAA* leaves the case-specific assessment and balancing of these remedial objectives to the supervising judge.

(2) The Role of a Supervising Judge in CCAA Proceedings

47 One of the principal means through which the *CCAA* achieves its objectives is by carving out a unique supervisory role for judges (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 18-19). From beginning to end, each *CCAA*

proceeding is overseen by a single supervising judge. The supervising judge acquires extensive knowledge and insight into the stakeholder dynamics and the business realities of the proceedings from their ongoing dealings with the parties.

48 The *CCAA* capitalizes on this positional advantage by supplying supervising judges with broad discretion to make a variety of orders that respond to the circumstances of each case and "meet contemporary business and social needs" (*Century Services*, at para. 58) in "real-time" (para. 58, citing R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 484). The anchor of this discretionary authority is s. 11, which empowers a judge "to make any order that [the judge] considers appropriate in the circumstances". This section has been described as "the engine" driving the statutory scheme (*Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36).

49 The discretionary authority conferred by the *CCAA*, while broad in nature, is not boundless. This authority must be exercised in furtherance of the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, which we have explained above (see *Century Services*, at para. 59). Additionally, the court must keep in mind three "baseline considerations" (at para. 70), which the applicant bears the burden of demonstrating: (1) that the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, and (2) that the applicant has been acting in good faith and (3) with due diligence (para. 69).

50 The first two considerations of appropriateness and good faith are widely understood in the *CCAA* context. Appropriateness "is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*" (para. 70). Further, the well-established requirement that parties must act in good faith in insolvency proceedings has recently been made express in s. 18.6 of the *CCAA*, which provides:

> **Good faith**
>
> **18.6 (1)** Any interested person in any proceedings under this Act shall act in good faith with respect to those proceedings.
>
> **Good faith — powers of court**
>
> **(2)** If the court is satisfied that an interested person fails to act in good faith, on application by an interested person, the court may make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
>
> (See also *BIA*, s. 4.2; *Budget Implementation Act*, *2019, No. 1*, S.C. 2019, c. 29, ss. 133 and 140.)

51 The third consideration of due diligence requires some elaboration. Consistent with the *CCAA* regime generally, the due diligence consideration discourages parties from sitting on their rights and ensures that creditors do not strategically manoeuver or position themselves to gain an advantage (*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at p. 31). The procedures set out in the *CCAA* rely on negotiations and compromise between the debtor and its stakeholders, as overseen by the supervising judge and the monitor. This necessarily requires that, to the extent possible, those involved in the proceedings be on equal footing and have a clear understanding of their respective rights (see McElcheran, at p. 262). A party's failure to participate in *CCAA* proceedings in a diligent and timely fashion can undermine these procedures and, more generally, the effective functioning of the *CCAA* regime (see, e.g., *North American Tungsten Corp. v. Global Tungsten and Powders Corp.*, 2015 BCCA 390, 377 B.C.A.C. 6 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 21-23; *BA Energy Inc., Re*, 2010 ABQB 507, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 24 (Alta. Q.B.); *HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership*, 2010 BCSC 1563, 72 C.B.R. (4th) 276 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]), at para. 11; *Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. 360networks Corp.*, 2007 BCCA 14, 279 D.L.R. (4th) 701 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 51-52, in which the courts seized on a party's failure to act diligently).

52 We pause to note that supervising judges are assisted in their oversight role by a court appointed monitor whose qualifications and duties are set out in the *CCAA* (see ss. 11.7, 11.8 and 23 to 25). The monitor is an independent and impartial expert, acting as "the eyes and the ears of the court" throughout the proceedings (*Essar*, at para. 109). The core of the monitor's role includes providing an advisory opinion to the court as to the fairness of any proposed plan of arrangement and on orders sought by parties, including the sale of assets and requests for interim financing (see *CCAA*, s. 23(1)(d) and (i); Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp-566 and 569).

(3) Appellate Review of Exercises of Discretion by a Supervising Judge

53 A high degree of deference is owed to discretionary decisions made by judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings. As such, appellate intervention will only be justified if the supervising judge erred in principle or exercised their discretion unreasonably (see *Grant Forest Products Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank*, 2015 ONCA 570, 387 D.L.R. (4th) 426 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 98; *Bridging Finance Inc. v. Béton Brunet 2001 inc.*, 2017 QCCA 138, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (C.A. Que.), at para. 23). Appellate courts must be careful not to substitute their own discretion in place of the supervising judge's (*New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192, 39 B.C.L.R. (4th) 338 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 20).

54 This deferential standard of review accounts for the fact that supervising judges are steeped in the intricacies of the *CCAA* proceedings they oversee. In this respect, the comments of Tysoe J.A. in *Edgewater Casino Inc., Re*, 2009 BCCA 40, 305 D.L.R. (4th) 339 (B.C. C.A.) ("*Re Edgewater Casino Inc.*), at para. 20, are apt:

> ... one of the principal functions of the judge supervising the *CCAA* proceeding is to attempt to balance the interests of the various stakeholders during the reorganization process, and it will often be inappropriate to consider an exercise of discretion by the supervising judge in isolation of other exercises of discretion by the judge in endeavoring to balance the various interests. ... *CCAA* proceedings are dynamic in nature and the supervising judge has intimate knowledge of the reorganization process. The nature of the proceedings often requires the supervising judge to make quick decisions in complicated circumstances.

55 With the foregoing in mind, we turn to the issues on appeal.

B. Callidus Should Not Be Permitted to Vote on Its New Plan

56 A creditor can generally vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise that affects its rights, subject to any specific provisions of the *CCAA* that may restrict its voting rights (e.g., s. 22(3)), or a proper exercise of discretion by the supervising judge to constrain or bar the creditor's right to vote. We conclude that one such constraint arises from s. 11 of the *CCAA*, which provides supervising judges with the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. Supervising judges are best-placed to determine whether this discretion should be exercised in a particular case. In our view, the supervising judge here made no error in exercising his discretion to bar Callidus from voting on the New Plan.

(1) Parameters of Creditors' Right to Vote on Plans of Arrangement

57 Creditor approval of any plan of arrangement or compromise is a key feature of the *CCAA*, as is the supervising judge's oversight of that process. Where a plan is proposed, an application may be made to the supervising judge to order a creditors' meeting to vote on the proposed plan (*CCAA*, ss. 4 and 5). The supervising judge has the discretion to determine whether to order the meeting. For the purposes of voting at a creditors' meeting, the debtor company may divide the creditors into classes, subject to court approval (*CCAA*, s. 22(1)). Creditors may be included in the same class if "their interests or rights are sufficiently similar to give them a commonality of interest" (*CCAA*, s. 22(2); see also L. W. Houlden, G. B. Morawetz and J. P. Sarra, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* (4th ed. (loose-leaf)), vol. 4, at N§149). If the requisite "double majority" in each class of creditors — again, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims — vote in favour of the plan, the supervising judge may sanction the plan (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 34; see *CCAA*, s. 6). The supervising judge will conduct what is commonly referred to as a "fairness hearing" to determine, among other things, whether the plan is fair and reasonable (Wood, at pp. 490-92; see also Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 529; Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra at N§45). Once sanctioned by the supervising judge, the plan is binding on each class of creditors that participated in the vote (*CCAA*, s. 6(1)).

58 Creditors with a provable claim against the debtor whose interests are affected by a proposed plan are usually entitled to vote on plans of arrangement (Wood, at p. 470). Indeed, there is no express provision in the *CCAA* barring such a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement, including a plan it sponsors.

59 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the appellants submit that a purposive interpretation of s. 22(3) of the *CCAA* reveals that, as a general matter, a creditor should be precluded from voting on its own plan. Section 22(3) provides:

> **Related creditors**
>
> **(3)** A creditor who is related to the company may vote against, but not for, a compromise or arrangement relating to the company.

The appellants note that s. 22(3) was meant to harmonize the *CCAA* scheme with s. 54(3) of the *BIA*, which provides that "[a] creditor who is related to the debtor may vote against but not for the acceptance of the proposal." The appellants point out that, under s. 50(1) of the *BIA*, only debtors can sponsor plans; as a result, the reference to "debtor" in s. 54(3) captures *all* plan sponsors. They submit that if s. 54(3) captures all plan sponsors, s. 22(3) of the *CCAA* must do the same. On this basis, the appellants ask us to extend the voting restriction in s. 22(3) to apply not only to creditors who are "related to the company", as the provision states, but to any creditor who sponsors a plan. They submit that this interpretation gives effect to the underlying intention of both provisions, which they say is to ensure that a creditor who has a conflict of interest cannot "dilute" or overtake the votes of other creditors.

60 We would not accept this strained interpretation of s. 22(3). Section 22(3) makes no mention of conflicts of interest between creditors and plan sponsors generally. The wording of s. 22(3) only places voting restrictions on creditors who are "related to the [debtor] company". These words are "precise and unequivocal" and, as such, must "play a dominant role in the interpretive process" (*Canada Trustco Mortgage Co. v. R.*, 2005 SCC 54, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 601 (S.C.C.), at para. 10). In our view, the appellants' analogy to the *BIA* is not sufficient to overcome the plain wording of this provision.

61 While the appellants are correct that s. 22(3) was enacted to harmonize the treatment of related parties in the *CCAA* and *BIA*, its history demonstrates that it is not a general conflict of interest provision. Prior to the amendments incorporating s. 22(3) into the *CCAA*, the *CCAA* clearly allowed creditors to put forward a plan of arrangement (see Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra, at N§33, *Red Cross*; *1078385 Ontario Ltd., Re* (2004), 206 O.A.C. 17 (Ont. C.A.)). In contrast, under the *BIA*, only debtors could make proposals. Parliament is presumed to have been aware of this obvious difference between the two statutes (see *ATCO Gas & Pipelines Ltd. v. Alberta (Energy & Utilities Board)*, 2006 SCC 4, [2006] 1 S.C.R. 140 (S.C.C.), at para. 59; see also *Third Eye Capital Corporation*, at para. 57). Despite this difference, Parliament imported, with necessary modification, the wording of the *BIA* related creditor provision into the *CCAA*. Going beyond this language entails accepting that Parliament failed to choose the right words to give effect to its intention, which we do not.

62 Indeed, Parliament did not mindlessly reproduce s. 54(3) of the *BIA* in s. 22(3) of the *CCAA*. Rather, it made two modifications to the language of s. 54(3) to bring it into conformity with the language of the *CCAA*. First, it changed "proposal" (a defined term in the *BIA*) to "compromise or arrangement" (a term used throughout the *CCAA*). Second, it changed "debtor" to "company", recognizing that companies are the only kind of debtor that exists in the *CCAA* context.

63 Our view is further supported by Industry Canada's explanation of the rationale for s. 22(3) as being to "reduce the ability of *debtor companies* to organize a restructuring plan that confers additional benefits to *related parties*" (Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, *Bill C-12: Clause by Clause Analysis*, developed by Industry Canada, last updated March 24, 2015 (online), cl. 71, s. 22 (emphasis added); see also Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, at p. 151).

64 Finally, we note that the *CCAA* contains other mechanisms that attenuate the concern that a creditor with conflicting legal interests with respect to a plan it proposes may distort the creditors' vote. Although we reject the appellants' interpretation of s. 22(3), that section still bars creditors who are related to the debtor company from voting in favour of *any* plan. Additionally, creditors who do not share a sufficient commonality of interest may be forced to vote in separate classes (s. 22(1) and (2)), and, as we will explain, a supervising judge may bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

(2) Discretion to Bar a Creditor From Voting in Furtherance of an Improper Purpose

65 There is no dispute that the *CCAA* is silent on when a creditor who is otherwise entitled to vote on a plan can be barred from voting. However, *CCAA* supervising judges are often called upon "to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA*" (*Century Services*, at para. 61; see also para. 62). In *Century Services*, this Court endorsed a "hierarchical" approach to determining whether jurisdiction exists to sanction a proposed measure: "courts [must] rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding" (para. 65). In most circumstances, a purposive and liberal interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* will be sufficient "to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives" (para. 65).

66 Applying this approach, we conclude that jurisdiction exists under s. 11 of the *CCAA* to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement or compromise where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

67 Courts have long recognized that s. 11 of the *CCAA* signals legislative endorsement of the "broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence" (*Century Services*, at para. 68). Section 11 states:

> **General power of court**
>
> **11** Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

On the plain wording of the provision, the jurisdiction granted by s. 11 is constrained only by restrictions set out in the *CCAA* itself, and the requirement that the order made be "appropriate in the circumstances".

68 Where a party seeks an order relating to a matter that falls within the supervising judge's purview, and for which there is no *CCAA* provision conferring more specific jurisdiction, s. 11 necessarily is the provision of first resort in anchoring jurisdiction. As Blair J.A. put it in *Stelco*, s. 11 "for the most part supplants the need to resort to inherent jurisdiction" in the *CCAA* context (para. 36).

69 Oversight of the plan negotiation, voting, and approval process falls squarely within the supervising judge's purview. As indicated, there are no specific provisions in the *CCAA* which govern when a creditor who is otherwise eligible to vote on a plan may nonetheless be barred from voting. Nor is there any provision in the *CCAA* which suggests that a creditor has an absolute right to vote on a plan that cannot be displaced by a proper exercise of judicial discretion. However, given that the *CCAA* regime contemplates creditor participation in decision-making as an integral facet of the workout regime, creditors should only be barred from voting where the circumstances demand such an outcome. In other words, it is necessarily a discretionary, circumstance-specific inquiry.

70 Thus, it is apparent that s. 11 serves as the source of the supervising judge's jurisdiction to issue a discretionary order barring a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement. The exercise of this discretion must further the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* and be guided by the baseline considerations of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence. This means that, where a creditor is seeking to exercise its voting rights in a manner that frustrates, undermines, or runs counter to those objectives — that is, acting for an "improper purpose" — the supervising judge has the discretion to bar that creditor from voting.

71 The discretion to bar a creditor from voting in furtherance of an improper purpose under the *CCAA* parallels the similar discretion that exists under the *BIA*, which was recognized in *Laserworks Computer Services Inc., Re*, 1998 NSCA 42, 165 N.S.R. (2d) 296 (N.S. C.A.). In *Laserworks Computer Services Inc.*, the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal concluded that the discretion to bar a creditor from voting in this way stemmed from the court's power, inherent in the scheme of the *BIA*, to supervise "[e]ach step in the bankruptcy process" (at para. 41), as reflected in ss. 43(7), 108(3), and 187(9) of the Act. The court explained that s. 187(9) specifically grants the power to remedy a "substantial injustice", which arises "when the *BIA* is used for an improper purpose" (para. 54). The court held that "[a]n improper purpose is any purpose collateral to the purpose for which the bankruptcy and insolvency legislation was enacted by Parliament" (para. 54).

72 While not determinative, the existence of this discretion under the *BIA* lends support to the existence of similar discretion under the *CCAA* for two reasons.

73 First, this conclusion would be consistent with this Court's recognition that the *CCAA* "offers a more flexible mechanism with *greater* judicial discretion" than the *BIA* (*Century Services*, at para. 14 (emphasis added)).

74 Second, this Court has recognized the benefits of harmonizing the two statutes to the extent possible. For example, in *Indalex*, the Court observed that "in order to avoid a race to liquidation under the *BIA*, courts will favour an interpretation of the *CCAA* that affords creditors analogous entitlements" to those received under the *BIA* (para. 51; see also *Century Services*, at para. 24; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2015 ONCA 681, 391 D.L.R. (4th) 283 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 34-46). Thus, where the statutes are capable of bearing a harmonious interpretation, that interpretation ought to be preferred "to avoid the ills that can arise from [insolvency] 'statute-shopping'" (*Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 234, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274, at para. 78; see also para. 73). In our view, the articulation of "improper purpose" set out in *Laserworks Computer Services Inc.* — that is, any purpose collateral to the purpose of insolvency legislation — is entirely harmonious with the nature and scope of judicial discretion afforded by the *CCAA*. Indeed, as we have explained, this discretion is to be exercised in accordance with the *CCAA*'s objectives as an insolvency statute.

75 We also observe that the recognition of this discretion under the *CCAA* advances the basic fairness that "permeates Canadian insolvency law and practice" (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at p. 27; see also *Century Services*, at paras. 70 and 77). As Professor Sarra observes, fairness demands that supervising judges be in a position to recognize and meaningfully address circumstances in which parties are working against the goals of the statute:

> The Canadian insolvency regime is based on the assumption that creditors and the debtor share a common goal of maximizing recoveries. The substantive aspect of fairness in the insolvency regime is based on the assumption that all involved parties face real economic risks. Unfairness resides where only some face these risks, while others actually benefit from the situation .... If the *CCAA* is to be interpreted in a purposive way, the courts must be able to recognize when people have conflicting interests and are working actively against the goals of the statute.
>
> ("The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at p. 30 (emphasis added))

In this vein, the supervising judge's oversight of the *CCAA* voting regime must not only ensure strict compliance with the Act, but should further its goals as well. We are of the view that the policy objectives of the *CCAA* necessitate the recognition of the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

76 Whether this discretion ought to be exercised in a particular case is a circumstance-specific inquiry that must balance the various objectives of the *CCAA*. As this case demonstrates, the supervising judge is best-positioned to undertake this inquiry.

(3) The Supervising Judge Did Not Err in Prohibiting Callidus From Voting

77 In our view, the supervising judge's decision to bar Callidus from voting on the New Plan discloses no error justifying appellate intervention. As we have explained, discretionary decisions like this one must be approached from the appropriate posture of deference. It bears mentioning that, when he made this decision, the supervising judge was intimately familiar with Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings. He had presided over them for over 2 years, received 15 reports from the Monitor, and issued approximately 25 orders.

78 The supervising judge considered the whole of the circumstances and concluded that Callidus's vote would serve an improper purpose (paras. 45 and 48). We agree with his determination. He was aware that, prior to the vote on the First Plan, Callidus had chosen not to value *any* of its claim as unsecured and later declined to vote at all — despite the Monitor explicitly inviting it do so[4] . The supervising judge was also aware that Callidus's First Plan had failed to receive the other creditors'

approval at the creditors' meeting of December 15, 2017, and that Callidus had chosen not to take the opportunity to amend or increase the value of its plan at that time, which it was entitled to do (see *CCAA*, ss. 6 and 7; Monitor, I.F., at para. 17). Between the failure of the First Plan and the proposal of the New Plan — which was identical to the First Plan, save for a modest increase of $250,000 — none of the factual circumstances relating to Bluberi's financial or business affairs had materially changed. However, Callidus sought to value the *entirety* of its security at *nil* and, on that basis, sought leave to vote on the New Plan as an unsecured creditor. If Callidus were permitted to vote in this way, the New Plan would certainly have met the s. 6(1) threshold for approval. In these circumstances, the inescapable inference was that Callidus was attempting to strategically value its security to acquire control over the outcome of the vote and thereby circumvent the creditor democracy the *CCAA* protects. Put simply, Callidus was seeking to take a "second kick at the can" and manipulate the vote on the New Plan. The supervising judge made no error in exercising his discretion to prevent Callidus from doing so.

79 Indeed, as the Monitor observes, "Once a plan of arrangement or proposal has been submitted to the creditors of a debtor for voting purposes, to order a second creditors' meeting to vote on a substantially similar plan would not advance the policy objectives of the CCAA, nor would it serve and enhance the public's confidence in the process or otherwise serve the ends of justice" (I.F., at para. 18). This is particularly the case given that the cost of having another meeting to vote on the New Plan would have been upwards of $200,000 (see supervising judge's reasons, at para. 72).

80 We add that Callidus's course of action was plainly contrary to the expectation that parties act with due diligence in an insolvency proceeding — which, in our view, includes acting with due diligence in valuing their claims and security. At all material times, Bluberi's Retained Claims have been the sole asset securing Callidus's claim. Callidus has pointed to nothing in the record that indicates that the value of the Retained Claims has changed. Had Callidus been of the view that the Retained Claims had no value, one would have expected Callidus to have valued its security accordingly prior to the vote on the First Plan, if not earlier. Parenthetically, we note that, irrespective of the timing, an attempt at such a valuation may well have failed. This would have prevented Callidus from voting as an unsecured creditor, even in the absence of Callidus's improper purpose.

81 As we have indicated, discretionary decisions attract a highly deferential standard of review. Deference demands that review of a discretionary decision begin with a proper characterization of the basis for the decision. Respectfully, the Court of Appeal failed in this regard. The Court of Appeal seized on the supervising judge's somewhat critical comments relating to Callidus's goal of being released from the Retained Claims and its conduct throughout the proceedings as being incapable of grounding a finding of improper purpose. However, as we have explained, these considerations did not drive the supervising judge's conclusion. His conclusion was squarely based on Callidus' attempt to manipulate the creditors' vote to ensure that its New Plan would succeed where its First Plan had failed (see supervising judge's reasons, at paras. 45-48). We see nothing in the Court of Appeal's reasons that grapples with this decisive impropriety, which goes far beyond a creditor merely acting in its own self-interest.

82 In sum, we see nothing in the supervising judge's reasons on this point that would justify appellate intervention. Callidus was properly barred from voting on the New Plan.

83 Before moving on, we note that the Court of Appeal addressed two further issues: whether Callidus is "related" to Bluberi within the meaning of s. 22(3) of the *CCAA*; and whether, if permitted to vote, Callidus should be ordered to vote in a separate class from Bluberi's other creditors (see *CCAA*, s. 22(1) and (2)). Given our conclusion that the supervising judge did not err in barring Callidus from voting on the New Plan on the basis that Callidus was acting for an improper purpose, it is unnecessary to address either of these issues. However, nothing in our reasons should be read as endorsing the Court of Appeal's analysis of them.

C. Bluberi's LFA Should Be Approved as Interim Financing

84 In our view, the supervising judge made no error in approving the LFA as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. Interim financing is a flexible tool that may take on a range of forms. As we will explain, third party litigation funding may be one such form. Whether third party litigation funding should be approved as interim financing is a case-specific inquiry that should have regard to the text of s. 11.2 and the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* more generally.

(1) Interim Financing and Section 11.2 of the CCAA

85 Interim financing, despite being expressly provided for in s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*, is not defined in the Act. Professor Sarra has described it as "refer[ring] primarily to the working capital that the debtor corporation requires in order to keep operating during restructuring proceedings, as well as to the financing to pay the costs of the workout process" (*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 197). Interim financing used in this way — sometimes referred to as "debtor-in-possession" financing — protects the going-concern value of the debtor company while it develops a workable solution to its insolvency issues (p. 197; *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 6 C.B.R. (4th) 314 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at paras. 7, 9 and 24; *Boutiques San Francisco inc., Re* [2003 CarswellQue 13882 (C.S. Que.)], 2003 CanLII 36955, at para. 32). That said, interim financing is not limited to providing debtor companies with immediate operating capital. Consistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, interim financing at its core enables the preservation and realization of the value of a debtor's assets.

86 Since 2009, s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* has codified a supervising judge's discretion to approve interim financing, and to grant a corresponding security or charge in favour of the lender in the amount the judge considers appropriate:

> **Interim financing**
>
> **11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

87 The breadth of a supervising judge's discretion to approve interim financing is apparent from the wording of s. 11.2(1). Aside from the protections regarding notice and pre-filing security, s. 11.2(1) does not mandate any standard form or terms. [5] It simply provides that the financing must be in an amount that is "appropriate" and "required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement".

88 The supervising judge may also grant the lender a "super-priority charge" that will rank in priority over the claims of any secured creditors, pursuant to s. 11.2(2):

> **Priority — secured creditors**
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

89 Such charges, also known as "priming liens", reduce lenders' risks, thereby incentivizing them to assist insolvent companies (Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, *Archived — Bill C-55: clause by clause analysis*, last updated December 29, 2016 (online), cl. 128, s. 11.2; Wood, at p. 387). As a practical matter, these charges are often the only way to encourage this lending. Normally, a lender protects itself against lending risk by taking a security interest in the borrower's assets. However, debtor companies under *CCAA* protection will often have pledged all or substantially all of their assets to other creditors. Accordingly, without the benefit of a super-priority charge, an interim financing lender would rank behind those other creditors (McElcheran, at pp. 298-99). Although super-priority charges do subordinate secured creditors' security positions to the interim financing lender's — a result that was controversial at common law — Parliament has indicated its general acceptance of the trade-offs associated with these charges by enacting s. 11.2(2) (see M. B. Rotsztain and A. Dostal, "Debtor-In-Possession Financing", in S. Ben-Ishai and A. Duggan, eds., *Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law: Bill C-55, Statute c. 47 and Beyond* (2007), 227, at pp. 228-229 and 240-50). Indeed, this balance was expressly considered by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce that recommended codifying interim financing in the *CCAA* (pp. 100-4).

90 Ultimately, whether proposed interim financing should be approved is a question that the supervising judge is best-placed to answer. The *CCAA* sets out a number of factors that help guide the exercise of this discretion. The inclusion of these factors in s. 11.2 was informed by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce's view that they would help meet

the "fundamental principles" that have guided the development of Canadian insolvency law, including "fairness, predictability and efficiency" (p. 103; see also Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, cl. 128, s. 11.2). In deciding whether to grant interim financing, the supervising judge is to consider the following non-exhaustive list of factors:

> **Factors to be considered**
>
> (4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.
>
> (*CCAA*, s. 11.2(4))

91 Prior to the coming into force of the above provisions in 2009, courts had been using the general discretion conferred by s. 11 to authorize interim financing and associated super-priority charges (*Century Services*, at para. 62). Section 11.2 largely codifies the approaches those courts have taken (Wood, at p. 388; McElcheran, at p. 301). As a result, where appropriate, guidance may be drawn from the pre-codification interim financing jurisprudence.

92 As with other measures available under the *CCAA*, interim financing is a flexible tool that may take different forms or attract different considerations in each case. Below, we explain that third party litigation funding may, in appropriate cases, be one such form.

(2) Supervising Judges May Approve Third Party Litigation Funding as Interim Financing

93 Third party litigation funding generally involves "a third party, otherwise unconnected to the litigation, agree[ing] to pay some or all of a party's litigation costs, in exchange for a portion of that party's recovery in damages or costs" (R. K. Agarwal and D. Fenton, "Beyond Access to Justice: Litigation Funding Agreements Outside the Class Actions Context" (2017), 59 *Can. Bus. L. J.* 65, at p. 65). Third party litigation funding can take various forms. A common model involves the litigation funder agreeing to pay a plaintiff's disbursements and indemnify the plaintiff in the event of an adverse cost award in exchange for a share of the proceeds of any successful litigation or settlement (see *Dugal v. Manulife Financial Corp.*, 2011 ONSC 1785, 105 O.R. (3d) 364 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of)*).

94 Outside of the *CCAA* context, the approval of third party litigation funding agreements has been somewhat controversial. Part of that controversy arises from the potential of these agreements to offend the common law doctrines of champerty and maintenance. [6] The tort of maintenance prohibits "officious intermeddling with a lawsuit which in no way belongs to one" (L. N. Klar et al., *Remedies in Tort* (loose-leaf), vol. 1, by L. Berry, ed., at p. 14-11, citing *Langtry v. Dumoulin* (1885), 7 O.R. 644 (Ont. Div. Ct.), at p. 661). Champerty is a species of maintenance that involves an agreement to share in the proceeds or otherwise profit from a successful suit (*McIntyre Estate v. Ontario (Attorney General)* (2002), 218 D.L.R. (4th) 193 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 26).

95 Building on jurisprudence holding that *contingency fee* arrangements are not champertous where they are not motivated by an improper purpose (e.g., *McIntyre Estate*), lower courts have increasingly come to recognize that *litigation funding* agreements are also not *per se* champertous. This development has been focussed within class action proceedings, where it arose as a response to barriers like adverse cost awards, which were stymieing litigants' access to justice (see *Dugal*, at para. 33; *Marcotte c. Banque de Montréal*, 2015 QCCS 1915 (C.S. Que.), at paras. 43-44 (CanLII); *Houle v. St. Jude Medical Inc.*, 2017 ONSC 5129, 9 C.P.C. (8th) 321 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 52, aff'd 2018 ONSC 6352, 429 D.L.R. (4th) 739 (Ont. Div. Ct.); see also *Stanway v. Wyeth Canada Inc.*, 2013 BCSC 1585, 56 B.C.L.R. (5th) 192 (B.C. S.C.), at para. 13). The jurisprudence on the approval of third party litigation funding agreements in the class action context — and indeed, the parameters of their legality generally — is still evolving, and no party before this Court has invited us to evaluate it.

96 That said, insofar as third party litigation funding agreements are not *per se* illegal, there is no principled basis upon which to restrict supervising judges from approving such agreements as interim financing in appropriate cases. We acknowledge that this funding differs from more common forms of interim financing that are simply designed to help the debtor "keep the lights on" (see *Royal Oak*, at paras. 7 and 24). However, in circumstances like the case at bar, where there is a single litigation asset that could be monetized for the benefit of creditors, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery has taken centre stage. In those circumstances, litigation funding furthers the basic purpose of interim financing: allowing the debtor to realize on the value of its assets.

97 We conclude that third party litigation funding agreements may be approved as interim financing in *CCAA* proceedings when the supervising judge determines that doing so would be fair and appropriate, having regard to all the circumstances and the objectives of the Act. This requires consideration of the specific factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA*. That said, these factors need not be mechanically applied or individually reviewed by the supervising judge. Indeed, not all of them will be significant in every case, nor are they exhaustive. Further guidance may be drawn from other areas in which third party litigation funding agreements have been approved.

98 The foregoing is consistent with the practice that is already occurring in lower courts. Most notably, in *Crystallex*, the Ontario Court of Appeal approved a third party litigation funding agreement in circumstances substantially similar to the case at bar. *Crystallex* involved a mining company that had the right to develop a large gold deposit in Venezuela. Crystallex eventually became insolvent and (similar to Bluberi) was left with only a single significant asset: a US$3.4 billion arbitration claim against Venezuela. After entering *CCAA* protection, Crystallex sought the approval of a third party litigation funding agreement. The agreement contemplated that the lender would advance substantial funds to finance the arbitration in exchange for, among other things, a percentage of the net proceeds of any award or settlement. The supervising judge approved the agreement as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2. The Court of Appeal unanimously found no error in the supervising judge's exercise of discretion. It concluded that s. 11.2 "does not restrict the ability of the supervising judge, where appropriate, to approve the grant of a charge securing financing before a plan is approved that may continue after the company emerges from CCAA protection" (para. 68).

99 A key argument raised by the creditors in *Crystallex* — and one that Callidus and the Creditors' Group have put before us now — was that the litigation funding agreement at issue was a plan of arrangement and not interim financing. This was significant because, if the agreement was in fact a plan, it would have had to be put to a creditors' vote pursuant to ss. 4 and 5 of the *CCAA* prior to receiving court approval. The court in *Crystallex* rejected this argument, as do we.

100 There is no definition of plan of arrangement in the *CCAA*. In fact, the *CCAA* does not refer to plans at all — it only refers to an "arrangement" or "compromise" (see ss. 4 and 5). The authors of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* offer the following general definition of these terms, relying on early English case law:

> A "compromise" presupposes some dispute about the rights compromised and a settling of that dispute on terms that are satisfactory to the debtor and the creditor. An agreement to accept less than 100¢ on the dollar would be a compromise where the debtor disputes the debt or lacks the means to pay it. "Arrangement" is a broader word than "compromise" and is not limited to something analogous to a compromise. It would include any scheme for reorganizing the affairs of the

debtor: *Re Guardian Assur. Co.*, [1917] 1 Ch. 431, 61 Sol. Jo 232, [1917] H.B.R. 113 (C.A.); *Re Refund of Dues under Timber Regulations*, [1935] A.C. 185 (P.C.).

(Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra, at N§33)

101 The apparent breadth of these terms notwithstanding, they do have some limits. More recent jurisprudence suggests that they require, at minimum, some compromise of creditors' rights. For example, in C*rystallex* the litigation funding agreement at issue (known as the Tenor DIP facility) was held not to be a plan of arrangement because it did not "compromise the terms of [the creditors'] indebtedness or take away ... their legal rights" (para. 93). The Court of Appeal adopted the following reasoning from the lower court's decision, with which we substantially agree:

A "plan of arrangement" or a "compromise" is not defined in the CCAA. It is, however, to be an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors. The Tenor DIP facility is not on its face such an arrangement or compromise between Crystallex and its creditors. Importantly the rights of the noteholders are not taken away from them by the Tenor DIP facility. The noteholders are unsecured creditors. Their rights are to sue to judgment and enforce the judgment. If not paid, they have a right to apply for a bankruptcy order under the BIA. Under the CCAA, they have the right to vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise. None of these rights are taken away by the Tenor DIP.

(*Crystallex International Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2125, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 50)

102 Setting out an exhaustive definition of plan of arrangement or compromise is unnecessary to resolve these appeals. For our purposes, it is sufficient to conclude that plans of arrangement require at least some compromise of creditors' rights. It follows that a third party litigation funding agreement aimed at extending financing to a debtor company to realize on the value of a litigation asset does not necessarily constitute a plan of arrangement. We would leave it to supervising judges to determine whether, in the particular circumstances of the case before them, a particular third party litigation funding agreement contains terms that effectively convert it into a plan of arrangement. So long as the agreement does not contain such terms, it may be approved as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

103 We add that there may be circumstances in which a third party litigation funding agreement may contain or incorporate a plan of arrangement (e.g., if it contemplates a plan for distribution of litigation proceeds among creditors). Alternatively, a supervising judge may determine that, despite an agreement itself not being a plan of arrangement, it should be packaged with a plan and submitted to a creditors' vote. That said, we repeat that third party litigation funding agreements are not necessarily, or even generally, plans of arrangement.

104 None of the foregoing is seriously contested before us. The parties essentially agree that third party litigation funding agreements *can* be approved as interim financing. The dispute between them focusses on whether the supervising judge erred in exercising his discretion to approve the LFA in the absence of a vote of the creditors, either because it was a plan of arrangement or because it should have been accompanied by a plan of arrangement. We turn to these issues now.

(3) The Supervising Judge Did Not Err in Approving the LFA

105 In our view, there is no basis upon which to interfere with the supervising judge's exercise of his discretion to approve the LFA as interim financing. The supervising judge considered the LFA to be fair and reasonable, drawing guidance from the principles relevant to approving similar agreements in the class action context (para. 74, citing *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of)*, at para. 41; *Hayes*, at para. 4). In particular, he canvassed the terms upon which Bentham and Bluberi's lawyers would be paid in the event the litigation was successful, the risks they were taking by investing in the litigation, and the extent of Bentham's control over the litigation going forward (paras. 79 and 81). The supervising judge also considered the unique objectives of *CCAA* proceedings in distinguishing the LFA from ostensibly similar agreements that had not received approval in the class action context (paras. 81-82, distinguishing *Houle*). His consideration of those objectives is also apparent from his reliance on *Crystallex*, which, as we have explained, involved the approval of interim financing in circumstances substantially similar to the case at bar (see paras. 67 and 71). We see no error in principle or unreasonableness to this approach.

106 While the supervising judge did not canvass each of the factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* individually before reaching his conclusion, this was not itself an error. A review of the supervising judge's reasons as a whole, combined with a recognition of his manifest experience with Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings, leads us to conclude that the factors listed in s. 11.2(4) concern matters that could not have escaped his attention and due consideration. It bears repeating that, at the time of his decision, the supervising judge had been seized of these proceedings for well over two years and had the benefit of the Monitor's assistance. With respect to each of the s. 11.2(4) factors, we note that:

- the judge's supervisory role would have made him aware of the potential length of Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings and the extent of creditor support for Bluberi's management (s. 11.2(4)(a) and (c)), though we observe that these factors appear to be less significant than the others in the context of this particular case (see para. 96);

- the LFA itself explains "how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings" (s. 11.2(4)(b));

- the supervising judge was of the view that the LFA would enhance the prospect of a viable plan, as he accepted (1) that Bluberi intended to submit a plan and (2) Bluberi's submission that approval of the LFA would assist it in finalizing a plan "with a view towards achieving maximum realization" of its assets (at para. 68, citing 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.'s application, at para. 99; s. 11.2(4)(d));

- the supervising judge was apprised of the "nature and value" of Bluberi's property, which was clearly limited to the Retained Claims (s. 11.2(4)(e));

- the supervising judge implicitly concluded that the creditors would not be materially prejudiced by the Litigation Financing Charge, as he stated that "[c]onsidering the results of the vote [on the First Plan], and given the particular circumstances of this matter, *the only potential recovery* lies with the lawsuit that the Debtors will launch" (at para. 91 (emphasis added); s. 11.2(4)(f)); and

- the supervising judge was also well aware of the Monitor's reports, and drew from the most recent report at various points in his reasons (see, e.g., paras. 64-65 and fn. 1; s. 11.2(4)(g)). It is worth noting that the Monitor supported approving the LFA as interim financing.

107 In our view, it is apparent that the supervising judge was focussed on the fairness at stake to all parties, the specific objectives of the *CCAA*, and the particular circumstances of this case when he approved the LFA as interim financing. We cannot say that he erred in the exercise of his discretion. Although we are unsure whether the LFA was as favourable to Bluberi's creditors as it might have been — to some extent, it does prioritize Bentham's recovery over theirs — we nonetheless defer to the supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

108 To the extent the Court of Appeal held otherwise, we respectfully do not agree. Generally speaking, our view is that the Court of Appeal again failed to afford the supervising judge the necessary deference. More specifically, we wish to comment on three of the purported errors in the supervising judge's decision that the Court of Appeal identified.

109 First, it follows from our conclusion that LFAs can constitute interim financing that the Court of Appeal was incorrect to hold that approving the LFA as interim financing "transcended the nature of such financing" (para. 78).

110 Second, in our view, the Court of Appeal was wrong to conclude that the LFA was a plan of arrangement, and that *Crystallex* was distinguishable on its facts. The Court of Appeal held that the LFA and associated super-priority Litigation Financing Charge formed a plan because they subordinated the rights of Bluberi's creditors to those of Bentham.

111 We agree with the supervising judge that the LFA is not a plan of arrangement because it does not propose any compromise of the creditors' rights. To borrow from the Court of Appeal in *Crystallex*, Bluberi's litigation claim is akin to a "pot of gold" (para. 4). Plans of arrangement determine how to distribute that pot. They do not generally determine what a debtor company should do to fill it. The fact that the creditors may walk away with more or less money at the end of the day does not change the nature

or existence of their rights to access the pot once it is filled, nor can it be said to "compromise" those rights. When the "pot of gold" is secure — that is, in the event of any litigation or settlement — the net funds will be distributed to the creditors. Here, if the Retained Claims generate funds in excess of Bluberi's total liabilities, the creditors will be paid in full; if there is a shortfall, a plan of arrangement or compromise will determine how the funds are distributed. Bluberi has committed to proposing such a plan (see supervising judge's reasons, at para. 68, distinguishing *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.*, 2008 BCCA 327, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577 (B.C. C.A.)).

112 This is the very same conclusion that was reached in *Crystallex* in similar circumstances:

> The facts of this case are unusual: there is a single "pot of gold" asset which, if realized, will provide significantly more than required to repay the creditors. The supervising judge was in the best position to balance the interests of all stakeholders. I am of the view that the supervising judge's exercise of discretion in approving the Tenor DIP Loan was reasonable and appropriate, despite having the effect of constraining the negotiating position of the creditors.
>
> . . . . .
>
> ... While the approval of the Tenor DIP Loan affected the Noteholders' leverage in negotiating a plan, and has made the negotiation of a plan more complex, it did not compromise the terms of their indebtedness or take away any of their legal rights. It is accordingly not an arrangement, and a creditor vote was not required. [paras. 82 and 93]

113 We disagree with the Court of Appeal that *Crystallex* should be distinguished on the basis that it involved a single option for creditor recovery (i.e., the arbitration) while this case involves two (i.e., litigation of the Retained Claims and Callidus's New Plan). Given the supervising judge's conclusion that Callidus could not vote on the New Plan, that plan was not a viable alternative to the LFA. This left the LFA and litigation of the Retained Claims as the "only potential recovery" for Bluberi's creditors (supervising judge's reasons, at para. 91). Perhaps more significantly, even if there were multiple options for creditor recovery in either *Crystallex* or this case, the mere presence of those options would not necessarily have changed the character of the third party litigation funding agreements at issue or converted them into plans of arrangement. The question for the supervising judge in each case is whether the agreement before them ought to be approved as interim financing. While other options for creditor recovery may be relevant to that discretionary decision, they are not determinative.

114 We add that the Litigation Financing Charge does not convert the LFA into a plan of arrangement by "subordinat[ing]" creditors' rights (C.A. reasons, at para. 90). We accept that this charge would have the effect of placing secured creditors like Callidus behind in priority to Bentham. However, this result is expressly provided for in s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. This "subordination" does not convert statutorily authorized interim financing into a plan of arrangement. Accepting this interpretation would effectively extinguish the supervising judge's authority to approve these charges without a creditors' vote pursuant to s. 11.2(2).

115 Third, we are of the view that the Court of Appeal was wrong to decide that the supervising judge should have submitted the LFA together with a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89). As we have indicated, whether to insist that a debtor package their third party litigation funding agreement with a plan is a discretionary decision for the supervising judge to make.

116 Finally, at the appellants' insistence, we point out that the Court of Appeal's suggestion that the LFA is somehow "akin to an equity investment" was unhelpful and potentially confusing (para. 90). That said, this characterization was clearly *obiter dictum*. To the extent that the Court of Appeal relied on it as support for the conclusion that the LFA was a plan of arrangement, we have already explained why we believe the Court of Appeal was mistaken on this point.

VI. Conclusion

117 For these reasons, at the conclusion of the hearing we allowed these appeals and reinstated the supervising judge's order. Costs were awarded to the appellants in this Court and the Court of Appeal.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

Footnotes

1 Bluberi does not appear to have filed this claim yet (see 2018 QCCS 1040 (C.S. Que.), at para. 10 (CanLII)).

2 Notably, the Creditors' Group advised Callidus that it would lend its support to the New Plan. It also asked Callidus to reimburse any legal fees incurred in association with that support. At the same time, the Creditors' Group did not undertake to vote in any particular way, and confirmed that each of its members would assess all available alternatives individually.

3 We note that while s. 36 now codifies the jurisdiction of a supervising court to grant a sale and vesting order, and enumerates factors to guide the court's discretion to grant such an order, it is silent on when courts ought to approve a liquidation under the *CCAA* as opposed to requiring the parties to proceed to liquidation under a receivership or the *BIA* regime (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 167-68; A. Nocilla, "Asset Sales Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Failure of Section 36" (2012) 52 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 226, at pp. 243-44 and 247). This issue remains an open question and was not put to this Court in either *Indalex* or these appeals.

4 It bears noting that the Monitor's statement in this regard did not decide whether Callidus would ultimately have been entitled to vote on the First Plan. Because Callidus did not even attempt to vote on the First Plan, this question was never put to the supervising judge.

5 A further exception has been codified in the 2019 amendments to the *CCAA*, which create s. 11.2(5) (see *Budget Implementation Act, 2019, No. 1*, s. 138). This section provides that at the time an initial order is sought, "no order shall be made under subsection [11.2](1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period". This provision does not apply in this case, and the parties have not relied on it. However, it may be that it restricts the ability of supervising judges to approve LFAs as interim financing at the time of granting an Initial Order.

6 The extent of this controversy varies by province. In Ontario, champertous agreements are forbidden by statute (see *An Act respecting Champerty*, R.S.O. 1897, c. 327). In Quebec, concerns associated with champerty and maintenance do not arise as acutely because champerty and maintenance are not part of the law as such (see *Pole Lite ltée c. Banque Nationale du Canada*, 2006 QCCA 557, [2006] R.J.Q. 1009 (C.A. Que.); G. Michaud, "New Frontier: The Emergence of Litigation Funding in the Canadian Insolvency Landscape" in J. P. Sarra et al., eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2018* (2019), 221, at p. 231).

TAB 3

2010 SCC 60
Supreme Court of Canada

Ted Leroy Trucking [Century Services] Ltd., Re

2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, [2010] S.C.J. No. 60, [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 533, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 534, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, 196 A.C.W.S. (3d) 27, 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), 296 B.C.A.C. 1, 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 409 N.R. 201, 503 W.A.C. 1, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, J.E. 2011-5

Century Services Inc. (Appellant) and Attorney General of Canada on behalf of Her Majesty The Queen in Right of Canada (Respondent)

Deschamps J., McLachlin C.J.C., Binnie, LeBel, Fish, Abella, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell JJ.

Heard: May 11, 2010
Judgment: December 16, 2010
Docket: 33239

Proceedings: reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellBC 1195, 2009 G.T.C. 2020 (Eng.), 2009 BCCA 205, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.); reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2008), 2008 CarswellBC 2895, 2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221, 2009 G.T.C. 2011 (Eng.) (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])

Counsel: Mary I.A. Buttery, Owen J. James, Matthew J.G. Curtis for Appellant
Gordon Bourgard, David Jacyk, Michael J. Lema for Respondent

***Deschamps J.*:**

1 For the first time this Court is called upon to directly interpret the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). In that respect, two questions are raised. The first requires reconciliation of provisions of the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*"), which lower courts have held to be in conflict with one another. The second concerns the scope of a court's discretion when supervising reorganization. The relevant statutory provisions are reproduced in the Appendix. On the first question, having considered the evolution of Crown priorities in the context of insolvency and the wording of the various statutes creating Crown priorities, I conclude that it is the *CCAA* and not the *ETA* that provides the rule. On the second question, I conclude that the broad discretionary jurisdiction conferred on the supervising judge must be interpreted having regard to the remedial nature of the *CCAA* and insolvency legislation generally. Consequently, the court had the discretion to partially lift a stay of proceedings to allow the debtor to make an assignment under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"). I would allow the appeal.

1. Facts and Decisions of the Courts Below

2 Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd. ("LeRoy Trucking") commenced proceedings under the *CCAA* in the Supreme Court of British Columbia on December 13, 2007, obtaining a stay of proceedings with a view to reorganizing its financial affairs. LeRoy Trucking sold certain redundant assets as authorized by the order.

3 Amongst the debts owed by LeRoy Trucking was an amount for Goods and Services Tax ("GST") collected but unremitted to the Crown. The *ETA* creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown for amounts collected in respect of GST. The deemed trust extends to any property or proceeds held by the person collecting GST and any property of that person held by a secured creditor, requiring that property to be paid to the Crown in priority to all security interests. The *ETA* provides that the deemed trust operates

despite any other enactment of Canada except the *BIA*. However, the *CCAA* also provides that subject to certain exceptions, none of which mentions GST, deemed trusts in favour of the Crown do not operate under the *CCAA*. Accordingly, under the *CCAA* the Crown ranks as an unsecured creditor in respect of GST. Nonetheless, at the time LeRoy Trucking commenced *CCAA* proceedings the leading line of jurisprudence held that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA* such that the Crown enjoyed priority for GST claims under the *CCAA*, even though it would have lost that same priority under the *BIA*. The *CCAA* underwent substantial amendments in 2005 in which some of the provisions at issue in this appeal were renumbered and reformulated (S.C. 2005, c. 47). However, these amendments only came into force on September 18, 2009. I will refer to the amended provisions only where relevant.

4 On April 29, 2008, Brenner C.J.S.C., in the context of the *CCAA* proceedings, approved a payment not exceeding $5 million, the proceeds of redundant asset sales, to Century Services, the debtor's major secured creditor. LeRoy Trucking proposed to hold back an amount equal to the GST monies collected but unremitted to the Crown and place it in the Monitor's trust account until the outcome of the reorganization was known. In order to maintain the *status quo* while the success of the reorganization was uncertain, Brenner C.J.S.C. agreed to the proposal and ordered that an amount of $305,202.30 be held by the Monitor in its trust account.

5 On September 3, 2008, having concluded that reorganization was not possible, LeRoy Trucking sought leave to make an assignment in bankruptcy under the *BIA*. The Crown sought an order that the GST monies held by the Monitor be paid to the Receiver General of Canada. Brenner C.J.S.C. dismissed the latter application. Reasoning that the purpose of segregating the funds with the Monitor was "to facilitate an ultimate payment of the GST monies which were owed pre-filing, but only if a viable plan emerged", the failure of such a reorganization, followed by an assignment in bankruptcy, meant the Crown would lose priority under the *BIA* (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

6 The Crown's appeal was allowed by the British Columbia Court of Appeal (2009 BCCA 205, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, 270 B.C.A.C. 167 (B.C. C.A.)). Tysoe J.A. for a unanimous court found two independent bases for allowing the Crown's appeal.

7 First, the court's authority under s. 11 of the *CCAA* was held not to extend to staying the Crown's application for immediate payment of the GST funds subject to the deemed trust after it was clear that reorganization efforts had failed and that bankruptcy was inevitable. As restructuring was no longer a possibility, staying the Crown's claim to the GST funds no longer served a purpose under the *CCAA* and the court was bound under the priority scheme provided by the *ETA* to allow payment to the Crown. In so holding, Tysoe J.A. adopted the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)*, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.), which found that the *ETA* deemed trust for GST established Crown priority over secured creditors under the *CCAA*.

8 Second, Tysoe J.A. concluded that by ordering the GST funds segregated in the Monitor's trust account on April 29, 2008, the judge had created an express trust in favour of the Crown from which the monies in question could not be diverted for any other purposes. The Court of Appeal therefore ordered that the money held by the Monitor in trust be paid to the Receiver General.

2. Issues

9 This appeal raises three broad issues which are addressed in turn:

(1) Did s. 222(3) of the *ETA* displace s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* and give priority to the Crown's *ETA* deemed trust during *CCAA* proceedings as held in *Ottawa Senators*?

(2) Did the court exceed its *CCAA* authority by lifting the stay to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy?

(3) Did the court's order of April 29, 2008 requiring segregation of the Crown's GST claim in the Monitor's trust account create an express trust in favour of the Crown in respect of those funds?

3. Analysis

10 The first issue concerns Crown priorities in the context of insolvency. As will be seen, the *ETA* provides for a deemed trust in favour of the Crown in respect of GST owed by a debtor "[d]espite ... any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)" (s. 222(3)), while the *CCAA* stated at the relevant time that "notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be [so] regarded" (s. 18.3(1)). It is difficult to imagine two statutory provisions more apparently in conflict. However, as is often the case, the apparent conflict can be resolved through interpretation.

11 In order to properly interpret the provisions, it is necessary to examine the history of the *CCAA*, its function amidst the body of insolvency legislation enacted by Parliament, and the principles that have been recognized in the jurisprudence. It will be seen that Crown priorities in the insolvency context have been significantly pared down. The resolution of the second issue is also rooted in the context of the *CCAA*, but its purpose and the manner in which it has been interpreted in the case law are also key. After examining the first two issues in this case, I will address Tysoe J.A.'s conclusion that an express trust in favour of the Crown was created by the court's order of April 29, 2008.

3.1 Purpose and Scope of Insolvency Law

12 Insolvency is the factual situation that arises when a debtor is unable to pay creditors (see generally, R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2009), at p. 16). Certain legal proceedings become available upon insolvency, which typically allow a debtor to obtain a court order staying its creditors' enforcement actions and attempt to obtain a binding compromise with creditors to adjust the payment conditions to something more realistic. Alternatively, the debtor's assets may be liquidated and debts paid from the proceeds according to statutory priority rules. The former is usually referred to as reorganization or restructuring while the latter is termed liquidation.

13 Canadian commercial insolvency law is not codified in one exhaustive statute. Instead, Parliament has enacted multiple insolvency statutes, the main one being the *BIA*. The *BIA* offers a self-contained legal regime providing for both reorganization and liquidation. Although bankruptcy legislation has a long history, the *BIA* itself is a fairly recent statute — it was enacted in 1992. It is characterized by a rules-based approach to proceedings. The *BIA* is available to insolvent debtors owing $1000 or more, regardless of whether they are natural or legal persons. It contains mechanisms for debtors to make proposals to their creditors for the adjustment of debts. If a proposal fails, the *BIA* contains a bridge to bankruptcy whereby the debtor's assets are liquidated and the proceeds paid to creditors in accordance with the statutory scheme of distribution.

14 Access to the *CCAA* is more restrictive. A debtor must be a company with liabilities in excess of $5 million. Unlike the *BIA*, the *CCAA* contains no provisions for liquidation of a debtor's assets if reorganization fails. There are three ways of exiting *CCAA* proceedings. The best outcome is achieved when the stay of proceedings provides the debtor with some breathing space during which solvency is restored and the *CCAA* process terminates without reorganization being needed. The second most desirable outcome occurs when the debtor's compromise or arrangement is accepted by its creditors and the reorganized company emerges from the *CCAA* proceedings as a going concern. Lastly, if the compromise or arrangement fails, either the company or its creditors usually seek to have the debtor's assets liquidated under the applicable provisions of the *BIA* or to place the debtor into receivership. As discussed in greater detail below, the key difference between the reorganization regimes under the *BIA* and the *CCAA* is that the latter offers a more flexible mechanism with greater judicial discretion, making it more responsive to complex reorganizations.

15 As I will discuss at greater length below, the purpose of the *CCAA* — Canada's first reorganization statute — is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets. Proposals to creditors under the *BIA* serve the same remedial purpose, though this is achieved through a rules-based mechanism that offers less flexibility. Where reorganization is impossible, the *BIA* may be employed to provide an orderly mechanism for the distribution of a debtor's assets to satisfy creditor claims according to predetermined priority rules.

16 Prior to the enactment of the *CCAA* in 1933 (S.C. 1932-33, c. 36), practice under existing commercial insolvency legislation tended heavily towards the liquidation of a debtor company (J. Sarra, *Creditor Rights and the Public Interest: Restructuring*

Insolvent Corporations (2003), at p. 12). The battering visited upon Canadian businesses by the Great Depression and the absence of an effective mechanism for reaching a compromise between debtors and creditors to avoid liquidation required a legislative response. The *CCAA* was innovative as it allowed the insolvent debtor to attempt reorganization under judicial supervision outside the existing insolvency legislation which, once engaged, almost invariably resulted in liquidation (*Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.), at pp. 660-61; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 12-13).

17 Parliament understood when adopting the *CCAA* that liquidation of an insolvent company was harmful for most of those it affected — notably creditors and employees — and that a workout which allowed the company to survive was optimal (Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 13-15).

18 Early commentary and jurisprudence also endorsed the *CCAA's* remedial objectives. It recognized that companies retain more value as going concerns while underscoring that intangible losses, such as the evaporation of the companies' goodwill, result from liquidation (S. E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 *Can. Bar Rev.* 587, at p. 592). Reorganization serves the public interest by facilitating the survival of companies supplying goods or services crucial to the health of the economy or saving large numbers of jobs (*ibid.*, at p. 593). Insolvency could be so widely felt as to impact stakeholders other than creditors and employees. Variants of these views resonate today, with reorganization justified in terms of rehabilitating companies that are key elements in a complex web of interdependent economic relationships in order to avoid the negative consequences of liquidation.

19 The *CCAA* fell into disuse during the next several decades, likely because amendments to the Act in 1953 restricted its use to companies issuing bonds (S.C. 1952-53, c. 3). During the economic downturn of the early 1980s, insolvency lawyers and courts adapting to the resulting wave of insolvencies resurrected the statute and deployed it in response to new economic challenges. Participants in insolvency proceedings grew to recognize and appreciate the statute's distinguishing feature: a grant of broad and flexible authority to the supervising court to make the orders necessary to facilitate the reorganization of the debtor and achieve the *CCAA's* objectives. The manner in which courts have used *CCAA* jurisdiction in increasingly creative and flexible ways is explored in greater detail below.

20 Efforts to evolve insolvency law were not restricted to the courts during this period. In 1970, a government-commissioned panel produced an extensive study recommending sweeping reform but Parliament failed to act (see *Bankruptcy and Insolvency: Report of the Study Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Legislation* (1970)). Another panel of experts produced more limited recommendations in 1986 which eventually resulted in enactment of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* of 1992 (S.C. 1992, c. 27) (see *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)). Broader provisions for reorganizing insolvent debtors were then included in Canada's bankruptcy statute. Although the 1970 and 1986 reports made no specific recommendations with respect to the *CCAA*, the House of Commons committee studying the *BIA*'s predecessor bill, C-22, seemed to accept expert testimony that the *BIA*'s new reorganization scheme would shortly supplant the *CCAA*, which could then be repealed, with commercial insolvency and bankruptcy being governed by a single statute (*Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on Consumer and Corporate Affairs and Government Operations*, Issue No. 15, October 3, 1991, at pp. 15:15-15:16).

21 In retrospect, this conclusion by the House of Commons committee was out of step with reality. It overlooked the renewed vitality the *CCAA* enjoyed in contemporary practice and the advantage that a flexible judicially supervised reorganization process presented in the face of increasingly complex reorganizations, when compared to the stricter rules-based scheme contained in the *BIA*. The "flexibility of the *CCAA* [was seen as] a great benefit, allowing for creative and effective decisions" (Industry Canada, Marketplace Framework Policy Branch, *Report on the Operation and Administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2002), at p. 41). Over the past three decades, resurrection of the *CCAA* has thus been the mainspring of a process through which, one author concludes, "the legal setting for Canadian insolvency restructuring has evolved from a rather blunt instrument to one of the most sophisticated systems in the developed world" (R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 481).

22 While insolvency proceedings may be governed by different statutory schemes, they share some commonalities. The most prominent of these is the single proceeding model. The nature and purpose of the single proceeding model are described by Professor Wood in *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law*:

> They all provide a collective proceeding that supersedes the usual civil process available to creditors to enforce their claims. The creditors' remedies are collectivized in order to prevent the free-for-all that would otherwise prevail if creditors were permitted to exercise their remedies. In the absence of a collective process, each creditor is armed with the knowledge that if they do not strike hard and swift to seize the debtor's assets, they will be beat out by other creditors. [pp. 2-3]

The single proceeding model avoids the inefficiency and chaos that would attend insolvency if each creditor initiated proceedings to recover its debt. Grouping all possible actions against the debtor into a single proceeding controlled in a single forum facilitates negotiation with creditors because it places them all on an equal footing, rather than exposing them to the risk that a more aggressive creditor will realize its claims against the debtor's limited assets while the other creditors attempt a compromise. With a view to achieving that purpose, both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* allow a court to order all actions against a debtor to be stayed while a compromise is sought.

23 Another point of convergence of the *CCAA* and the *BIA* relates to priorities. Because the *CCAA* is silent about what happens if reorganization fails, the *BIA* scheme of liquidation and distribution necessarily supplies the backdrop for what will happen if a *CCAA* reorganization is ultimately unsuccessful. In addition, one of the important features of legislative reform of both statutes since the enactment of the *BIA* in 1992 has been a cutback in Crown priorities (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, ss. 73 and 125; S.C. 2000, c. 30, s. 148; S.C. 2005, c. 47, ss. 69 and 131; S.C. 2009, c. 33, ss. 25 and 29; see also *Alternative granite & marbre inc., Re*, 2009 SCC 49, [2009] 3 S.C.R. 286, [2009] G.S.T.C. 154 (S.C.C.); *Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue) c. Rainville* (1979), [1980] 1 S.C.R. 35 (S.C.C.); *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)).

24 With parallel *CCAA* and *BIA* restructuring schemes now an accepted feature of the insolvency law landscape, the contemporary thrust of legislative reform has been towards harmonizing aspects of insolvency law common to the two statutory schemes to the extent possible and encouraging reorganization over liquidation (see *An Act to establish the Wage Earner Protection Program Act, to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts*, S.C. 2005, c. 47; *Gauntlet Energy Corp., Re*, 2003 ABQB 894, [2003] G.S.T.C. 193, 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 192 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 19).

25 Mindful of the historical background of the *CCAA* and *BIA*, I now turn to the first question at issue.

3.2 GST Deemed Trust Under the CCAA

26 The Court of Appeal proceeded on the basis that the *ETA* precluded the court from staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust when partially lifting the stay to allow the debtor to enter bankruptcy. In so doing, it adopted the reasoning in a line of cases culminating in *Ottawa Senators*, which held that an *ETA* deemed trust remains enforceable during *CCAA* reorganization despite language in the *CCAA* that suggests otherwise.

27 The Crown relies heavily on the decision of the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* and argues that the later in time provision of the *ETA* creating the GST deemed trust trumps the provision of the *CCAA* purporting to nullify most statutory deemed trusts. The Court of Appeal in this case accepted this reasoning but not all provincial courts follow it (see, e.g., *Komunik Corp., Re*, 2009 QCCS 6332 (C.S. Que.), leave to appeal granted, 2010 QCCA 183 (C.A. Que.)). Century Services relied, in its written submissions to this Court, on the argument that the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay against the Crown's claim for unremitted GST. In oral argument, the question of whether *Ottawa Senators* was correctly decided nonetheless arose. After the hearing, the parties were asked to make further written submissions on this point. As appears evident from the reasons of my colleague Abella J., this issue has become prominent before this Court. In those circumstances, this Court needs to determine the correctness of the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators*.

28 The policy backdrop to this question involves the Crown's priority as a creditor in insolvency situations which, as I mentioned above, has evolved considerably. Prior to the 1990s, Crown claims largely enjoyed priority in insolvency. This was widely seen as unsatisfactory as shown by both the 1970 and 1986 insolvency reform proposals, which recommended that Crown claims receive no preferential treatment. A closely related matter was whether the *CCAA* was binding at all upon the Crown. Amendments to the *CCAA* in 1997 confirmed that it did indeed bind the Crown (see *CCAA*, s. 21, as am. by S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 126).

29 Claims of priority by the state in insolvency situations receive different treatment across jurisdictions worldwide. For example, in Germany and Australia, the state is given no priority at all, while the state enjoys wide priority in the United States and France (see B. K. Morgan, "Should the Sovereign be Paid First? A Comparative International Analysis of the Priority for Tax Claims in Bankruptcy" (2000), 74 *Am. Bank. L.J.* 461, at p. 500). Canada adopted a middle course through legislative reform of Crown priority initiated in 1992. The Crown retained priority for source deductions of income tax, Employment Insurance ("EI") and Canada Pension Plan ("CPP") premiums, but ranks as an ordinary unsecured creditor for most other claims.

30 Parliament has frequently enacted statutory mechanisms to secure Crown claims and permit their enforcement. The two most common are statutory deemed trusts and powers to garnish funds third parties owe the debtor (see F. L. Lamer, *Priority of Crown Claims in Insolvency* (loose-leaf), at § 2).

31 With respect to GST collected, Parliament has enacted a deemed trust. The *ETA* states that every person who collects an amount on account of GST is deemed to hold that amount in trust for the Crown (s. 222(1)). The deemed trust extends to other property of the person collecting the tax equal in value to the amount deemed to be in trust if that amount has not been remitted in accordance with the *ETA*. The deemed trust also extends to property held by a secured creditor that, but for the security interest, would be property of the person collecting the tax (s. 222(3)).

32 Parliament has created similar deemed trusts using almost identical language in respect of source deductions of income tax, EI premiums and CPP premiums (see s. 227(4) of the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*"), ss. 86(2) and (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23, and ss. 23(3) and (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8). I will refer to income tax, EI and CPP deductions as "source deductions".

33 In *Royal Bank v. Sparrow Electric Corp.*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 411 (S.C.C.), this Court addressed a priority dispute between a deemed trust for source deductions under the *ITA* and security interests taken under both the *Bank Act*, S.C. 1991, c. 46, and the Alberta *Personal Property Security Act*, S.A. 1988, c. P-4.05 ("*PPSA*"). As then worded, an *ITA* deemed trust over the debtor's property equivalent to the amount owing in respect of income tax became effective at the time of liquidation, receivership, or assignment in bankruptcy. *Sparrow Electric* held that the *ITA* deemed trust could not prevail over the security interests because, being fixed charges, the latter attached as soon as the debtor acquired rights in the property such that the *ITA* deemed trust had no property on which to attach when it subsequently arose. Later, in *First Vancouver Finance v. Minister of National Revenue*, 2002 SCC 49, [2002] G.S.T.C. 23, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 720 (S.C.C.), this Court observed that Parliament had legislated to strengthen the statutory deemed trust in the *ITA* by deeming it to operate from the moment the deductions were not paid to the Crown as required by the *ITA*, and by granting the Crown priority over all security interests (paras. 27-29) (the "*Sparrow Electric* amendment").

34 The amended text of s. 227(4.1) of the *ITA* and concordant source deductions deemed trusts in the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* state that the deemed trust operates notwithstanding any other enactment of Canada, except ss. 81.1 and 81.2 of the *BIA*. The *ETA* deemed trust at issue in this case is similarly worded, but it excepts the *BIA* in its entirety. The provision reads as follows:

> **222.** (3) Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of

the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed ....

35 The Crown submits that the *Sparrow Electric* amendment, added by Parliament to the *ETA* in 2000, was intended to preserve the Crown's priority over collected GST under the *CCAA* while subordinating the Crown to the status of an unsecured creditor in respect of GST only under the *BIA*. This is because the *ETA* provides that the GST deemed trust is effective "despite" any other enactment except the *BIA*.

36 The language used in the *ETA* for the GST deemed trust creates an apparent conflict with the *CCAA*, which provides that subject to certain exceptions, property deemed by statute to be held in trust for the Crown shall not be so regarded.

37 Through a 1997 amendment to the *CCAA* (S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 125), Parliament appears to have, subject to specific exceptions, nullified deemed trusts in favour of the Crown once reorganization proceedings are commenced under the Act. The relevant provision reads:

> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

This nullification of deemed trusts was continued in further amendments to the *CCAA* (S.C. 2005, c. 47), where s. 18.3(1) was renumbered and reformulated as s. 37(1):

> **37.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

38 An analogous provision exists in the *BIA*, which, subject to the same specific exceptions, nullifies statutory deemed trusts and makes property of the bankrupt that would otherwise be subject to a deemed trust part of the debtor's estate and available to creditors (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 73; *BIA*, s. 67(2)). It is noteworthy that in both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*, the exceptions concern source deductions (*CCAA*, s. 18.3(2); *BIA*, s. 67(3)). The relevant provision of the *CCAA* reads:

> **18.3** (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

Thus, the Crown's deemed trust and corresponding priority in source deductions remain effective both in reorganization and in bankruptcy.

39 Meanwhile, in both s. 18.4(1) of the *CCAA* and s. 86(1) of the *BIA*, other Crown claims are treated as unsecured. These provisions, establishing the Crown's status as an unsecured creditor, explicitly exempt statutory deemed trusts in source deductions *(CCAA*, s. 18.4(3); *BIA*, s. 86(3)). The *CCAA* provision reads as follows:

> **18.4** (3) Subsection (1) [Crown ranking as unsecured creditor] does not affect the operation of
>
> (a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,
>
> (b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution ....

Therefore, not only does the *CCAA* provide that Crown claims do not enjoy priority over the claims of other creditors (s. 18.3(1)), but the exceptions to this rule (i.e., that Crown priority is maintained for source deductions) are repeatedly stated in the statute.

40 The apparent conflict in this case is whether the rule in the *CCAA* first enacted as s. 18.3 in 1997, which provides that subject to certain explicit exceptions, statutory deemed trusts are ineffective under the *CCAA*, is overridden by the one in the *ETA* enacted in 2000 stating that GST deemed trusts operate despite any enactment of Canada except the *BIA*. With respect for my colleague Fish J., I do not think the apparent conflict can be resolved by denying it and creating a rule requiring both a statutory provision enacting the deemed trust, and a second statutory provision confirming it. Such a rule is unknown to the law. Courts must recognize conflicts, apparent or real, and resolve them when possible.

41 A line of jurisprudence across Canada has resolved the apparent conflict in favour of the *ETA*, thereby maintaining GST deemed trusts under the *CCAA*. *Ottawa Senators*, the leading case, decided the matter by invoking the doctrine of implied repeal to hold that the later in time provision of the *ETA* should take precedence over the *CCAA* (see also *Solid Resources Ltd., Re* (2002), 40 C.B.R. (4th) 219, [2003] G.S.T.C. 21 (Alta. Q.B.); *Gauntlet*

42 The Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* rested its conclusion on two considerations. First, it was persuaded that by explicitly mentioning the *BIA* in *ETA* s. 222(3), but not the *CCAA*, Parliament made a deliberate choice. In the words of MacPherson J.A.:

> The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

43 Second, the Ontario Court of Appeal compared the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* to that before this Court in *Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.), and found them to be "identical" (para. 46). It therefore considered *Doré* binding (para. 49). In *Doré*, a limitations provision in the more general and recently enacted *Civil Code of Québec*, S.Q. 1991, c. 64 ("*C.C.Q.*"), was held to have repealed a more specific provision of the earlier Quebec *Cities and Towns Act*, R.S.Q., c. C-19, with which it conflicted. By analogy, the Ontario Court of Appeal held that the later in time and more general provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, impliedly repealed the more specific and earlier in time provision, s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (paras. 47-49).

44 Viewing this issue in its entire context, several considerations lead me to conclude that neither the reasoning nor the result in *Ottawa Senators* can stand. While a conflict may exist at the level of the statutes' wording, a purposive and contextual analysis to determine Parliament's true intent yields the conclusion that Parliament could not have intended to restore the Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under the *CCAA* when it amended the *ETA* in 2000 with the *Sparrow Electric* amendment.

45 I begin by recalling that Parliament has shown its willingness to move away from asserting priority for Crown claims in insolvency law. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (subject to the s. 18.3(2) exceptions) provides that the Crown's deemed trusts have no effect under the *CCAA*. Where Parliament has sought to protect certain Crown claims through statutory deemed trusts and intended that these deemed trusts continue in insolvency, it has legislated so explicitly and elaborately. For example, s. 18.3(2) of the *CCAA* and s. 67(3) of the *BIA* expressly provide that deemed trusts for source deductions remain effective in insolvency. Parliament has, therefore, clearly carved out exceptions from the general rule that deemed trusts are ineffective in insolvency. The *CCAA* and *BIA* are in harmony, preserving deemed trusts and asserting Crown priority only in respect of source deductions. Meanwhile, there is no express statutory basis for concluding that GST claims enjoy a preferred treatment under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. Unlike source deductions, which are clearly and expressly dealt with under both these insolvency statutes, no such clear and express language exists in those Acts carving out an exception for GST claims.

46 The internal logic of the *CCAA* also militates against upholding the *ETA* deemed trust for GST. The *CCAA* imposes limits on a suspension by the court of the Crown's rights in respect of source deductions but does not mention the *ETA* (s. 11.4). Since source deductions deemed trusts are granted explicit protection under the *CCAA*, it would be inconsistent to afford a better protection to the *ETA* deemed trust absent explicit language in the *CCAA*. Thus, the logic of the *CCAA* appears to subject the *ETA* deemed trust to the waiver by Parliament of its priority (s. 18.4).

47 Moreover, a strange asymmetry would arise if the interpretation giving the *ETA* priority over the *CCAA* urged by the Crown is adopted here: the Crown would retain priority over GST claims during *CCAA* proceedings but not in bankruptcy. As courts

have reflected, this can only encourage statute shopping by secured creditors in cases such as this one where the debtor's assets cannot satisfy both the secured creditors' and the Crown's claims (*Gauntlet*, at para. 21). If creditors' claims were better protected by liquidation under the *BIA*, creditors' incentives would lie overwhelmingly with avoiding proceedings under the *CCAA* and not risking a failed reorganization. Giving a key player in any insolvency such skewed incentives against reorganizing under the *CCAA* can only undermine that statute's remedial objectives and risk inviting the very social ills that it was enacted to avert.

48 Arguably, the effect of *Ottawa Senators* is mitigated if restructuring is attempted under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, but it is not cured. If *Ottawa Senators* were to be followed, Crown priority over GST would differ depending on whether restructuring took place under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. The anomaly of this result is made manifest by the fact that it would deprive companies of the option to restructure under the more flexible and responsive *CCAA* regime, which has been the statute of choice for complex reorganizations.

49 Evidence that Parliament intended different treatments for GST claims in reorganization and bankruptcy is scant, if it exists at all. Section 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted as part of a wide-ranging budget implementation bill in 2000. The summary accompanying that bill does not indicate that Parliament intended to elevate Crown priority over GST claims under the *CCAA* to the same or a higher level than source deductions claims. Indeed, the summary for deemed trusts states only that amendments to existing provisions are aimed at "ensuring that employment insurance premiums and Canada Pension Plan contributions that are required to be remitted by an employer are fully recoverable by the Crown in the case of the bankruptcy of the employer" (Summary to S.C. 2000, c. 30, at p. 4a). The wording of GST deemed trusts resembles that of statutory deemed trusts for source deductions and incorporates the same overriding language and reference to the *BIA*. However, as noted above, Parliament's express intent is that only source deductions deemed trusts remain operative. An exception for the *BIA* in the statutory language establishing the source deductions deemed trusts accomplishes very little, because the explicit language of the *BIA* itself (and the *CCAA*) carves out these source deductions deemed trusts and maintains their effect. It is however noteworthy that no equivalent language maintaining GST deemed trusts exists under either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*.

50 It seems more likely that by adopting the same language for creating GST deemed trusts in the *ETA* as it did for deemed trusts for source deductions, and by overlooking the inclusion of an exception for the *CCAA* alongside the *BIA* in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, Parliament may have inadvertently succumbed to a drafting anomaly. Because of a statutory lacuna in the *ETA*, the GST deemed trust could be seen as remaining effective in the *CCAA*, while ceasing to have any effect under the *BIA*, thus creating an apparent conflict with the wording of the *CCAA*. However, it should be seen for what it is: a facial conflict only, capable of resolution by looking at the broader approach taken to Crown priorities and by giving precedence to the statutory language of s. 18.3 of the *CCAA* in a manner that does not produce an anomalous outcome.

51 Section 222(3) of the *ETA* evinces no explicit intention of Parliament to repeal *CCAA* s. 18.3. It merely creates an apparent conflict that must be resolved by statutory interpretation. Parliament's intent when it enacted *ETA* s. 222(3) was therefore far from unambiguous. Had it sought to give the Crown a priority for GST claims, it could have done so explicitly as it did for source deductions. Instead, one is left to infer from the language of *ETA* s. 222(3) that the GST deemed trust was intended to be effective under the *CCAA*.

52 I am not persuaded that the reasoning in *Doré* requires the application of the doctrine of implied repeal in the circumstances of this case. The main issue in *Doré* concerned the impact of the adoption of the *C.C.Q.* on the administrative law rules with respect to municipalities. While Gonthier J. concluded in that case that the limitation provision in art. 2930 *C.C.Q.* had repealed by implication a limitation provision in the *Cities and Towns Act*, he did so on the basis of more than a textual analysis. The conclusion in *Doré* was reached after thorough contextual analysis of both pieces of legislation, including an extensive review of the relevant legislative history (paras. 31-41). Consequently, the circumstances before this Court in *Doré* are far from "identical" to those in the present case, in terms of text, context and legislative history. Accordingly, *Doré* cannot be said to require the automatic application of the rule of repeal by implication.

53 A noteworthy indicator of Parliament's overall intent is the fact that in subsequent amendments it has not displaced the rule set out in the *CCAA*. Indeed, as indicated above, the recent amendments to the *CCAA* in 2005 resulted in the rule previously found in s. 18.3 being renumbered and reformulated as s. 37. Thus, to the extent the interpretation allowing the GST deemed

trust to remain effective under the *CCAA* depends on *ETA* s. 222(3) having impliedly repealed *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) because it is later in time, we have come full circle. Parliament has renumbered and reformulated the provision of the *CCAA* stating that, subject to exceptions for source deductions, deemed trusts do not survive the *CCAA* proceedings and thus the *CCAA* is now the later in time statute. This confirms that Parliament's intent with respect to GST deemed trusts is to be found in the *CCAA*.

54 I do not agree with my colleague Abella J. that s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, can be used to interpret the 2005 amendments as having no effect. The new statute can hardly be said to be a mere re-enactment of the former statute. Indeed, the *CCAA* underwent a substantial review in 2005. Notably, acting consistently with its goal of treating both the *BIA* and the *CCAA* as sharing the same approach to insolvency, Parliament made parallel amendments to both statutes with respect to corporate proposals. In addition, new provisions were introduced regarding the treatment of contracts, collective agreements, interim financing and governance agreements. The appointment and role of the Monitor was also clarified. Noteworthy are the limits imposed by *CCAA* s. 11.09 on the court's discretion to make an order staying the Crown's source deductions deemed trusts, which were formerly found in s. 11.4. No mention whatsoever is made of GST deemed trusts (see Summary to S.C. 2005, c. 47). The review went as far as looking at the very expression used to describe the statutory override of deemed trusts. The comments cited by my colleague only emphasize the clear intent of Parliament to maintain its policy that only source deductions deemed trusts survive in *CCAA* proceedings.

55 In the case at bar, the legislative context informs the determination of Parliament's legislative intent and supports the conclusion that *ETA* s. 222(3) was not intended to narrow the scope of the *CCAA's* override provision. Viewed in its entire context, the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* is more apparent than real. I would therefore not follow the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators* and affirm that *CCAA* s. 18.3 remained effective.

56 My conclusion is reinforced by the purpose of the *CCAA* as part of Canadian remedial insolvency legislation. As this aspect is particularly relevant to the second issue, I will now discuss how courts have interpreted the scope of their discretionary powers in supervising a *CCAA* reorganization and how Parliament has largely endorsed this interpretation. Indeed, the interpretation courts have given to the *CCAA* helps in understanding how the *CCAA* grew to occupy such a prominent role in Canadian insolvency law.

3.3 Discretionary Power of a Court Supervising a CCAA Reorganization

57 Courts frequently observe that "[t]he *CCAA* is skeletal in nature" and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred" (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 44, *per* Blair J.A.). Accordingly, "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation" (*Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])), at para. 10, *per* Farley J.).

58 *CCAA* decisions are often based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction. The incremental exercise of judicial discretion in commercial courts under conditions one practitioner aptly describes as "the hothouse of real-time litigation" has been the primary method by which the *CCAA* has been adapted and has evolved to meet contemporary business and social needs (see Jones, at p. 484).

59 Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA's* purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:

> The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.
>
> (*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

60 Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow the

debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed (see, e.g., *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 88-89; *Pacific National Lease Holding Corp., Re* (1992), 19 B.C.A.C. 134 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]), at para. 27). In doing so, the court must often be cognizant of the various interests at stake in the reorganization, which can extend beyond those of the debtor and creditors to include employees, directors, shareholders, and even other parties doing business with the insolvent company (see, e.g., *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 144, *per* Paperny J. (as she then was); *Air Canada, Re* (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 3; *Air Canada, Re* [2003 CarswellOnt 4967 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], 2003 CanLII 49366, at para. 13, *per* Farley J.; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 181-92 and 217-26). In addition, courts must recognize that on occasion the broader public interest will be engaged by aspects of the reorganization and may be a factor against which the decision of whether to allow a particular action will be weighed (see, e.g., *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 2, *per* Blair J. (as he then was); Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 195-214).

61 When large companies encounter difficulty, reorganizations become increasingly complex. *CCAA* courts have been called upon to innovate accordingly in exercising their jurisdiction beyond merely staying proceedings against the debtor to allow breathing room for reorganization. They have been asked to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA*. Without exhaustively cataloguing the various measures taken under the authority of the *CCAA*, it is useful to refer briefly to a few examples to illustrate the flexibility the statute affords supervising courts.

62 Perhaps the most creative use of *CCAA* authority has been the increasing willingness of courts to authorize post-filing security for debtor in possession financing or super-priority charges on the debtor's assets when necessary for the continuation of the debtor's business during the reorganization (see, e.g., *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96 (B.C. C.A.), aff'g (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]); and generally, J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at pp. 93-115). The *CCAA* has also been used to release claims against third parties as part of approving a comprehensive plan of arrangement and compromise, even over the objections of some dissenting creditors (see Metcalfe & Mansfield). As well, the appointment of a Monitor to oversee the reorganization was originally a measure taken pursuant to the *CCAA's* supervisory authority; Parliament responded, making the mechanism mandatory by legislative amendment.

63 Judicial innovation during *CCAA* proceedings has not been without controversy. At least two questions it raises are directly relevant to the case at bar: (1) what are the sources of a court's authority during *CCAA* proceedings? (2) what are the limits of this authority?

64 The first question concerns the boundary between a court's statutory authority under the *CCAA* and a court's residual authority under its inherent and equitable jurisdiction when supervising a reorganization. In authorizing measures during *CCAA* proceedings, courts have on occasion purported to rely upon their equitable jurisdiction to advance the purposes of the Act or their inherent jurisdiction to fill gaps in the statute. Recent appellate decisions have counselled against purporting to rely on inherent jurisdiction, holding that the better view is that courts are in most cases simply construing the authority supplied by the *CCAA* itself (see, e.g., *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, 2003 BCCA 344, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 45-47, *per* Newbury J.A.; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), paras. 31-33, *per* Blair J.A.).

65 I agree with Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Professor Janis Sarra that the most appropriate approach is a hierarchical one in which courts rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding (see G. R. Jackson and J. Sarra, "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007* (2008), 41, at p. 42). The authors conclude that when given an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation, the *CCAA* will be sufficient in most instances to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives (p. 94).

66 Having examined the pertinent parts of the *CCAA* and the recent history of the legislation, I accept that in most instances the issuance of an order during *CCAA* proceedings should be considered an exercise in statutory interpretation. Particularly noteworthy in this regard is the expansive interpretation the language of the statute at issue is capable of supporting.

67 The initial grant of authority under the *CCAA* empowered a court "where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company ... on the application of any person interested in the matter ..., subject to this Act, [to] make an order under this section" (*CCAA*, s. 11(1)). The plain language of the statute was very broad.

68 In this regard, though not strictly applicable to the case at bar, I note that Parliament has in recent amendments changed the wording contained in s. 11(1), making explicit the discretionary authority of the court under the *CCAA*. Thus in s. 11 of the *CCAA* as currently enacted, a court may, "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, ... make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances" (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 128). Parliament appears to have endorsed the broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence.

69 The *CCAA* also explicitly provides for certain orders. Both an order made on an initial application and an order on subsequent applications may stay, restrain, or prohibit existing or new proceedings against the debtor. The burden is on the applicant to satisfy the court that the order is appropriate in the circumstances and that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence (*CCAA*, ss. 11(3), (4) and (6)).

70 The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

71 It is well-established that efforts to reorganize under the *CCAA* can be terminated and the stay of proceedings against the debtor lifted if the reorganization is "doomed to failure" (see *Chef Ready*, at p. 88; *Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 6-7). However, when an order is sought that does realistically advance the *CCAA's* purposes, the ability to make it is within the discretion of a *CCAA* court.

72 The preceding discussion assists in determining whether the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of proceedings against the Crown once it was apparent that reorganization would fail and bankruptcy was the inevitable next step.

73 In the Court of Appeal, Tysoe J.A. held that no authority existed under the *CCAA* to continue staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust once efforts at reorganization had come to an end. The appellant submits that in so holding, Tysoe J.A. failed to consider the underlying purpose of the *CCAA* and give the statute an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation under which the order was permissible. The Crown submits that Tysoe J.A. correctly held that the mandatory language of the *ETA* gave the court no option but to permit enforcement of the GST deemed trust when lifting the *CCAA* stay to permit the debtor to make an assignment under the *BIA*. Whether the *ETA* has a mandatory effect in the context of a *CCAA* proceeding has already been discussed. I will now address the question of whether the order was authorized by the *CCAA*.

74 It is beyond dispute that the *CCAA* imposes no explicit temporal limitations upon proceedings commenced under the Act that would prohibit ordering a continuation of the stay of the Crown's GST claims while lifting the general stay of proceedings temporarily to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy.

75 The question remains whether the order advanced the underlying purpose of the *CCAA*. The Court of Appeal held that it did not because the reorganization efforts had come to an end and the *CCAA* was accordingly spent. I disagree.

76 There is no doubt that had reorganization been commenced under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, the Crown's deemed trust priority for the GST funds would have been lost. Similarly, the Crown does not dispute that under the scheme of distribution in bankruptcy under the *BIA*, the deemed trust for GST ceases to have effect. Thus, after reorganization under the *CCAA* failed, creditors would have had a strong incentive to seek immediate bankruptcy and distribution of the debtor's assets under the *BIA*. In order to conclude that the discretion does not extend to partially lifting the stay in order to allow for an assignment in bankruptcy, one would have to assume a gap between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* proceedings. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s order staying Crown enforcement of the GST claim ensured that creditors would not be disadvantaged by the attempted reorganization under the *CCAA*. The effect of his order was to blunt any impulse of creditors to interfere in an orderly liquidation. His order was thus in furtherance of the *CCAA's* objectives to the extent that it allowed a bridge between the *CCAA* and *BIA* proceedings. This interpretation of the tribunal's discretionary power is buttressed by s. 20 of the *CCAA*. That section provides that the *CCAA* "may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament... that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them", such as the *BIA*. Section 20 clearly indicates the intention of Parliament for the *CCAA* to operate *in tandem* with other insolvency legislation, such as the *BIA*.

77 The *CCAA* creates conditions for preserving the *status quo* while attempts are made to find common ground amongst stakeholders for a reorganization that is fair to all. Because the alternative to reorganization is often bankruptcy, participants will measure the impact of a reorganization against the position they would enjoy in liquidation. In the case at bar, the order fostered a harmonious transition between reorganization and liquidation while meeting the objective of a single collective proceeding that is common to both statutes.

78 Tysoe J.A. therefore erred in my view by treating the *CCAA* and the *BIA* as distinct regimes subject to a temporal gap between the two, rather than as forming part of an integrated body of insolvency law. Parliament's decision to maintain two statutory schemes for reorganization, the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, reflects the reality that reorganizations of differing complexity require different legal mechanisms. By contrast, only one statutory scheme has been found to be needed to liquidate a bankrupt debtor's estate. The transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA* may require the partial lifting of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* to allow commencement of the *BIA* proceedings. However, as Laskin J.A. for the Ontario Court of Appeal noted in a similar competition between secured creditors and the Ontario Superintendent of Financial Services seeking to enforce a deemed trust, "[t]he two statutes are related" and no "gap" exists between the two statutes which would allow the enforcement of property interests at the conclusion of *CCAA* proceedings that would be lost in bankruptcy *Ivaco Inc. (Re)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 108 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 62-63).

79 The Crown's priority in claims pursuant to source deductions deemed trusts does not undermine this conclusion. Source deductions deemed trusts survive under both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*. Accordingly, creditors' incentives to prefer one Act over another will not be affected. While a court has a broad discretion to stay source deductions deemed trusts in the *CCAA* context, this discretion is nevertheless subject to specific limitations applicable only to source deductions deemed trusts (*CCAA*, s. 11.4). Thus, if *CCAA* reorganization fails (e.g., either the creditors or the court refuse a proposed reorganization), the Crown can immediately assert its claim in unremitted source deductions. But this should not be understood to affect a seamless transition into bankruptcy or create any "gap" between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* for the simple reason that, regardless of what statute the reorganization had been commenced under, creditors' claims in both instances would have been subject to the priority of the Crown's source deductions deemed trust.

80 Source deductions deemed trusts aside, the comprehensive and exhaustive mechanism under the *BIA* must control the distribution of the debtor's assets once liquidation is inevitable. Indeed, an orderly transition to liquidation is mandatory under the *BIA* where a proposal is rejected by creditors. The *CCAA* is silent on the transition into liquidation but the breadth of the court's discretion under the Act is sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the *BIA*. The court must do so in a manner that does not subvert the scheme of distribution under the *BIA*. Transition to liquidation requires partially lifting the *CCAA* stay to commence proceedings under the *BIA*. This necessary partial lifting of the stay should not trigger a race to the courthouse in an effort to obtain priority unavailable under the *BIA*.

81 I therefore conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the authority under the *CCAA* to lift the stay to allow entry into liquidation.

3.4 Express Trust

82 The last issue in this case is whether Brenner C.J.S.C. created an express trust in favour of the Crown when he ordered on April 29, 2008, that proceeds from the sale of LeRoy Trucking's assets equal to the amount of unremitted GST be held back in the Monitor's trust account until the results of the reorganization were known. Tysoe J.A. in the Court of Appeal concluded as an alternative ground for allowing the Crown's appeal that it was the beneficiary of an express trust. I disagree.

83 Creation of an express trust requires the presence of three certainties: intention, subject matter, and object. Express or "true trusts" arise from the acts and intentions of the settlor and are distinguishable from other trusts arising by operation of law (see D. W. M. Waters, M. R. Gillen and L. D. Smith, eds., *Waters' Law of Trusts in Canada* (3rd ed. 2005), at pp. 28-29 especially fn. 42).

84 Here, there is no certainty to the object (i.e. the beneficiary) inferrable from the court's order of April 29, 2008, sufficient to support an express trust.

85 At the time of the order, there was a dispute between Century Services and the Crown over part of the proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets. The court's solution was to accept LeRoy Trucking's proposal to segregate those monies until that dispute could be resolved. Thus there was no certainty that the Crown would actually be the beneficiary, or object, of the trust.

86 The fact that the location chosen to segregate those monies was the Monitor's trust account has no independent effect such that it would overcome the lack of a clear beneficiary. In any event, under the interpretation of *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) established above, no such priority dispute would even arise because the Crown's deemed trust priority over GST claims would be lost under the *CCAA* and the Crown would rank as an unsecured creditor for this amount. However, Brenner C.J.S.C. may well have been proceeding on the basis that, in accordance with *Ottawa Senators*, the Crown's GST claim would remain effective if reorganization was successful, which would not be the case if transition to the liquidation process of the *BIA* was allowed. An amount equivalent to that claim would accordingly be set aside pending the outcome of reorganization.

87 Thus, uncertainty surrounding the outcome of the *CCAA* restructuring eliminates the existence of any certainty to permanently vest in the Crown a beneficial interest in the funds. That much is clear from the oral reasons of Brenner C.J.S.C. on April 29, 2008, when he said: "Given the fact that [*CCAA* proceedings] are known to fail and filings in bankruptcy result, it seems to me that maintaining the status quo in the case at bar supports the proposal to have the monitor hold these funds in trust." Exactly who might take the money in the final result was therefore evidently in doubt. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s subsequent order of September 3, 2008, denying the Crown's application to enforce the trust once it was clear that bankruptcy was inevitable, confirms the absence of a clear beneficiary required to ground an express trust.

4. Conclusion

88 I conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the discretion under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of the Crown's claim for enforcement of the GST deemed trust while otherwise lifting it to permit LeRoy Trucking to make an assignment in bankruptcy. My conclusion that s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* nullified the GST deemed trust while proceedings under that Act were pending confirms that the discretionary jurisdiction under s. 11 utilized by the court was not limited by the Crown's asserted GST priority, because there is no such priority under the *CCAA*.

89 For these reasons, I would allow the appeal and declare that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada is not subject to deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown. Nor is this amount subject to an express trust. Costs are awarded for this appeal and the appeal in the court below.

***Fish J. (concurring)*:**

I

90 I am in general agreement with the reasons of Justice Deschamps and would dispose of the appeal as she suggests.

91 More particularly, I share my colleague's interpretation of the scope of the judge's discretion under s. 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). And I share my colleague's conclusion that Brenner C.J.S.C. did not create an express trust in favour of the Crown when he segregated GST funds into the Monitor's trust account (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

92 I nonetheless feel bound to add brief reasons of my own regarding the interaction between the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*").

93 In upholding deemed trusts created by the *ETA* notwithstanding insolvency proceedings, *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), and its progeny have been unduly protective of Crown interests which Parliament itself has chosen to subordinate to competing prioritized claims. In my respectful view, a clearly marked departure from that jurisprudential approach is warranted in this case.

94 Justice Deschamps develops important historical and policy reasons in support of this position and I have nothing to add in that regard. I do wish, however, to explain why a comparative analysis of related statutory provisions adds support to our shared conclusion.

95 Parliament has in recent years given detailed consideration to the Canadian insolvency scheme. It has declined to amend the provisions at issue in this case. Ours is not to wonder why, but rather to treat Parliament's preservation of the relevant provisions as a deliberate exercise of the legislative discretion that is Parliament's alone. With respect, I reject any suggestion that we should instead characterize the apparent conflict between s. 18.3(1) (now s. 37(1)) of the *CCAA* and s. 222 of the *ETA* as a drafting anomaly or statutory lacuna properly subject to judicial correction or repair.

II

96 In the context of the Canadian insolvency regime, a deemed trust will be found to exist only where two complementary elements co-exist: first, a statutory provision *creating* the trust; and second, a *CCAA* or *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*") provision *confirming* — or explicitly preserving — its effective operation.

97 This interpretation is reflected in three federal statutes. Each contains a deemed trust provision framed in terms strikingly similar to the wording of s. 222 of the *ETA*.

98 The first is the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*") where s. 227(4) *creates* a deemed trust:

> **227 (4) Trust for moneys deducted** — Every person who deducts or withholds an amount under this Act is deemed, notwithstanding any security interest (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) in the amount so deducted or withheld, to hold the amount separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) of that person that but for the security interest would be property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty and for payment to Her Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act. [Here and below, the emphasis is of course my own.]

99 In the next subsection, Parliament has taken care to make clear that this trust is unaffected by federal or provincial legislation to the contrary:

> **(4.1) Extension of trust** — Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (except sections 81.1 and 81.2 of that Act), any other enactment of Canada, any enactment of a province or any other law, where at any time an amount deemed by subsection 227(4) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not paid to Her Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act, property of the person ... equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust is deemed
>
> > (a) to be held, from the time the amount was deducted or withheld by the person, separate and apart from the property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty whether or not the property is subject to such a security interest, ...

...

... and the proceeds of such property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all such security interests.

100 The continued operation of this deemed trust is expressly *confirmed* in s. 18.3 of the *CCAA*:

18.3 (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

101 The operation of the *ITA* deemed trust is also confirmed in s. 67 of the *BIA*:

67 (2) Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

102 Thus, Parliament has first *created* and then *confirmed the continued operation of* the Crown's *ITA* deemed trust under *both* the *CCAA* and the *BIA* regimes.

103 The second federal statute for which this scheme holds true is the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8 ("*CPP*"). At s. 23, Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown and specifies that it exists despite all contrary provisions in any other Canadian statute. Finally, and in almost identical terms, the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23 ("*EIA*"), creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown: see ss. 86(2) and (2.1).

104 As we have seen, the survival of the deemed trusts created under these provisions of the *ITA*, the *CPP* and the *EIA* is confirmed in s. 18.3(2) the *CCAA* and in s. 67(3) the *BIA*. In all three cases, Parliament's intent to enforce the Crown's deemed trust through insolvency proceedings is expressed in clear and unmistakable terms.

105 The same is not true with regard to the deemed trust created under the *ETA*. Although Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown to hold unremitted GST monies, and although it purports to maintain this trust notwithstanding any contrary federal or provincial legislation, it does not *confirm* the trust — or expressly provide for its continued operation — in either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*. The second of the two mandatory elements I have mentioned is thus absent reflecting Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings.

106 The language of the relevant *ETA* provisions is identical in substance to that of the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA* provisions:

222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).

...

(3) Extension of trust — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*), any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed

(a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, ...

...

... and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

107 Yet no provision of the *CCAA* provides for the continuation of this deemed trust after the *CCAA* is brought into play.

108 In short, Parliament has imposed *two* explicit conditions, or "building blocks", for survival under the *CCAA* of deemed trusts created by the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA*. Had Parliament intended to likewise preserve under the *CCAA* deemed trusts created by the *ETA*, it would have included in the *CCAA* the sort of confirmatory provision that explicitly preserves other deemed trusts.

109 With respect, unlike Tysoe J.A., I do not find it "inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception" (2009 BCCA 205, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 37). *All* of the deemed trust provisions excerpted above make explicit reference to the *BIA*. Section 222 of the *ETA* does not break the pattern. Given the near-identical wording of the four deemed trust provisions, it would have been surprising indeed had Parliament not addressed the *BIA* at all in the *ETA*.

110 Parliament's evident intent was to render GST deemed trusts inoperative upon the institution of insolvency proceedings. Accordingly, s. 222 mentions the *BIA* so as to *exclude* it from its ambit — rather than to *include* it, as do the *ITA*, the *CPP*, and the *EIA*.

111 Conversely, I note that *none* of these statutes mentions the *CCAA* expressly. Their specific reference to the *BIA* has no bearing on their interaction with the *CCAA*. Again, it is the confirmatory provisions *in the insolvency statutes* that determine whether a given deemed trust will subsist during insolvency proceedings.

112 Finally, I believe that chambers judges should not segregate GST monies into the Monitor's trust account during *CCAA* proceedings, as was done in this case. The result of Justice Deschamps's reasoning is that GST claims become unsecured under the *CCAA*. Parliament has deliberately chosen to nullify certain Crown super-priorities during insolvency; this is one such instance.

III

113 For these reasons, like Justice Deschamps, I would allow the appeal with costs in this Court and in the courts below and order that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada be subject to no deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown.

***Abella J. (dissenting)*:**

114 The central issue in this appeal is whether s. 222 of the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*EIA*"), and specifically s. 222(3), gives priority during *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. I agree with Tysoe J.A. that it does. It follows, in my respectful view, that a court's discretion under s. 11 of the *CCAA* is circumscribed accordingly.

115 Section 11 [1] of the *CCAA* stated:

> **11**. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

To decide the scope of the court's discretion under s. 11, it is necessary to first determine the priority issue. Section 222(3), the provision of the *ETA* at issue in this case, states:

> **222 (3) Extension of trust** — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed
>
> (a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and
>
> (b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest
>
> and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

116 Century Services argued that the *CCAA's* general override provision, s. 18.3(1), prevailed, and that the deeming provisions in s. 222 of the *ETA* were, accordingly, inapplicable during *CCAA* proceedings. Section 18.3(1) states:

> **18.3** (1) ... [N]otwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

117 As MacPherson J.A. correctly observed in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is in "clear conflict" with s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (para. 31). Resolving the conflict between the two provisions is, essentially, what seems to me to be a relatively uncomplicated exercise in statutory interpretation: does the language reflect a clear legislative intention? In my view it does. The deemed trust provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, has unambiguous language stating that it operates notwithstanding any law except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*").

118 By expressly excluding only one statute from its legislative grasp, and by unequivocally stating that it applies despite any other law anywhere in Canada *except* the *BIA*, s. 222(3) has defined its boundaries in the clearest possible terms. I am in complete agreement with the following comments of MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*:

> The legislative intent of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is clear. If there is a conflict with "any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)", s. 222(3) prevails. In these words Parliament did two things: it decided that s. 222(3) should trump all other federal laws and, importantly, it addressed the topic of exceptions to its trumping decision and identified a single exception, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* .... The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

119 MacPherson J.A.'s view that the failure to exempt the *CCAA* from the operation of the *ETA* is a reflection of a clear legislative intention, is borne out by how the *CCAA* was subsequently changed after s. 18.3(1) was enacted in 1997. In 2000, when s. 222(3) of the *ETA* came into force, amendments were also introduced to the *CCAA*. Section 18.3(1) was not amended.

120 The failure to amend s. 18.3(1) is notable because its effect was to protect the legislative *status quo*, notwithstanding repeated requests from various constituencies that s. 18.3(1) be amended to make the priorities in the *CCAA* consistent with those in the *BIA*. In 2002, for example, when Industry Canada conducted a review of the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals recommended that the priority regime under the *BIA* be extended to the *CCAA* (Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform, *Report* (March 15, 2002), Sch. B, proposal 71, at pp. 37-38). The same recommendations were made by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce in its 2003 report, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*; by the Legislative Review Task Force (Commercial) of the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals in its 2005 *Report on the Commercial Provisions of Bill C-55*; and in 2007 by the Insolvency Institute of Canada in a submission to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce commenting on reforms then under consideration.

121 Yet the *BIA* remains the only exempted statute under s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Even after the 2005 decision in *Ottawa Senators* which confirmed that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA*, there was no responsive legislative revision. I see this lack of response as relevant in this case, as it was in *R. v. Tele-Mobile Co.*, 2008 SCC 12, [2008] 1 S.C.R. 305 (S.C.C.), where this Court stated:

> While it cannot be said that legislative silence is necessarily determinative of legislative intention, in this case the silence is Parliament's answer to the consistent urging of Telus and other affected businesses and organizations that there be express language in the legislation to ensure that businesses can be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of complying with evidence-gathering orders. I see the legislative history as reflecting Parliament's intention that compensation not be paid for compliance with production orders. [para. 42]

122 All this leads to a clear inference of a deliberate legislative choice to protect the deemed trust in s. 222(3) from the reach of s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*.

123 Nor do I see any "policy" justification for interfering, through interpretation, with this clarity of legislative intention. I can do no better by way of explaining why I think the policy argument cannot succeed in this case, than to repeat the words of Tysoe J.A. who said:

> I do not dispute that there are valid policy reasons for encouraging insolvent companies to attempt to restructure their affairs so that their business can continue with as little disruption to employees and other stakeholders as possible. It is appropriate for the courts to take such policy considerations into account, but only if it is in connection with a matter that has not been considered by Parliament. Here, Parliament must be taken to have weighed policy considerations when it enacted the amendments to the *CCAA* and *ETA* described above. As Mr. Justice MacPherson observed at para. 43 of *Ottawa Senators*, it is inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. I also make the observation that the 1992 set of amendments to the *BIA* enabled proposals to be binding on secured creditors and, while there is more flexibility under the *CCAA*, it is possible for an insolvent company to attempt to restructure under the auspices of the *BIA*. [para. 37]

124 Despite my view that the clarity of the language in s. 222(3) is dispositive, it is also my view that even the application of other principles of interpretation reinforces this conclusion. In their submissions, the parties raised the following as being particularly relevant: the Crown relied on the principle that the statute which is "later in time" prevails; and Century Services based its argument on the principle that the general provision gives way to the specific (*generalia specialibus non derogani*).

125 The "later in time" principle gives priority to a more recent statute, based on the theory that the legislature is presumed to be aware of the content of existing legislation. If a new enactment is inconsistent with a prior one, therefore, the legislature

is presumed to have intended to derogate from the earlier provisions (Ruth Sullivan, *Sullivan on the Construction of Statutes* (5th ed. 2008), at pp. 346-47; Pierre-André Côté, *The Interpretation of Legislation in Canada* (3rd ed. 2000), at p. 358).

126 The exception to this presumptive displacement of pre-existing inconsistent legislation, is the *generalia specialibus non derogant* principle that "[a] more recent, general provision will not be construed as affecting an earlier, special provision" (Côté, at p. 359). Like a Russian Doll, there is also an exception within this exception, namely, that an earlier, specific provision may in fact be "overruled" by a subsequent general statute if the legislature indicates, through its language, an intention that the general provision prevails (*Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.)).

127 The primary purpose of these interpretive principles is to assist in the performance of the task of determining the intention of the legislature. This was confirmed by MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*, at para. 42:

> [T]he overarching rule of statutory interpretation is that statutory provisions should be interpreted to give effect to the intention of the legislature in enacting the law. This primary rule takes precedence over all maxims or canons or aids relating to statutory interpretation, including the maxim that the specific prevails over the general (*generalia specialibus non derogant*). As expressed by Hudson J. in *Canada v. Williams*, [1944] S.C.R. 226, ... at p. 239 ...:
>
> > The maxim *generalia specialibus non derogant* is relied on as a rule which should dispose of the question, but the maxim is not a rule of law but a rule of construction and bows to the intention of the legislature, if such intention can reasonably be gathered from all of the relevant legislation.

(See also Côté, at p. 358, and Pierre-Andre Côté, with the collaboration of S. Beaulac and M. Devinat, *Interprétation des lois* (4th ed. 2009), at para. 1335.)

128 I accept the Crown's argument that the "later in time" principle is conclusive in this case. Since s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted in 2000 and s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* was introduced in 1997, s. 222(3) is, on its face, the later provision. This chronological victory can be displaced, as Century Services argues, if it is shown that the more recent provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, is a general one, in which case the earlier, specific provision, s. 18.3(1), prevails (*generalia specialibus non derogant)*. But, as previously explained, the prior specific provision does not take precedence if the subsequent general provision appears to "overrule" it. This, it seems to me, is precisely what s. 222(3) achieves through the use of language stating that it prevails despite any law of Canada, of a province, or "any other law" *other than the BIA*. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*, is thereby rendered inoperative for purposes of s. 222(3).

129 It is true that when the *CCAA* was amended in 2005,[2] s. 18.3(1) was re-enacted as s. 37(1) (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 131). Deschamps J. suggests that this makes s. 37(1) the new, "later in time" provision. With respect, her observation is refuted by the operation of s. 44(f) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, which expressly deals with the (non) effect of re-enacting, without significant substantive changes, a repealed provision (see *Canada (Attorney General) v. Canada (Public Service Staff Relations Board)*, [1977] 2 F.C. 663 (Fed. C.A.), dealing with the predecessor provision to s. 44(f)). It directs that new enactments not be construed as "new law" unless they differ in substance from the repealed provision:

> **44.** Where an enactment, in this section called the "former enactment", is repealed and another enactment, in this section called the "new enactment", is substituted therefor,
>
> > ...
> >
> > (f) except to the extent that the provisions of the new enactment are not in substance the same as those of the former enactment, the new enactment shall not be held to operate as new law, but shall be construed and have effect as a consolidation and as declaratory of the law as contained in the former enactment;

Section 2 of the *Interpretation Act* defines an enactment as "an Act or regulation or *any portion of an Act or regulation*".

130 Section 37(1) of the current *CCAA* is almost identical to s. 18.3(1). These provisions are set out for ease of comparison, with the differences between them underlined:

> **37.**(1) Subject to subsection (2), <u>despite</u> any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as <u>being</u> held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), <u>notwithstanding</u> any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

131 The application of s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act* simply confirms the government's clearly expressed intent, found in Industry Canada's clause-by-clause review of Bill C-55, where s. 37(1) was identified as "a technical amendment to reorder the provisions of this Act". During second reading, the Hon. Bill Rompkey, then the Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate, confirmed that s. 37(1) represented only a technical change:

> On a technical note relating to the treatment of deemed trusts for taxes, the bill [*sic*] makes no changes to the underlying policy intent, despite the fact that in the case of a restructuring under the CCAA, sections of the act [*sic*] were repealed and substituted with renumbered versions due to the extensive reworking of the CCAA.
>
> (*Debates of the Senate*, vol. 142, 1st Sess., 38th Parl., November 23, 2005, at p. 2147)

132 Had the substance of s. 18.3(1) altered in any material way when it was replaced by s. 37(1), I would share Deschamps J.'s view that it should be considered a new provision. But since s. 18.3(1) and s. 37(1) are the same in substance, the transformation of s. 18.3(1) into s. 37(1) has no effect on the interpretive queue, and s. 222(3) of the *ETA* remains the "later in time" provision (Sullivan, at p. 347).

133 This means that the deemed trust provision in s. 222(3) of the *ETA* takes precedence over s. 18.3(1) during *CCAA* proceedings. The question then is how that priority affects the discretion of a court under s. 11 of the *CCAA*.

134 While s. 11 gives a court discretion to make orders notwithstanding the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11, that discretion is not liberated from the operation of any other federal statute. Any exercise of discretion is therefore circumscribed by whatever limits are imposed by statutes *other* than the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*. That includes the *ETA*. The chambers judge in this case was, therefore, required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Neither s. 18.3(1) nor s. 11 of the *CCAA* gave him the authority to ignore it. He could not, as a result, deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the *CCAA* proceedings.

135 Given this conclusion, it is unnecessary to consider whether there was an express trust.

136 I would dismiss the appeal.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

Appendix

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at December 13, 2007)**

> **11. (1) Powers of court —** Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

...

(3) Initial application court orders — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such period as the court deems necessary not exceeding thirty days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (i);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(4) Other than initial application court orders — A court may, on an application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for such period as the court deems necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

...

(6) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make an order under subsection (3) or (4) unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make such an order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (4), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

11.4 (1) Her Majesty affected — An order made under section 11 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiration of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or arrangement in respect of the company; and\

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company where the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — An order referred to in subsection (1) ceases to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) under any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11, other than an order referred to in subsection (1) of this section, does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

18.3 (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

18.4 (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a proceeding under this Act, all claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or any body under an enactment respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 18.5 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Operation of similar legislation — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

...

20. [Act to be applied conjointly with other Acts] — The provisions of this Act may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament or of the legislature of any province, that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at September 18, 2009)**

11. General power of court — Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

...

11.02 (1) Stays, etc. — initial application — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(2) Stays, etc. — other than initial application — A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(3) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

...

11.09 (1) Stay — Her Majesty — An order made under section 11.02 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiry of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or an arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or an arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company; and

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company if the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) that may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — The portions of an order made under section 11.02 that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*) cease to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on the payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11.02, other than the portions of that order that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*), does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

37. (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision"), nor does it apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province if

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

***Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 (as at December 13, 2007)**

222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).

(1.1) Amounts collected before bankruptcy — Subsection (1) does not apply, at or after the time a person becomes a bankrupt (within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, to any amounts that, before that time, were collected or became collectible by the person as or on account of tax under Division II.

...

(3) Extension of trust — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed

(a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and

(b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest

and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

***Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 (as at December 13, 2007)**

67. (1) Property of bankrupt — The property of a bankrupt divisible among his creditors shall not comprise

(a) property held by the bankrupt in trust for any other person,

(b) any property that as against the bankrupt is exempt from execution or seizure under any laws applicable in the province within which the property is situated and within which the bankrupt resides, or

(b.1) such goods and services tax credit payments and prescribed payments relating to the essential needs of an individual as are made in prescribed circumstances and are not property referred to in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*),

but it shall comprise

(c) all property wherever situated of the bankrupt at the date of his bankruptcy or that may be acquired by or devolve on him before his discharge, and

(d) such powers in or over or in respect of the property as might have been exercised by the bankrupt for his own benefit.

(2) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

86. (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a bankruptcy or proposal, all provable claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or of any body under an Act respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 87 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*;

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2)

of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

Footnotes

1 Section 11 was amended, effective September 18, 2009, and now states:

11. Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

2 The amendments did not come into force until September 18, 2009.

TAB 4

2009 CarswellOnt 4467
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Nortel Networks Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 4467, [2009] O.J. No. 3169, 179 A.C.W.S. (3d) 265, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NORTEL NETWORKS CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS LIMITED, NORTEL NETWORKS GLOBAL CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION AND NORTEL NETWORKS TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (Applicants)

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 29, 2009
Written reasons: July 23, 2009
Docket: 09-CL-7950

Counsel: Derrick Tay, Jennifer Stam for Nortel Networks Corporation, et al
Lyndon Barnes, Adam Hirsh for Board of Directors of Nortel Networks Corporation, Nortel Networks Limited
J. Carfagnini, J. Pasquariello for Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
M. Starnino for Superintendent of Financial Services, Administrator of PBGF
S. Philpott for Former Employees
K. Zych for Noteholders
Pamela Huff, Craig Thorburn for MatlinPatterson Global Advisors LLC, MatlinPatterson Global Opportunities Partners III L.P., Matlin Patterson Opportunities Partners (Cayman) III L.P.
David Ward for UK Pension Protection Fund
Leanne Williams for Flextronics Inc.
Alex MacFarlane for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors
Arthur O. Jacques, Tom McRae for Felske & Sylvain (de facto Continuing Employees' Committee)
Robin B. Schwill, Matthew P. Gottlieb for Nortel Networks UK Limited
A. Kauffman for Export Development Canada
D. Ullman for Verizon Communications Inc.
G. Benchetrit for IBM

***Morawetz J.*:**

Introduction

1 On June 29, 2009, I granted the motion of the Applicants and approved the bidding procedures (the "Bidding Procedures") described in the affidavit of Mr. Riedel sworn June 23, 2009 (the "Riedel Affidavit") and the Fourteenth Report of Ernst & Young, Inc., in its capacity as Monitor (the "Monitor") (the "Fourteenth Report"). The order was granted immediately after His Honour Judge Gross of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "U.S. Court") approved the Bidding Procedures in the Chapter 11 proceedings.

2 I also approved the Asset Sale Agreement dated as of June 19, 2009 (the "Sale Agreement") among Nokia Siemens Networks B.V. ("Nokia Siemens Networks" or the "Purchaser"), as buyer, and Nortel Networks Corporation ("NNC"), Nortel Networks Limited ("NNL"), Nortel Networks, Inc. ("NNI") and certain of their affiliates, as vendors (collectively the "Sellers") in the form attached as Appendix "A" to the Fourteenth Report and I also approved and accepted the Sale Agreement for the purposes of conducting the "stalking horse" bidding process in accordance with the Bidding Procedures including, the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement (as both terms are defined in the Sale Agreement).

3 An order was also granted sealing confidential Appendix "B" to the Fourteenth Report containing the schedules and exhibits to the Sale Agreement pending further order of this court.

4 The following are my reasons for granting these orders.

5 The hearing on June 29, 2009 (the "Joint Hearing") was conducted by way of video conference with a similar motion being heard by the U.S. Court. His Honor Judge Gross presided over the hearing in the U.S. Court. The Joint Hearing was conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Cross-Border Protocol, which had previously been approved by both the U.S. Court and this court.

6 The Sale Agreement relates to the Code Division Multiple Access ("CMDA") business Long-Term Evolution ("LTE") Access assets.

7 The Sale Agreement is not insignificant. The Monitor reports that revenues from CDMA comprised over 21% of Nortel's 2008 revenue. The CDMA business employs approximately 3,100 people (approximately 500 in Canada) and the LTE business employs approximately 1,000 people (approximately 500 in Canada). The purchase price under the Sale Agreement is $650 million.

Background

8 The Applicants were granted CCAA protection on January 14, 2009. Insolvency proceedings have also been commenced in the United States, the United Kingdom, Israel and France.

9 At the time the proceedings were commenced, Nortel's business operated through 143 subsidiaries, with approximately 30,000 employees globally. As of January 2009, Nortel employed approximately 6,000 people in Canada alone.

10 The stated purpose of Nortel's filing under the CCAA was to stabilize the Nortel business to maximize the chances of preserving all or a portion of the enterprise. The Monitor reported that a thorough strategic review of the company's assets and operations would have to be undertaken in consultation with various stakeholder groups.

11 In April 2009, the Monitor updated the court and noted that various restructuring alternatives were being considered.

12 On June 19, 2009, Nortel announced that it had entered into the Sale Agreement with respect to its assets in its CMDA business and LTE Access assets (collectively, the "Business") and that it was pursuing the sale of its other business units. Mr. Riedel in his affidavit states that Nortel has spent many months considering various restructuring alternatives before determining in its business judgment to pursue "going concern" sales for Nortel's various business units.

13 In deciding to pursue specific sales processes, Mr. Riedel also stated that Nortel's management considered:

(a) the impact of the filings on Nortel's various businesses, including deterioration in sales; and

(b) the best way to maximize the value of its operations, to preserve jobs and to continue businesses in Canada and the U.S.

14 Mr. Riedel notes that while the Business possesses significant value, Nortel was faced with the reality that:

(a) the Business operates in a highly competitive environment;

(b) full value cannot be realized by continuing to operate the Business through a restructuring; and

(c) in the absence of continued investment, the long-term viability of the Business would be put into jeopardy.

15 Mr. Riedel concluded that the proposed process for the sale of the Business pursuant to an auction process provided the best way to preserve the Business as a going concern and to maximize value and preserve the jobs of Nortel employees.

16 In addition to the assets covered by the Sale Agreement, certain liabilities are to be assumed by the Purchaser. This issue is covered in a comprehensive manner at paragraph 34 of the Fourteenth Report. Certain liabilities to employees are included on this list. The assumption of these liabilities is consistent with the provisions of the Sale Agreement that requires the Purchaser to extend written offers of employment to at least 2,500 employees in the Business.

17 The Monitor also reports that given that certain of the U.S. Debtors are parties to the Sale Agreement and given the desire to maximize value for the benefit of stakeholders, Nortel determined and it has agreed with the Purchaser that the Sale Agreement is subject to higher or better offers being obtained pursuant to a sale process under s. 363 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and that the Sale Agreement shall serve as a "stalking horse" bid pursuant to that process.

18 The Bidding Procedures provide that all bids must be received by the Seller by no later than July 21, 2009 and that the Sellers will conduct an auction of the purchased assets on July 24, 2009. It is anticipated that Nortel will ultimately seek a final sales order from the U.S. Court on or about July 28, 2009 and an approval and vesting order from this court in respect of the Sale Agreement and purchased assets on or about July 30, 2009.

19 The Monitor recognizes the expeditious nature of the sale process but the Monitor has been advised that given the nature of the Business and the consolidation occurring in the global market, there are likely to be a limited number of parties interested in acquiring the Business.

20 The Monitor also reports that Nortel has consulted with, among others, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "UCC") and the bondholder group regarding the Bidding Procedures and is of the view that both are supportive of the timing of this sale process. (It is noted that the UCC did file a limited objection to the motion relating to certain aspects of the Bidding Procedures.)

21 Given the sale efforts made to date by Nortel, the Monitor supports the sale process outlined in the Fourteenth Report and more particularly described in the Bidding Procedures.

22 Objections to the motion were filed in the U.S. Court and this court by MatlinPatterson Global Advisors LLC, MatlinPatterson Global Opportunities Partners III L.P. and Matlin Patterson Opportunities Partners (Cayman) III L.P. (collectively, "MatlinPatterson") as well the UCC.

23 The objections were considered in the hearing before Judge Gross and, with certain limited exceptions, the objections were overruled.

Issues and Discussion

24 The threshold issue being raised on this motion by the Applicants is whether the CCAA affords this court the jurisdiction to approve a sales process in the absence of a formal plan of compromise or arrangement and a creditor vote. If the question is answered in the affirmative, the secondary issue is whether this sale should authorize the Applicants to sell the Business.

25 The Applicants submit that it is well established in the jurisprudence that this court has the jurisdiction under the CCAA to approve the sales process and that the requested order should be granted in these circumstances.

26 Counsel to the Applicants submitted a detailed factum which covered both issues.

27 Counsel to the Applicants submits that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to preserve the going concern value of debtors companies and that the court's jurisdiction extends to authorizing sale of the debtor's business, even in the absence of a plan or creditor vote.

28 The CCAA is a flexible statute and it is particularly useful in complex insolvency cases in which the court is required to balance numerous constituents and a myriad of interests.

29 The CCAA has been described as "skeletal in nature". It has also been described as a "sketch, an outline, a supporting framework for the resolution of corporate insolvencies in the public interest". *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) at paras. 44, 61, leave to appeal refused [2008] S.C.C.A. No. 337 (S.C.C.). ("ATB Financial").

30 The jurisprudence has identified as sources of the court's discretionary jurisdiction, *inter alia*:

> (a) the power of the court to impose terms and conditions on the granting of a stay under s. 11(4) of the CCAA;
>
> (b) the specific provision of s. 11(4) of the CCAA which provides that the court may make an order "on such terms as it may impose"; and
>
> (c) the inherent jurisdiction of the court to "fill in the gaps" of the CCAA in order to give effect to its objects. *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para. 43; *PSINET Ltd., Re* (2001), 28 C.B.R. (4th) 95 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 5, *ATB Financial*, *supra*, at paras. 43-52.

31 However, counsel to the Applicants acknowledges that the discretionary authority of the court under s. 11 must be informed by the purpose of the CCAA.

> Its exercise must be guided by the scheme and object of the Act and by the legal principles that govern corporate law issues. *Re Stelco Inc.* (2005), 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 44.

32 In support of the court's jurisdiction to grant the order sought in this case, counsel to the Applicants submits that Nortel seeks to invoke the "overarching policy" of the CCAA, namely, to preserve the going concern. *Residential Warranty Co. of Canada Inc., Re* (2006), 21 C.B.R. (5th) 57 (Alta. Q.B.) at para. 78.

33 Counsel to the Applicants further submits that CCAA courts have repeatedly noted that the purpose of the CCAA is to preserve the benefit of a going concern business for all stakeholders, or "the whole economic community":

> The purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate arrangements that might avoid liquidation of the company and allow it to continue in business to the benefit of the whole economic community, including the shareholders, the creditors (both secured and unsecured) and the employees. *Citibank Canada v. Chase Manhattan Bank of Canada* (1991), 5 C.B.R. (3rd) 167 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 29. *Re Consumers Packaging Inc*. (2001) 27 C.B.R. (4th) 197 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 5.

34 Counsel to the Applicants further submits that the CCAA should be given a broad and liberal interpretation to facilitate its underlying purpose, including the preservation of the going concern for the benefit of all stakeholders and further that it should not matter whether the business continues as a going concern under the debtor's stewardship or under new ownership, for as long as the business continues as a going concern, a primary goal of the CCAA will be met.

35 Counsel to the Applicants makes reference to a number of cases where courts in Ontario, in appropriate cases, have exercised their jurisdiction to approve a sale of assets, even in the absence of a plan of arrangement being tendered to stakeholders for a vote. In doing so, counsel to the Applicants submits that the courts have repeatedly recognized that they have jurisdiction under the CCAA to approve asset sales in the absence of a plan of arrangement, where such sale is in the best interests of stakeholders generally. *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*, *supra*, *Re PSINet*, *supra*,

Consumers Packaging Inc., Re [2001 CarswellOnt 3482 (Ont. C.A.)], *supra*, *Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 6 C.B.R. (5th) 316 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 1, *Tiger Brand Knitting Co., Re* (2005), 9 C.B.R. (5th) 315 (Ont. S.C.J.), *Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. Hard-Rock Paving Co.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 87 (Ont. S.C.J.) and *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

36 In *Re Consumers Packaging*, *supra*, the Court of Appeal for Ontario specifically held that a sale of a business as a going concern during a CCAA proceeding is consistent with the purposes of the CCAA:

> The sale of Consumers' Canadian glass operations as a going concern pursuant to the Owens-Illinois bid allows the preservation of Consumers' business (albeit under new ownership), and is therefore consistent with the purposes of the CCAA.
>
> ...we cannot refrain from commenting that Farley J.'s decision to approve the Owens-Illinois bid is consistent with previous decisions in Ontario and elsewhere that have emphasized the broad remedial purpose of flexibility of the CCAA and have approved the sale and disposition of assets during CCAA proceedings prior to a formal plan being tendered. *Re Consumers Packaging, supra, at paras. 5, 9.*

37 Similarly, in *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*, *supra*, Blair J. (as he then was) expressly affirmed the court's jurisdiction to approve a sale of assets in the course of a CCAA proceeding before a plan of arrangement had been approved by creditors. *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*, *supra*, at paras. 43, 45.

38 Similarly, in *PSINet Limited*, *supra*, the court approved a going concern sale in a CCAA proceeding where no plan was presented to creditors and a substantial portion of the debtor's Canadian assets were to be sold. Farley J. noted as follows:

> [If the sale was not approved,] there would be a liquidation scenario ensuing which would realize far less than this going concern sale (which appears to me to have involved a transparent process with appropriate exposure designed to maximize the proceeds), thus impacting upon the rest of the creditors, especially as to the unsecured, together with the material enlarging of the unsecured claims by the disruption claims of approximately 8,600 customers (who will be materially disadvantaged by an interrupted transition) plus the job losses for approximately 200 employees. *Re PSINet Limited*, *supra*, at para. 3.

39 In *Re Stelco Inc*., *supra*, in 2004, Farley J. again addressed the issue of the feasibility of selling the operations as a going concern:

> I would observe that usually it is the creditor side which wishes to terminate CCAA proceedings and that when the creditors threaten to take action, there is a realization that a liquidation scenario will not only have a negative effect upon a CCAA applicant, but also upon its workforce. Hence, the CCAA may be employed to provide stability during a period of necessary financial and operational restructuring - and if a restructuring of the "old company" is not feasible, then there is the exploration of the feasibility of the sale of the operations/enterprise as a going concern (with continued employment) in whole or in part. *Re Stelco Inc*, *supra*, at para. 1.

40 I accept these submissions as being general statements of the law in Ontario. The value of equity in an insolvent debtor is dubious, at best, and, in my view, it follows that the determining factor should not be whether the business continues under the debtor's stewardship or under a structure that recognizes a new equity structure. An equally important factor to consider is whether the case can be made to continue the business as a going concern.

41 Counsel to the Applicants also referred to decisions from the courts in Quebec, Manitoba and Alberta which have similarly recognized the court's jurisdiction to approve a sale of assets during the course of a CCAA proceeding. *Boutiques San Francisco Inc., Re* (2004), 7 C.B.R. (5th) 189 (C.S. Que.), *Winnipeg Motor Express Inc., Re* (2008), 49 C.B.R. (5th) 302 (Man. Q.B.) at paras. 41, 44, and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2007), 35 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.) at para. 75.

42 Counsel to the Applicants also directed the court's attention to a recent decision of the British Columbia Court of Appeal which questioned whether the court should authorize the sale of substantially all of the debtor's assets where the debtor's plan "will simply propose that the net proceeds from the sale...be distributed to its creditors". In *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.* (2008), 46 C.B.R. (5th) 7 (B.C. C.A.) ("*Cliffs Over Maple Bay*"), the court was faced with a debtor who had no active business but who nonetheless sought to stave off its secured creditor indefinitely. The case did not involve any type of sale transaction but the Court of Appeal questioned whether a court should authorize the sale under the CCAA without requiring the matter to be voted upon by creditors.

43 In addressing this matter, it appears to me that the British Columbia Court of Appeal focussed on whether the court should grant the requested relief and not on the question of whether a CCAA court has the jurisdiction to grant the requested relief.

44 I do not disagree with the decision in *Cliffs Over Maple Bay*. However, it involved a situation where the debtor had no active business and did not have the support of its stakeholders. That is not the case with these Applicants.

45 The *Cliffs Over Maple Bay* decision has recently been the subject of further comment by the British Columbia Court of Appeal in *Asset Engineering LP v. Forest & Marine Financial Ltd. Partnership*, 2009 BCCA 319 (B.C. C.A.).

46 At paragraphs 24 - 26 of the *Forest and Marine* decision, Newbury J.A. stated:

> 24. In *Cliffs Over Maple Bay*, the debtor company was a real estate developer whose one project had failed. The company had been dormant for some time. It applied for CCAA protection but described its proposal for restructuring in vague terms that amounted essentially to a plan to "secure sufficient funds" to complete the stalled project (Para. 34). This court, per Tysoe J.A., ruled that although the Act can apply to single-project companies, its purposes are unlikely to be engaged in such instances, since mortgage priorities are fully straight forward and there will be little incentive for senior secured creditors to compromise their interests (Para. 36). Further, the Court stated, the granting of a stay under s. 11 is "not a free standing remedy that the court may grant whenever an insolvent company wishes to undertake a "restructuring"...Rather, s. 11 is ancillary to the fundamental purpose of the CCAA, and a stay of proceedings freezing the rights of creditors should only be granted in furtherance of the CCAA's fundamental purpose". That purpose has been described in *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* (1984) 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576 (Alta. Q.B.):
>
> > The legislation is intended to have wide scope and allow a judge to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the insolvent company attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for a proposed arrangement which will enable the company to remain in operation for what is, hopefully, the future benefit of both the company and its creditors. [at 580]
>
> 25. The Court was not satisfied in *Cliffs Over Maple Bay* that the "restructuring" contemplated by the debtor would do anything other than distribute the net proceeds from the sale, winding up or liquidation of its business. The debtor had no intention of proposing a plan of arrangement, and its business would not continue following the execution of its proposal - thus it could not be said the purposes of the statute would be engaged...
>
> 26. In my view, however, the case at bar is quite different from *Cliffs Over Maple Bay*. Here, the main debtor, the Partnership, is at the centre of a complicated corporate group and carries on an active financing business that it hopes to save notwithstanding the current economic cycle. (The business itself which fills a "niche" in the market, has been carried on in one form or another since 1983.) The CCAA is appropriate for situations such as this where it is unknown whether the "restructuring" will ultimately take the form of a refinancing or will involve a reorganization of the corporate entity or entities and a true compromise of the rights of one or more parties. The "fundamental purpose" of the Act - to preserve the *status quo* while the debtor prepares a plan that will enable it to remain in business to the benefit of all concerned - will be furthered by granting a stay so that the means contemplated by the Act - a compromise or arrangement - can be developed, negotiated and voted on if necessary...

47 It seems to me that the foregoing views expressed in *Forest and Marine* are not inconsistent with the views previously expressed by the courts in Ontario. The CCAA is intended to be flexible and must be given a broad and liberal interpretation to achieve its objectives and a sale by the debtor which preserves its business as a going concern is, in my view, consistent with those objectives.

48 I therefore conclude that the court does have the jurisdiction to authorize a sale under the CCAA in the absence of a plan.

49 I now turn to a consideration of whether it is appropriate, in this case, to approve this sales process. Counsel to the Applicants submits that the court should consider the following factors in determining whether to authorize a sale under the CCAA in the absence of a plan:

> (a) is a sale transaction warranted at this time?
>
> (b) will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?
>
> (c) do any of the debtors' creditors have a *bona fide* reason to object to a sale of the business?
>
> (d) is there a better viable alternative?

I accept this submission.

50 It is the position of the Applicants that Nortel's proposed sale of the Business should be approved as this decision is to the benefit of stakeholders and no creditor is prejudiced. Further, counsel submits that in the absence of a sale, the prospects for the Business are a loss of competitiveness, a loss of value and a loss of jobs.

51 Counsel to the Applicants summarized the facts in support of the argument that the Sale Transaction should be approved, namely:

> (a) Nortel has been working diligently for many months on a plan to reorganize its business;
>
> (b) in the exercise of its business judgment, Nortel has concluded that it cannot continue to operate the Business successfully within the CCAA framework;
>
> (c) unless a sale is undertaken at this time, the long-term viability of the Business will be in jeopardy;
>
> (d) the Sale Agreement continues the Business as a going concern, will save at least 2,500 jobs and constitutes the best and most valuable proposal for the Business;
>
> (e) the auction process will serve to ensure Nortel receives the highest possible value for the Business;
>
> (f) the sale of the Business at this time is in the best interests of Nortel and its stakeholders; and
>
> (g) the value of the Business is likely to decline over time.

52 The objections of MatlinPatterson and the UCC have been considered. I am satisfied that the issues raised in these objections have been addressed in a satisfactory manner by the ruling of Judge Gross and no useful purpose would be served by adding additional comment.

53 Counsel to the Applicants also emphasize that Nortel will return to court to seek approval of the most favourable transaction to emerge from the auction process and will aim to satisfy the elements established by the court for approval as set out in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 16.

Disposition

54 The Applicants are part of a complicated corporate group. They carry on an active international business. I have accepted that an important factor to consider in a CCAA process is whether the case can be made to continue the business as a going concern. I am satisfied having considered the factors referenced at [49], as well as the facts summarized at [51], that the Applicants have met this test. I am therefore satisfied that this motion should be granted.

55 Accordingly, I approve the Bidding Procedures as described in the Riedel Affidavit and the Fourteenth Report of the Monitor, which procedures have been approved by the U.S. Court.

56 I am also satisfied that the Sale Agreement should be approved and further that the Sale Agreement be approved and accepted for the purposes of conducting the "stalking horse" bidding process in accordance with the Bidding Procedures including, without limitation the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement (as both terms are defined in the Sale Agreement).

57 Further, I have also been satisfied that Appendix B to the Fourteenth Report contains information which is commercially sensitive, the dissemination of which could be detrimental to the stakeholders and, accordingly, I order that this document be sealed, pending further order of the court.

58 In approving the Bidding Procedures, I have also taken into account that the auction will be conducted prior to the sale approval motion. This process is consistent with the practice of this court.

59 Finally, it is the expectation of this court that the Monitor will continue to review ongoing issues in respect of the Bidding Procedures. The Bidding Procedures permit the Applicants to waive certain components of qualified bids without the consent of the UCC, the bondholder group and the Monitor. However, it is the expectation of this court that, if this situation arises, the Applicants will provide advance notice to the Monitor of its intention to do so.

Motion granted.

TAB 5

2016 ABQB 257
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Sanjel Corp., Re

2016 CarswellAlta 900, 2016 ABQB 257, [2016] A.W.L.D. 2474, 266 A.C.W.S. (3d) 542, 36 C.B.R. (6th) 239

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of the Compromise or Arrangement of Sanjel Corporation, Sanjel Canada Ltd., Terracor Group Ltd., Suretech Group Ltd., Suretech Completions Canada Ltd., Sanjel Energy Services (USA) Inc., Sanjel (USA) Inc., Suretech Completions (USA) Inc., Sanjel Capital (USA) Inc., Terracor (USA) Inc., Terracor Resources (USA) Inc., Terracor Logistics (USA) Inc., Sanjel Middle East Ltd., Sanjel Latin America Limited and Sanjel Energy Services DMCC

B.E. Romaine J.

Heard: April 28, 2016
Judgment: May 16, 2016
Docket: Calgary 1601-03143

Counsel: Chris Simard, Alexis Teasdale, for Sanjel Group

***B.E. Romaine J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 The Sanjel debtors seek orders approving certain sales of assets generated through a SISP that was conducted prior to the debtors filing under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.* The proceeds of the sales will be insufficient to fully payout the secured creditor, and will generate no return to unsecured creditors, including the holders of unsecured Bonds.

2 The Trustee of the Bonds challenged the process under which the SISP was conducted, and the use of what he characterized as a liquidating CCAA in this situation. He alleged that the use of the CCAA to effect a pre-packaged sale of the debtors' assets for the benefit of the secured creditor was an abuse of the letter and spirit of the CCAA. He also alleged that bad faith and collusion tainted the integrity of the SISP.

3 After reviewing extensive evidence and hearing submissions from interested parties, I decided to allow the application to approve the sales, and dismiss the application of the Trustee. These are my reasons.

II. Facts

4 On April 4, 2016, the Sanjel Corporation and its affiliates were granted an Initial Order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, as amended. PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., ("PWC") was appointed as Monitor of the applicants.

5 Sanjel and its affiliates (the "Sanjel Group" or "Sanjel") provide fracturing, cementing, coiled tubing and reservoir services to the oil and gas industry in Canada, the United States and Saudi Arabia. Sanjel Corporation, the parent company, is a private corporation, the shares of which are owned by the MacDonald Group Ltd. It was incorporated under the *Alberta Business Corporations Act* in 1980, and its principal executive and registered office is located in Calgary. Four of the other members of the group were incorporated in Alberta, seven in various American states and three in offshore jurisdictions.

6 The sole director of all Canadian and US Sanjel companies resides in Calgary, as do all of the officers of these companies. The affidavit in support of the Initial Order sets out a number of factors relevant to the Sanjel Group's ability to file under the CCAA and that would be relevant to a determination of a Centre of Main Interest ("COMI") of the Sanjel Group. In subsequent Chapter 15 proceedings in the United States, the US Court declared COMI to be located in Canada and the CCAA proceedings to be a "foreign main proceeding." It is clear that the Sanjel Group is a fully integrated business centralized in Calgary.

7 Sanjel Corporation and Sanjel (USA) Inc. are borrowers under a credit agreement (the "Bank Credit Facility") dated April 21, 2015 with a banking syndicate (the "Syndicate") led by Alberta Treasury Branches as agent. The total amount outstanding under the Bank Credit Facility at the time of the CCAA filing was approximately $415.5 million. The Syndicate has perfected security interests over substantially all of the assets of the Sanjel Group, and is the principal secured creditor of the Sanjel Group in these CCAA proceedings.

8 On June 18, 2014, Sanjel Corporation issued US $300 million 7.5% Callable Bonds due June 19, 2019. Interest is payable on the Bonds semi-annually on June 19 and December 19. The Bonds are unsecured. Nordic Trust ASA (the "Trustee") is the trustee under the Bond Agreement.

9 The Sanjel Group has been severely impacted by the catastrophic drop in global oil and gas prices since mid-2014. Over the last 18 months, the Sanjel Group has taken aggressive steps to cut costs, including by reducing staffing levels by more than half. However, by late October, 2015, Sanjel Corporation was in breach of certain covenants under the Bank Credit Facility. By late December, 2016, the Syndicate was in a position to exercise enforcement rights. In addition, an interest payment of USD $11,250,000 was due on the Bonds on December 19, 2015. Since late 2015, the Sanjel Group has been in negotiations with both the Syndicate and two bondholders, Ascribe Capital LLC and Clearlake Capital Group L.P., (the "Ad Hoc Bondholders"). The Ad Hoc Bondholders hold over 45% of the Bonds.

10 In the fall of 2015, Sanjel Corporation engaged Bank of America Merrill Lynch ("BAML") to identify strategic partners and attempt to raise additional capital for the Sanjel Group. BAML contacted 28 private equity firms; 19 non-disclosure agreements were executed and 9 management presentations were made. However, the BAML process did not result in a successful transaction.

11 In December, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders retained a New York law firm, Fried Frank, as their legal advisor and Moelis & Company as their financial advisor.

12 On December 10, 2015, Fried Frank conveyed a proposal from the Ad Hoc Bondholders to Sanjel. Under this proposal, Sanjel would be required to pay the USD $11,250,000 interest payment. Provided that the interest payment was made, the bondholders would agree to a standstill agreement for the same period as may be agreed with the Syndicate. In return, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would lend back their pro rata share of that interest payment to Sanjel in return for secured notes ranking *pari passu* with the Bank Credit Facility, bearing interest at the same rate as the Bank Credit Facility plus 2%. The new notes would not be repaid until the Bank Credit Facility was repaid.

13 The Ad Hoc Bondholders indicated that they would consider acting as standby lenders to Sanjel for the remainder of the interest payment and would offer the other bondholders the option of lending back their pro-rata share to Sanjel on the same basis. If they agreed to be standby lenders, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would receive a commitment fee equal to 10% of their standby commitment, payable in new notes.

14 The proposal letter indicated that the Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware that Sanjel had been engaged in a process to address liquidity and leverage issues over the past few months, including attempting to raise equity to sell assets. In their view, Sanjel had exhausted those efforts, and the only remaining option was a deal negotiated with the bondholders. However, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would only embark on such a process if the December 19, 2015 interest payment was made.

15 Sanjel rejected the proposal on December 14, 2015. It is noteworthy that the Bank Credit Facility includes a negative covenant prohibiting Sanjel from granting a security interest over its assets. The Syndicate advised Sanjel that the Ad Hoc

Bondholders' proposal to have their existing unsecured position elevated to rank *pari passu* with the Bank Credit Facility was unacceptable, and that it would not provide its consent.

16 On December 15, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders advised counsel to the Syndicate that they wished to work towards a restructuring, which they envisaged would involve paying down a portion of the Syndicate's debt "in an amount to be mutually agreed on". They also suggested that Sanjel would implement a rights offering to holders of Bonds and then to existing equity, with a conversion of the Bonds into new debt and equity.

17 On or about December 15, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders sent Sanjel a draft waiver and standstill agreement, which required the payment of part of the December 19 interest payment by December 23, 2015 and the payment of the fees and disbursements of Fried Frank and Moelis in return for arranging for a bondholder meeting to be called to consider a period of forbearance to March 31, 2016.

18 Fried Frank and Moelis executed Non-Disclosure Agreements ("NDAs") on December 24, 2015, but the Ad Hoc Bondholders did not, thus not restricting their right to trade the Bonds. Fried Frank and Moelis were granted access to a Sanjel virtual database ("VDR") on January 9, 2016.

19 By January, 2016, given the prolonged downturn in oil and gas prices, Sanjel's liquidity was limited. Events of default under the Bank Credit Facility that had occurred as of October 31, 2015 were exacerbated by a cross-default based on the non-payment of interest under the Bond Agreement. As of January 31, 2016, the Sanjel Group had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.064 billion.

20 Sanjel was facing very significant negative cash flow projections over the next few months. As of early January, 2016, Sanjel's projected cash flows showed that its cash position would deteriorate by more than half as of the first week of April, 2016, and would be further reduced by anticipated forbearance payments.

21 In the circumstances, Sanjel agreed with the Syndicate to implement a Sales and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP"). Sanjel states that it hoped that if a SISP was implemented, it might find a transaction that preserved the business as a going concern, which would maximize stakeholder value and preserve goodwill and jobs.

22 In mid-January, 2016, Sanjel engaged PWC as a proposed Monitor in the event it would become necessary to file under the CCAA.

23 The SISP was commenced on behalf of Sanjel by its financial advisors, PJT Partners Inc. ("PJT") and Credit Suisse Securities (CANADA), Inc. ("CS") on January 17, 2016. The advisors contacted prospective bidders, many of whom had already been identified through the BAML process of late 2015.

24 The process of soliciting non-bidding indications of interest ran from January 17, 2016 to February 22, 2016. On January 26, 2016, the advisers updated and opened a VDR available to anyone who had signed a NDA. A teaser letter was distributed and meetings and conference calls were held with bidders. A process letter was distributed on January 28, 2016. Nine indications of interest were submitted on or about February 22, 2016.

25 Before and during the SISP process, Sanjel was negotiating with both the Syndicate and the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to separate forbearance agreements, and with the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to NDAs to be signed by the Ad Hoc Bondholders. The Ad Hoc Bondholders complain that there was a delay of almost a month before Sanjel's counsel responded to a mark-up of a NDA provided by Fried Frank, but negotiations were stymied by the Ad Hoc Bondholders' insistence that the December interest payment be paid. Until this issue was settled, there was no reason to finalize the NDAs. In addition, it was not until January 29, 2016 that representatives of the Ad Hoc Bondholders advised Sanjel that they were prepared to be restricted from trading and therefore able to receive confidential information. During this period of time, the Ad Hoc Bondholders refused to meet with Sanjel management when they travelled to New York on January 20, 2016.

26 On February 1, 2016, counsel to Sanjel sent counsel to the Ad Hoc Bondholders a copy of the draft forbearance agreement between the Syndicate and Sanjel, which set out the key dates of the SISP, including the completion of definitive purchase and sales agreements by March 24, 2016. It would have been clear to the Ad Hoc Bondholders from this draft that Sanjel was proceeding on a dual track basis, considering both a potential stand-alone restructuring of the company and a sales process.

27 The Ad Hoc Bondholders made a second proposal to Sanjel on February 2, 2016, very shortly after the NDAs were signed. This proposal involved the Syndicate recovering a portion of its loan from Sanjel's existing cash reserves and a rights offering backstopped by the Ad Hoc Bondholders. A portion of the Bonds would be converted into equity. The December interest payment would have to be paid. Sanjel's management team met with the Ad Hoc Bondholders and their advisors in New York on February 3, 2016 and Sanjel's team, the Syndicate and its advisors and the Ad Hoc Bondholders met on February 8, 2016.

28 Sanjel delivered an indicative restructuring term sheet to the Ad Hoc Bondholders on February 12, 2016, as required by the forbearance agreement that the parties were negotiating. The restructuring term sheet emphasized that a bondholder-led restructuring would require significant new money, a significant capital commitment and ongoing capital, with a significant pay-down of the Syndicate's debt.

29 Commencing on February 15, 2016, Sanjel allowed representatives of Alverez and Marsal ("A&M"), advisors to the Ad Hoc Bondholders, to attend in Calgary and conduct due diligence.

30 On February 18, 2016, Sanjel uploaded to its VDR the final, unsigned versions of the Syndicate Amending and Forbearance Agreement and the Bondholders Forbearance Agreement.

31 Under the SISP, preliminary, non-binding indications of interest were delivered to the advisors and the company by February 22, 2016. Six such indications of interest were received, all of which were materially superior to the Ad Hoc Bondholders proposal of February 2, 2016. The Ad Hoc Bondholders have admitted that they were aware of the milestones under the SISP and the Bank Forbearance Agreement by mid-February, 2016, although it is clear that their advisors would have been aware of these milestones from February 1, 2016.

32 As part of finalizing the form of Bond Forbearance Agreement, counsel for Sanjel and for the Ad Hoc Bondholders had negotiated a form of summons that would be used to call a bondholder meeting to consider the agreement. The only item for consideration to be considered at the meeting was to be the Bond Forbearance Agreement. The plan was to have 2/3 of the bondholders approve and execute the Bond Forbearance Agreement, and then to hold a bondholders meeting.

33 Instead, on February 25, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders caused the Trustee to issue a summons for a meeting on March 10, 2016 to consider and vote on a) whether to declare the Bonds in default, accelerate them and exercise remedies, including commencing involuntary bankruptcy proceedings against Sanjel under Chapter 11 of the *United States Bankruptcy Code*, including claims against the MacDonald family and MacBain Properties Ltd., which owns the business premises that are leased by the Sanjel Group or b) approve the Bond Forbearance Agreement.

34 On March 2, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders submitted a restructuring proposal to Sanjel. This proposal provided no cash recovery to the Syndicate. Instead, a portion of the debt owed to the Syndicate would be converted to a new loan and the remainder extinguished, with the Syndicate receiving warrants in a reorganized company. There would be a Chapter 11 filing and the bondholders would provide a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility to rank *pari passu* with the Syndicate debt. Bondholders who contributed to the DIP would receive new 2nd lien notes for part of their previous notes, the remainder being extinguished. The DIP facility would be converted into 100% of the equity of the reorganized company. Sanjel would be required to appoint a Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") designated by the Ad Hoc Bondholders.

35 On March 4, 2016, in a follow-up letter to a telephone meeting on March 3, 2016, US counsel to the Syndicate wrote to Fried Frank requesting that the March 10 bondholders meeting be adjourned to March 31, 2016. Canadian counsel to Sanjel made the same request of the Trustee.

36 Also on March 4, 2016, a template Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA") for SISP bidders was posted on the VDRs, which disclosed a CCAA/Chapter 15 filing with PWC as designated Monitor. This template agreement was available to the Ad Hoc Bondholders and their advisors.

37 Counsel for the Ad Hoc Bondholders replied on March 5, 2016 that they would advise the Trustee to postpone the March 10 meeting subject to:

a) a response to their March 2 proposal by March 10, 2016;

b) full disclosure of company records for A&M's representative, "so that [that representative] is ready and best positioned to commence his duties as Chief Restructuring Officer for the Company".

c) payment by March 7, 2016 of roughly USD $2.2 million in fees and disbursements for the Ad Hoc Bondholders' legal and financial advisors.

38 After some negotiation, Sanjel agreed to these terms for an adjournment, other than with respect to a small deduction in fees and disbursements. Sanjel made it clear that it reserved all rights with respect to the appointment of a CRO and a filing under Chapter 11, which it would not agree to at that time. On March 8, 2016 the Trustee confirmed that the meeting would be postponed to March 31.

39 On March 9, 2016, second round bids under the SISP were received. Five bids were received, all of which were materially superior to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' March 2, 2016 proposal in terms of cash recovery for the Syndicate.

40 An information update conference for bondholders was scheduled to be held on March 11, 2016, at which Sanjel, the Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders would provide an update to any bondholder that wished to call in. This was rescheduled by the Trustee to March 31, 2016.

41 On March 11, 2016, the Syndicate sent the counter-offer required by the postponement of meeting agreement to the Ad Hoc Bondholders. This counter-proposal made it clear that there would be a CCAA/Chapter 15 process, rather than a Chapter 11 process. While this counter-proposal is confidential, it is fair to say that the parties were far apart in their negotiations, particularly with respect to treatment of the Syndicate indebtedness.

42 Also on March 11, 2016, a representative of Sanjel met with A&M's representative and discussed Sanjel's intention to disclaim certain leases in the anticipated CCAA proceedings.

43 Following receipt of the second round bids, Sanjel and its advisors identified the top three bidders and began negotiations with them with the goal of finalizing due diligence and being in a position to execute final APAs on March 24, 2016, as indicated in the Bank Forbearance Agreement.

44 In the meantime, Sanjel continued meetings with the A&M representative, who asked for, and was provided with:

a) access to the newly created VDR for second stage bidders/investors in the SISP on March 12, 2016.

b) draft materials relating to the CCAA filing, including current drafts of cash flow projections and drafts of stakeholder communication regarding the CCAA, on March 21, 2016.

45 On March 20, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders provided Sanjel and the Syndicate with a third restructuring proposal. This one provided for some paydown of the Syndicate's debt, but involved less than half of that recovery in new money, about the same amount in debt secured by accounts receivable and a substantial amount of bank debt rolled over into a new loan. It also provided for a DIP facility to rank *pari passu* with a new bank credit facility in the event of a liquidation and the conversion of some bondholder debt into secured notes.

46 On March 23, 2016, counsel for Sanjel requested that the Trustee postpone the bondholder meeting scheduled for March 31, 2016 to April 14, 2016. He also proposed to set up the requested informational update on March 31, 2016. On March 25, 2016, counsel for the Trustee consented to this request.

47 In the SISP, final bids were received from the three top bidders on March 24, 2016, with negotiations to continue on final APAs. On the same day, Sanjel and its advisors hosted a call with A&M and Moelis, during which they walked through a 13 week cash forecast.

48 On March 31, 2016 the Syndicate and the Ad Hoc Bondholders had discussions with respect to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' March 20 proposal. In previous correspondence, the Syndicate's counsel had questioned the adequacy of the proposed DIP financing in the proposal and noted Sanjel's significant cash needs following exit from an insolvency proceeding, as opposed to the proposal's assumption that there would be better cash flow. At the conclusion of the call, the Ad Hoc Bondholders indicated that they would provide further modelling with respect to their proposal.

49 On April 3, 2016, Sanjel entered into final APAs with the proposed purchasers, STEP and Liberty. On April 4, 2016, the Sanjel Group filed for CCAA protection. Counsel for Sanjel Group disclosed that the application was made without notice to the Ad Hoc Bondholders He submitted that notice would imperil the CCAA proceedings as the bondholders may, with notice, have pre-empted the CCAA filing by an involuntary filing under Chapter 11. There is no requirement to give notice to unsecured creditors of a CCAA filing. There are circumstances, and this was one of them, where it is appropriate to seek an initial order on an ex parte basis:

> This may be an appropriate — even necessary — step in order to prevent "creditors from moving to realize on their claims, essentially a 'stampede to the assets' once creditors learn of the debtor's financial distress": J.P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at p. 55 ("Rescue!"); see also *Algoma Steel Inc., Re* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 194 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 7

50 On April 11, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders presented their fourth proposal for restructuring, not to Sanjel but to the Syndicate. This proposal increases the amount the bondholders would contribute to Sanjel for new equity, which would be used to repay a portion of the Syndicate's loan.

51 According to Fried Frank, the Syndicate's counsel responded on April 13, 2016 advising that while they appreciated the work done by the Ad Hoc Bondholders, the Syndicate preferred the sale route. The Syndicate proposed alternatives that it might consider involving a higher pay-out of the Syndicate's debt than offered by the April 11, 2016 proposal. The Ad Hoc Bondholders have not responded.

52 The Sanjel Group apply for an order approving the sales transactions generated through the SISP, being a sales agreement between Sanjel and STEP Energy Services Ltd., including an assignment of the sale of the debtor's cementing assets in favour of 1961531 Alberta Ltd., and a sales agreement between Sanjel and Liberty.

53 The Trustee applied for an order dismissing the application for approval of these transactions, allowing the Ad Hoc Bondholders to propose a plan of arrangement, lifting the stay to allow the Trustee to commence a Chapter 11 filing and directing a new Court-monitored SISP, among other applications

III. Applicable Law

54 Section 36(3) of the CCAA sets out six non-exhaustive factors that must be considered in approving a sale by a CCAA debtor of assets outside the ordinary course of business. They are:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the Monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale;

(c) whether the Monitor filed with the court a report stating that in its opinion the sale would be more beneficial to creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale on creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

55 In this case, the Monitor was not in place at the time of the process leading to the proposed sales, nor at the time the SISP was commenced. However, the Monitor has given an opinion on the process, which I will consider as part of my review.

56 Prior to the enactment of section 36, CCAA courts considered what are known as the Soundair principles in considering approval application, and they are still useful guidelines:

a) Was there a sufficient effort made to get the price at issue? Did the debtor company act improvidently?

b) Were the interests of all parties considered?

c) Are there any questions about the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers were obtained?

d) Was there unfairness in the working out of the process?

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp., 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) at para 20.

57 Gascon, J. (as he then was) suggested in *AbitibiBowater inc., Re*, 2010 QCCS 1742 (C.S. Que.) at paras 70-72 that a court should give due consideration to two further factors:

a) the business judgment rule, in that a court will not lightly interfere with the exercise of the commercial and business judgment of the debtor company and the monitor in the context of an asset sale where the marketing and sale process was fair, reasonable, transparent and efficient; and

b) the weight to be given to the recommendation of the monitor.

58 As noted by Gascon, J., it is not desirable for a bidder to wait to the last minute, even up to a court approval stage, to submit its best offer. However, a court can consider such an offer, if it is evidence that the debtor company did not properly carry out its duty to obtain the best price for creditors.

IV. Analysis

59 The Trustee has raised a number of objections to the proposed sales, many of which relate to the factors and principles set out in section 36 of the CCAA, the Soundair principles and the AbitibiBowater factors:

A. The Trustee submits that the CCAA can only be used to liquidate the assets of a debtor company and distribute the proceeds where such use is uncontested or where there is clear evidence that the CCAA provides scope for greater recoveries than would be available on a bankruptcy.

60 Most of the cases relied upon by the Trustee with respect to this submission predate the 2009 enactment of section 36 of the CCAA. While prior to this change to the CCAA, there was some authority that questioned whether the CCAA should be used to carry out a liquidation of a debtors' assets, there was also authority that accepted this as a proper use of the statute.

61 An analysis of the pre-section 36 state of the law on this issue, and support for the latter view, is well summarized in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 3169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). As noted by Morawetz, J. at para 28 of

that decision, the CCAA is a flexible statute, particularly useful in complex insolvency cases in which the court is required to balance numerous constituents and myriad interests. This is such a case.

62 Section 36 now provides that a CCAA court may authorize the sale or disposition of assets outside the ordinary course of business if authorized to do so by court order. There is thus no jurisdictional impediment to the sale of assets where such sales meet the requisite tests, even in the absence of a plan of arrangement.

63 Morawetz, J in *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras 32 and 33, describes the change brought about by section 36:

> Prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA, Canadian courts accepted that, in appropriate circumstances, debtor companies were entitled to seek the protection of the CCAA where the outcome was not going to be a going concern restructuring, but instead, a "liquidation" or wind-down of the debtor companies' assets or business.
>
> The 2009 amendments did not expressly address whether the CCAA could be used generally to wind-down the business of a debtor company. However, I am satisfied that the enactment of section 36 of the CCAA, which establishes a process for a debtor company to sell assets outside the ordinary course of business while under CCAA protection, is consistent with the principle that the CCAA can be a vehicle to downsize or wind-down a debtor company's business.
>
> See also *Re Brainhunter Inc.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 at para 15.

64 Whether before or after the enactment of section 36, Canadian courts have approved en bloc sales of a debtor company, recognizing that such sales are consistent with the broad remedial purpose and flexibility of the CCAA.

65 What the provisions of the CCAA can provide in situations such as those facing the Sanjel Group is a court-supervised process of the execution of the sales, with provision for liquidity and the continuation of the business through the process provided by interim financing, a Key Employee Retention Plan that attempts to ensure that key employees are given an incentive to ensure a seamless transition, critical supplier relief that keeps operations functioning pending the closing of the sales and a process whereby a company with operations in Canada, the United States and internationally is able to invoke the aid of both Canadian and US courts during the process. It is true that the actual SISP process preceded the CCAA filing, and I will address that factor later in this decision.

66 As counsel to the Sanjel Group notes, this type of insolvency proceeding is well-suited to the current catastrophic downturn of the economy in Alberta, with companies at the limit of their liquidity. It allows a business to be kept together and sold as a going concern to the extent possible. There have been a number of recent similar filings in this jurisdiction: the filing in Southern Pacific and Quicksilver are examples.

67 The Monitor supports the sales, and is of the view, supported by investigation into the likely range of forced sale liquidation recoveries with financial advisors and others with industry knowledge, that a liquidation of assets would not generate a better result than the consideration contemplated by the proposed sales. The Monitor's investigations were hampered by the lack of recent sales of similar businesses, but I am satisfied by its thorough report that the Monitor's investigation of likely recoveries is the best estimate available. A CS estimate provided a different analysis, but I am satisfied by the evidence that it has little probative value.

68 In summary, this is not an inappropriate use of the CCAA arising from the nature of the proposed sales.

B. The Trustee submits that the proposed sales are the product of a defective SISP conducted outside of the CCAA.

69 It is true that the SISP, and the restructuring negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders, took place prior to the filing under the CCAA, that this was a "pre-pack" filing.

70 A pre-filing SISP is not of itself abusive of the CCAA. Nothing in the statute precludes it. Of course, a pre-filing SISP must meet the principles and requirements of section 36 of the CCAA and must be considered against the Soundair principles.

The Trustee submits that such a SISP should be subject to heightened scrutiny. It may well be correct that a pre-filing SISP will be subject to greater challenges from stakeholders, and that it may be more difficult for the debtor company to establish that it was conducted in a fair and effective manner, given the lack of supervision by the Court and the Monitor, who as a court officer has statutory duties.

71 Without prior court approval of the process, conducting a SISP outside of the CCAA means that both the procedure and the execution of the SISP are open to attack by aggrieved stakeholders and bitter bidders, as has been the case here. Any evidence or reasonable allegations of impropriety would have to be investigated carefully, whereas in a court-approved process, comfort can be obtained through the Monitor's review and the Court's approval of the process in advance. However, in the end, it is the specific details of the SISP as conducted that will be scrutinized.

72 Similar issues were considered in *Nelson Education Ltd., Re*, 2015 ONSC 5557 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras 31-32, and in *Bloom Lake, g.p.l., Re*, 2015 QCCS 1920 (C.S. Que.) at para 21.

73 The Trustee submits that the SISP was defective in that its timelines were truncated and that it was destined not to generate offers that maximized value for all stakeholders. The Trustee filed an affidavit of a representative of Moelis indicating that it would be typical in a SISP to establish a deadline for non-binding offers one or two months following commencement of the process, while in this SISP, participants had only 12 to 25 days to evaluate the business and provide non-binding indications of interest. This opinion did not address the previous BAML process that identified likely purchasers and thus lengthened the review process for these parties who participated in the first process. The Trustee's advisor was also critical that the SISP provided only 16 days for final offers, suggesting that it is more typical to provide two months.

74 While likely correct for normal-course SISP's, this analysis does not take into account the high cash burn situation of these debtors, nor the deteriorating market. The Moelis opinion suggests that potential purchaser would have a heightened diligence requirement in the current unfavourable market conditions, requiring extra time for due diligence. However, despite the speed of the SISP, it appears to have generated a range of bids significantly above liquidation value. The process was not limited to the SISP, but included the previous BAML process and the negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders.

75 The evidence discloses a thorough and comprehensive canvassing of the relevant markets for the debtors and their assets despite the aggressive timelines. The BAML process identified some interested parties and Sanjel's financial advisors built on that process by re-engaging with 28 private equity firms that had already expressed interest in these unique assets as well as identifying new potential purchasers, reaching out to 85 potential buyers.

76 Of those 85 parties, 37 executed NDAs, 25 conducted due diligence and 17 met with the management team. Eight submitted non-binding indications of interest, five were invited to submit second-round bids and finally the top three were chosen for the continuation of negotiations to final agreements.

77 While some interested parties may have found the time limits challenging, a reasonable number were able to meet them and submit bids. I am satisfied from the evidence that, despite a challenging economic environment, the process was competitive and robust.

78 I also note the comments of the Monitor in its First Report dated April 12, 2016. While it was not directly involved in the SISP, the Monitor reports that the financial advisors advised the Monitor, that given the size and complexity of the Sanjel Group's operations and the time frames involved, all strategic and financial sponsors known to the advisors were contacted during the SISP and that it is unlikely that extending the SISP time frames in the current market would have resulted in materially better offers.

79 Based on this advice and the Monitor's observations since its involvement in the SISP from mid-February 2016, the Monitor is of the opinion that it is highly improbable that another post-filing sales process would yield offers materially in excess of those received.

80 Finally, I note that the Ad Hoc Bondholders' own March 20 proposal envisaged a pre-packaged CCAA proceedings. A sales process is only required to be reasonable, not perfect. I am satisfied that this SISP was run appropriately and reasonably, and that it adequately canvassed the relevant market for the Sanjel Group and its assets.

C. The Ad Hoc Bondholders submit that negotiations among them, the Sanjel Group and the Syndicate were a sham conducted by Sanjel to delay the Ad Hoc Bondholders from taking action under Chapter 11 while it finalized the APAs. The Trustee alleges that the SISP has been conducted and the CCAA filing occurred in an atmosphere tainted by manoeuvring for advantage, bad faith, deception, secrecy, artificial haste and excessive deference by the Sanjel Group to the Syndicate.

81 These are serious allegations, but they are not supported by the evidence.

82 As the somewhat lengthy history of negotiations establishes, the Ad Hoc Bondholders had almost three months to present and negotiate restructuring proposals, with access to confidential information afforded to their advisors from January 9, 2016, weeks before the SISP participants. They presented four proposals, the last one after final bids had been received in the SISP. Although the final proposal breached the timelines of the SISP process, and could potentially raise an issue with respect to the integrity of the SISP process, Sanjel, the Syndicate and the prospective purchasers are not pressing that argument, as they take the position that the final offer is inferior at any rate.

83 These proposals received responses from Sanjel and the Syndicate, and counter proposals were received. The evidence discloses that, in all proposals and counter proposals, the parties were far apart on a major issue: the extent to which the Syndicate's debt was to be paid down and how far it was willing to allow a portion to remain at risk.

84 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware of the SISP from its commencement, and aware of the timing of the process. Throughout the SISP, the financial advisors had regular contact with Moelis and Fried Frank and directly with the Ad Hoc Bondholders. Michael Genereux, the lead partner at PJT with respect to the SISP, has sworn that he believes the Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware of the SISP and that it was progressing at a rapid pace. He says that he urged the Ad Hoc Bondholders to accelerate the pace at which they were advancing their restructuring negotiations.

85 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware, or should have been aware, that the Sanjel Group intended a CCAA/Chapter 15 process from at the latest mid-March, 2016. Their representative from A&M was aware of the possibility of a CCAA filing from March 4, 2016. Reference to PWC as Monitor under the CCAA was available through the template APAs from March 4, 2016

86 The Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders submit that the Ad Hoc Bondholders' April 11, 2016 proposal provides superior recovery to the proposed sales generated by the SISP, that it "implies" a purchase price significantly in excess of the values generated by the APAs. The proposal, which was made directly to the Syndicate, was rejected by the Syndicate. It provides less immediate recovery to the Syndicate, and leaves a substantial portion of the Syndicate debt outstanding in a difficult and highly uncertain economic environment. It fails to address previously-expressed concerns about the need for capital going forward. The implied value of the proposal appears to rest on assumptions about improved economic recovery that the Syndicate does not accept or share.

87 In addition, the proposal would require at least six months to execute and leaves a number of questions outstanding, not the least being whether a plan that raises some and not all unsecured debt to secured status would pass muster. The proposal was rejected by the Syndicate for reasonable and defendable justifications.

88 The Ad Hoc Bondholders describe their proposal as a "germ" of a viable plan. While a germ of a viable plan may be sufficient to justify the commencement of a CCAA proceeding, it is not comparable to the proposed sales generated by a reasonably-run and thorough SISP.

89 The Trustee also submits that the Court should not be deterred by the Syndicate's rejection of the proposal, insisting on its value and citing cases where a creditor's stated intention not to accept a plan did not prevent a CCAA filing from proceeding.

This is a different situation: the Ad Hoc Bondholder's proposals are specific proposals with clear risks of timing and certainty. It is not up to this Court to second guess the Syndicate's rejection of such a plan, even if inclined to do so.

90 The Trustee submits that Sanjel did not act in good faith towards the Ad Hoc Bondholders in the period leading up to the filing. The Trustee notes that, contrary to the terms of the Bond Agreement, Sanjel failed to disclose to the bondholders that the Syndicate had issued a demand for payment acceleration and a notice of intention to enforce security pursuant to the terms of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (the "Demand Acceleration and NOI") on March 18, 2016. While this was a contractual breach, the Ad Hoc Bondholders were well aware that Sanjel was in breach of the Bank Credit Facility, and that the Syndicate was taking steps to enforce its rights in negotiations with Sanjel and the Ad Hoc Bondholders. The Syndicate, and the Ad Hoc Bondholders, were both careful to preserve their rights of enforcement in proposals and counter-proposals. In fact, the Syndicate did not exercise its right to set-off, and has allowed Sanjel to continue to have access to liquidity going into the CCAA process.

91 This failure by Sanjel to advise the Trustee, (and other unsecured creditors that had similar provisions in their contracts), of this further step by the Syndicate does not constitute a reason to refuse to approve that APAs.

92 The Trustee submits that Sanjel failed to make full and plain disclosure during the initial hearing because it failed to disclose that in 2015, 62 % of the Sanjel Group's revenue was generated in the United States. Sanjel made extensive disclosure of its corporate structure and the integration of its business in its initial filing, including the fact that the Sanjel Group's "nerve centre", management team and treasury and financial functions are largely based in Calgary. The factors disclosed were more than sufficient to establish jurisdiction for a CCAA filing. The US Court in the Chapter 15 filing found the Sanjel Group's COMI to be in Calgary. The single statistic of 2015 revenue would not have changed the outcome of the Initial Order.

93 The Trustee's most serious allegation, given its implications for the professional reputations of those involved, is that Sanjel and its counsel and the Syndicate and its counsel misled the Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders in their requests for adjournment of the bondholders' meeting, that the correspondence relating to the requests for adjournment created an obligation to negotiate in good faith, and that Sanjel and the Syndicate failed to do so. The Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders allege that Sanjel and the Syndicate were negotiating with the Ad Hoc Bondholders only to gain time to finalize the APAs and file under the CCAA.

94 Again, this serious allegation is not supported by the evidence. The correspondence relating to the adjournment requests discloses no promises to hold off proceedings. The letter of request for the first adjournment for counsel to the Syndicate, while it refers to engaging with the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to the March 2, 2016 proposal, stipulates that in requesting the postponement of the meeting, counsel is not promising any course of action and reserves all rights.

95 The request from counsel to Sanjel refers to the dual track of negotiating a financial restructuring and/or sale of assets. It speaks of focusing on negotiations for the balance of the month, instead of "prospective enforcement action as proposed for consideration at the scheduled bondholders meeting," as was threatened by the notice of meeting. The Ad Hoc Bondholders were well-compensated financially for this adjournment.

96 The second request to adjourn the meeting to April 14, 2016 was similarly without any promise to forbear and the acceptance of the request by the Trustee did not impose any conditions nor give any reasons for the acceptance. The representatives of the Ad Hoc Bondholders are knowledgeable and sophisticated with respect to financing and insolvency matters. They cannot be said to have been misled by the language used in the adjournment requests.

97 The Trustee submits that the CCAA process to date has been engineered to effect a foreclosure in favour of the Syndicate "to the serious and material prejudice of the Bondholders" and other unsecured creditors.

98 The SISP did not disclose any possibility that, in the current economic climate, the disposition of the assets would generate even enough to cover the debt owed to the secured creditors. The proposals made by the Ad Hoc Bondholders did not offer nearly enough to pay out that debt.

99 The views of the Syndicate and its priority rights must be given due consideration: *Windsor Machine & Stamping Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4471 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 43.

100 Section 6 of the CCAA requires that any compromise of creditors' rights must be supported by a double majority of the affected creditors. The Syndicate (as the principal secured creditor group) and the Ad Hoc Bondholders (as unsecured creditors with other unsecured creditors) would form separate voting classes for the purposes of a vote on any plan of arrangement. Each class must have a double majority of creditors, representing both two-thirds in value and a majority of number, voting in support of the plan as a condition precedent to court approval. Thus, the Syndicate holds an effective "veto" over the approval of any plan proposed by the Ad Hoc Bondholders: *SemCanada Crude Co., Re*, 2009 ABQB 490 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 22.

101 A noted by the Syndicate, the Ad Hoc Bondholders proposals, including the April 11, 2016 proposal, pose substantial risk to the Syndicate, and it is under no obligation to support them. There is no evidence that the Syndicate is acting unreasonably or unfairly in asserting that it would exercise the statutory protection afforded to a secured creditor under the CCAA; in fact, the evidence is that the Syndicate was willing to consider a less than 100% payout in negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders. There was however no, agreement as to the extent of the payout and the extent to which the Syndicate would agree to remain at risk.

102 The prejudice to the bondholders is that they were unable to persuade the secured creditors to compromise or put its financial interests at risk in order to provide the bondholders with some chance that an improved economic climate may save this enterprise. As noted, the Syndicate had doubts that the Ad Hoc Bondholder's proposals would even provide sufficient operating capital to keep the Sanjel Group operating for the months it would take to implement their proposals.

103 The prejudice, if any, to the Ad Hoc Bondholders is that they were not able to pre-empt the CCAA filing with a filing under Chapter 11 of the *United States Bankruptcy Code*, with an automatic stay that, according to US bankruptcy law, has worldwide effect. A subsequent CCAA filing could be considered a breach of the stay, and provoke a jurisdictional issue that would delay proceedings and prove expensive to the Syndicate, improving the Ad Hoc Bondholders' bargaining position.

104 While there is only hearsay opinion before me with respect to the advantages of a Chapter 11 filing, the Trustee suggests that under such a filing:

(a) the Liberty and Step APAs would have been subject to market test and to higher and better offers;

(b) Sanjel could confirm a plan without the consent of the Syndicate; and

(c) parties in interest and estate fiduciaries could pursue claims and causes of action against Sanjel, the Syndicate, Sanjel's equity holders and MacBain.

105 Sanjel cites academic commentary that the cram-down provisions of Chapter 11 require strict compliance so as not to override the protections and elections available to secured creditors in opposition to a plan that they do not support. Specifically, if a class of creditors is impaired, the plan must be fair and equitable with respect to that class.

106 This is an issue for the US Courts. However, even if the Chapter 15 filing was replaced by a Chapter 11 filing, the current CCAA proceedings would not be terminated and any restructuring in the United States would necessarily have to be coordinated with these CCAA proceedings. Accordingly, the voting requirements for any plan of arrangement or the requirements for approval of a sale under the CCAA could not be avoided.

D. The Ad Hoc Bondholders were prejudiced in that they were not provided with information regarding the process and the bids received.

107 The Ad Hoc Bondholders had access to the same information afforded to bidders under the SISP and more. They were able to make proposals both before and after that process. Their financial advisors were afforded an opportunity for due diligence, and exercised it.

108 What they did not receive was disclosure of the details of the bids. There was a dispute about whether or not the Ad Hoc Bondholders could be considered "bidders". While they were not part of the SISP, they certainly had interests in conflict with the SISP bidders. Had the bids been disclosed to them, there would indeed have been concern over the integrity of the process, as such disclosure would allow them to tailor their proposals in such a way as to undermine the bids.

109 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware that they would not be given copies of the bids by mid-February, 2016 when the Bondholders Forbearance Agreement was settled, as it included a provision clarifying that they were not entitled to any pricing or bidder information from the SISP.

110 The Bond Forbearance Agreement also recognized that, while Sanjel would negotiate in good faith with the Ad Hoc Bondholders, nothing restricted its ability to enter into or conduct negotiations with respect to potential sales or other transactions. It was only on March 14, 2016 that the Ad Hoc Bondholders requested third party bid information.

111 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were not improperly denied access to information, and would not have been entitled to know details of the third party bids.

V. Conclusion

112 I am satisfied by the evidence before me that the factors set out in section 36(3) of the CCAA and Soundair favour the approval of the proposed sales. Specifically:

(a) the process, while not conducted under the CCAA, was nevertheless reasonable in the circumstances, as established by the evidence. It was brief, but not unreasonably brief, given the previous BAML process, current economic climate and the deteriorating financial position of the Sanjel Group;

(b) while the Monitor was not directly involved and did not actively participate in the SISP process prior to February 24, 2016, the Monitor has reviewed the process and is of the opinion that the SISP was a robust process run fairly and reasonably, and that sufficient efforts were made to obtain the best price possible for the Sanjel Group's assets in that process. I agree with the Monitor's assessment from my review of the evidence.

It is the Monitor's view, based on (i) the advice of CS and PJT, (ii) the nature of the Sanjel Group's operations and assets, (iii) the market conditions over the past year, (iv) the proposals received in the context of the SISP and from the Ad Hoc Bondholders, (v) the current ongoing depressed condition of the market and (vi) the underlying value of the Sanjel Group's assets, it is highly improbably that another post-filing sales process would yield offers for the Canadian and U.S. operations materially in excess of the values contained in the STEP and Liberty APAs.

I accept the Monitor's opinion in that regard, and nothing in my review of the evidence and the submissions of interested parties causes me to doubt that opinion.

(c) The Monitor has provided an opinion that the proposed sales are more beneficial to creditors than a sale or disposition under bankruptcy.

(d) Creditors, other than trade creditors, were consulted and involved in the process.

(e) While the sales provide no return to any creditor other than the Syndicate, I am satisfied that all other viable or reasonable options were considered. While there is no guarantee of further employment arising from the sale, there is the prospect that since the business will continue to operate until the sale, there will be an opportunity for employment for Sanjel employees with the new enterprises, and an opportunity for suppliers to continue to supply them.

(f) I am satisfied from the evidence that the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair.

I therefore approve the sale approval and vesting orders sought by the Sanjel Group.

VI. Postscript

113 On May 9, 2016, before these reasons were released, I received a copy of a letter dated May 5, 2016 from Fried Frank on behalf of the Ad Hoc Bondholders addressed to Canadian and US counsel for the Sanjel Group, the Monitor, the Syndicate and the prospective purchasers. In extravagant language, the Ad Hoc Bondholders state that they have become aware of information that the addressees are "duty bound" to bring to the attention of the Courts as officers of the Courts. That information is that Shane Hooker has been designated to lead the Canadian cementing operations when the STEP sale closes, according to a STEP press release. Evidently, Mr. Hooker is married to the daughter of Dan MacDonald, the chairman of Sanjel's board, and is the sister of Darin MacDonald, who was Chief Executive Officer of Sanjel and head of the restructuring committee.

114 The letter asserts the following:

a) There are "substantial and material" connections between STEP and the MacDonald family. It appears that the basis for this statement is that Mr. Hooker is married to Mr. MacDonald's daughter and an employee and "executive in residence" of ARC Financial Corp., STEP's financial sponsor in the sale;

b) Mr. Hooker is "an intimate beneficiary of all that is and all that belongs to the MacDonald family." In subsequent correspondence with the Monitor, it appears that the Ad Hoc Bondholders have no evidence to support this allegation;

c) Mr. Hooker is "the loyal son-in-law and brother-in-law" of the MacDonald family. Again, the Ad Hoc Bondholders admit that they have no information to support this allegation;

d) By reason of Mr. Hooker's relationship with the "MacDonald family", the proposed STEP transaction and the entirety of the SISP process "is tainted and worse". "(O)ur clients have every reason to believe the substance, of self-dealing and deception of the highest order";

e) "Mr. Hooker's personal and professional ties to the MacDonald family raise the spectre that all at hand is and has been a thinly-veiled scheme between the Company and the Syndicate and their advisors to deliver, on the one hand, an adequate recovery to the Syndicate and, on the other hand, Sanjel's Canadian assets back into the hands of the MacDonald family thereby working a substantial forfeiture of value to the Bondholders and all other unsecured creditors of the Company".

115 The letter repeats previous allegations that the SISP was "driven by self-interest and self-dealing", "riddled with conflicts of interest," "inappropriate and flawed in every respect", "chilled, inadequate" and "not conducted in good faith and efforts were undertaken to mislead and misdirect the company's stakeholders". It alleges:

a) "That none of this has been brought to the attention of the Courts and all parties in interest is reprehensible at best and has all indicia of fraudulent intent and purpose."

b) "Be advised that with respect to each and all of you and each and all of your respective clients as well as with respect to STEP, Liberty and any and all funding sources and sponsors for each, our clients herby reserve all of their rights and remedies with respect to any and all claims and causes of action of every kind and nature whatsoever whether such claims and causes of action are grounded in contract, tort, equity, statute and otherwise including, but not limited to, any and all breach of fiduciary duties, civil conspiracy, tortious interference and lender liability."

c) "... the efforts to continue with malfeasance wrapped in the cloak of SISP and CCAA by each and all of you and your clients must stop now. As above, the Courts and others should and must be informed, the failure to do so is and will be a misrepresentation and fraud on the Courts."

116 The letter comments that "(w)hen Justice Romaine is in receipt of the information, she will have reason and basis and we believe that Her Ladyship will be constrained, to vacate the order."

117 The Monitor took immediate action to investigate these serious allegations of fraud, misrepresentation, conspiracy and collusion, requesting urgent responses from counsel for Sanjel, the Syndicate, Mr. MacDonald, PJT and CS. Relevant witnesses were contacted and follow-up questions directed. The Monitor was also in contact with Fried Frank to determine the source of the allegations, and what investigation had been undertaken by Fried Frank or the Ad Hoc Bondholders to verify or support their allegations.

118 On Saturday, May 7, 2016, Fried Frank made the further allegation that potential bidders in the SISP were provided with forecasts that were far worse than actual results in order to facilitate the alleged fraud and conspiracy. The Monitor added this allegation to its investigation.

119 The Monitor was satisfied by its rapid but thorough investigations that:

a) Mr. Hooker and Mr. MacDonald have been estranged for the last two and a half-years, and have had no communication on any personal or business matters;

b) Mr. Hooker left Sanjel in March, 2014 and began working for ARC Financial in the fall of 2015 to assist ARC in an unrelated transaction. ARC is a large private investor focussed on energy, which provides financing through a number of funds financed by from third party investors. ARC is the primary financial stakeholder in the STEP acquisition. No one from the MacDonald family has an ownership position in ARC, nor are any of them investors in any ARC funds. Mr. Hooker has no involvement in ARC's fundraising efforts or fund deployment and he has no ownership interest in ARC;

c) Mr. MacDonald had no involvement in the negotiation of the STEP APA, other than attendance as a Sanjel representative at three meetings between November 2015 and January 2016, before the SISP was commenced;

d) Mr. Crilly as CFO of Sanjel (and later CRO) led the SISP process for Sanjel, while Mr. MacDonald concentrated on attempting to find a buyer for the whole company;

e) The senior Mr. MacDonald has not had an active role in Sanjel's management for years, was not involved in the SISP and does not own shares in STEP or ARC;

f) Mr. Hooker's involvement with the SISP and negotiations with STEP was limited to conducting on-site diligence on behalf of STEP;

g) Sanjel has no direct or indirect ownership interest or other financial interest in ARC, STEP, the newly formed company that will be purchasing the cementing assets or any other entity owned or controlled by ARC;

h) No consideration was provided to Mr. Hooker or either Mr. MacDonald in connection with the STEP APA;

i) In the opinion of many of those who provided responses, the relationship between Mr. Hooker and Mr. MacDonald had an adverse effect, if anything, on the merits of the STEP bid. The advisors and the Syndicate repeat their previous position that the STEP offer, in combination with the Liberty offer, was materially superior to any en bloc bid or combination of bids, and was supported on the basis of its economic merits.

120 This information was largely confirmed by a number of sources. The Monitor did not obtain sworn statements, nor conduct any kind of discovery process. It did not present the information in its Sixth Report to the Court as evidence, but as a report on its investigation to determine whether there was any probative value to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' allegations.

121 When the Monitor was unable to find any real evidence to support the allegations, other than the bare fact that Mr. Hooker is an employee of ARC and is married to Mr. MacDonald's sister, it asked the Ad Hoc Bondholders if they had any supporting evidence. The substance of counsel to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' response is that there is an appearance of inappropriate dealing (arising from the relationship), and that it was up to the Monitor to investigate this.

122 The Ad Hoc Bondholders instead provided the Monitor with a list of additional questions that they wish the Monitor to investigate through sworn statements subject to cross-examination. These questions appear designed to elicit some evidence that may support the Ad Hoc Bondholder's speculations.

123 The Monitor cannot be faulted for failing to obtain sworn evidence from relevant parties. The allegations were made after approval of the APAs in the context of tight timelines to the closing of the transactions and the risk of losing the recommended sales transactions. If the Monitor had discovered anything that would give any legitimacy to the allegations, or raise any doubt about the integrity of the SISP, it may have been appropriate to direct further investigation, including sworn evidence. However, mere speculation resting on a family relationship is insufficient to require the Monitor to undertake further expensive investigation or to conduct a fishing expedition. This is particularly the case as there is no real evidence that Mr. Hooker's prospective employment will benefit either Mr. MacDonald or Sanjel in any way, or Mr. Hooker himself, other than the offer of employment.

124 This is not a case where evidence that should be presented in affidavit form has been incorporated improperly into a Monitor's report. The Monitor decided, quite properly, that at this stage of the process, a quick investigation to determine whether there was any real basis for the Ad Hoc Bondholders complaint was warranted. This investigation has satisfied the Monitor that, other than the fact that Mr. Hooker is indeed Mr. MacDonald's brother-in-law, there is no evidence of collusion between them, Mr. MacDonald was not involved in the STEP APA, Mr. Hooker was in no position to influence that STEP APA and no evidence that Mr. Hooker or the "MacDonald family" will profit in any way from the STEP APA, other than Mr. Hooker's offer of employment.

125 Given the lack of any indicia that there is any basis for the Ad Hoc Bondholders' speculations of fraud or conspiracy, there is no reason for this Court to require the Monitor to take further steps to investigate the allegations, which appear to be thinly veiled and reckless attempts to delay and obfuscate the process.

126 With respect to the allegations that potential bidders were provided with forecasts far worse than actual results in order to facilitate the alleged fraud and conspiracy, the Monitor has reviewed the forecasts and the variances from the forecasts provided during the SISP to actuals. The Monitor reports that these relate to collection of accounts receivable and payment of accounts payable. The actual collection of receivables was better than forecasted for the months of March and April. However, the Monitor understands that is a temporary timing variance based on earlier collection of receivables and does not represent a permanent improvement in Sanjel's actual cash position.

127 Thus, the Monitor is of the view that the allegations by the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to forecasts being far worse than actual results lack merit.

128 I accept the Monitor's advice on this issue.

129 With respect to disclosure, the Monitor was not aware of the connection between STEP and the company alleged in the Fried Frank letter. The Monitor has reported that it did not become aware of anything that would support or substantiate the allegations since its involvement in the SISP process after February 24, 2016.

130 The Ad Hoc Bondholders' allegations are in essence that the SISP was structured to achieve a preferential outcome for the MacDonald family through the familial connections between Mr. Hooker and the MacDonald family. If a sale of assets of a debtor company is to be made to a person related to the debtor, the Court may only approve the sale if it is satisfied that:

> (a) good faith efforts were made to sell or otherwise dispose of the assets to persons who are not related to the debtor company; and
>
> (b) the consideration to be received is superior to the consideration that would be received under any other offer made in accordance with the process leading to the proposed sale: CCAA section 36(4).

131 A related party pursuant to section 36(5) is defined to include certain categories of persons, and neither Mr. Hooker, his wife or either Mr. MacDonald fall into these categories.

132 There is no evidence or indication that any member of the "MacDonald family" will benefit from the STEP APA, other than Mr. Hooker's offer of employment. I am therefore satisfied that section 36(3) is not applicable to the STEP or the Liberty transactions and that no disclosure of any relationship was necessary before the APAs were approved.

133 Even if disclosure had been made, given the evidence before me with respect to the SISP process and the offers received, I would have been satisfied the requirements of section 36(3) were met.

134 In conclusion, the allegations of the Ad Hoc Bondholders do not change my decision with respect to approval of the APAs. I see no reason why the Monitor should continue its investigation.

135 The issue of who should bear the cost of the investigation into these allegations is reserved.

Debtors' application granted; trustee's application dismissed.

TAB 6

2017 BCSC 1968
British Columbia Supreme Court

Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. (Re)

2017 CarswellBC 3037, 2017 BCSC 1968, [2017] B.C.W.L.D. 6712,
[2017] B.C.W.L.D. 6713, 284 A.C.W.S. (3d) 688, 54 C.B.R. (6th) 57

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as Amended

And In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement of New Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., New Walter Canadian Coal Corp., New Brule Coal Corp., New Willow Creek Coal Corp., New Energybuild Holdings ULC

Fitzpatrick J.

Heard: October 6, 2017
Judgment: November 1, 2017
Docket: Vancouver S1510120

Counsel: P. Riesterer, for Petitioners
T. Jeffries, for United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust
M. Nied, for Warrior Met Coal, LLC
J. Sanders, for United Steelworkers, Local 1-424
V. Tickle, P.J. Reardon, for Monitor, KPMG

***Fitzpatrick J.*:**

Introduction

1 The petitioners, now called the New Walter Canada Group, apply for an order approving a settlement of certain claims. This is a significant development in these *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "*CCAA*") proceedings, in that the settlement will pave the way so as to allow all other claims to be settled expeditiously. Importantly, it will also allow the distribution of substantial funds to the creditors arising from the earlier monetization of the majority of the assets.

2 The petitioners also seek authorization to advance further funds to the U.K. arm of the Walter Energy group of companies, and specifically, Energybuild Group Limited or Energybuild Ltd. ("Energybuild"), on a secured basis and not exceeding an aggregate amount of 900,000. Finally, the petitioners seek an extension of the stay period to December 15, 2017.

3 For the reasons that follow, I grant the relief sought by the petitioners.

Background

4 The history of this matter has already been recounted in numerous decisions of this Court: *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., Re*, 2016 BCSC 1413 (B.C. S.C.) ; 2016 BCSC 2470 (B.C. S.C.); 2017 BCSC 53 (B.C. S.C.). Essentially, the coal mining assets of the petitioners were sold and the focus of the proceeding then moved to a consideration of the claims advanced by creditors, or alleged creditors.

5 The amounts available for distribution to the creditors is estimated to be in excess of $63 million by the end of 2017.

6 The most significant claim advanced against the petitioners was that of a U.S. entity, the United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust (the "1974 Plan"). The 1974 Plan asserted its claim pursuant to certain "controlled group" provisions of U.S. legislation, being the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974*, 29 U.S.C.]§ 1001, as amended ("*ERISA*"). The significance of the 1974 Plan's claim cannot be understated as it was in excess of $1.2 billion. If the claim was valid, it stood to consume the majority of the funds available for distribution to the other creditors, such that the substantial Canadian creditors' claims would have received only a nominal recovery.

7 The validity of the 1974 Plan's claim was addressed by this Court. On May 1, 2017, I held that the 1974 Plan's claim was governed by Canadian substantive law and not U.S. substantive law: *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., Re*, 2017 BCSC 709 (B.C. S.C.) at paras. 177-78, 182. Effectively, this resulted in the rejection of the 1974 Plan's claim against the petitioners.

8 The 1974 Plan filed an application for leave to appeal from my decision. Leave was granted by the British Columbia Court of Appeal on June 9, 2017. The appeal was scheduled to be heard on August 16, 2017. Eventually, the hearing date was adjourned in light of the ongoing negotiations between the parties which, if successful, would obviate the need to proceed.

9 In late September 2017, those negotiations were successful and resulted in the preparation of the Settlement Term Sheet Re Plan of Compromise and Arrangement (the "Settlement Term Sheet") which is presented for approval on this application.

10 There is no opposition to the approval of the Settlement Term Sheet. All stakeholders appearing are in support. The evidence on this application includes the affidavit #15 of William Aziz of BlueTree Advisors Inc., the Chief Restructuring Officer, and the Monitor who has filed its Thirteenth Report dated October 4, 2017.

The Settlement Term Sheet

11 As described above, the Settlement Term Sheet is the result of lengthy arm's length negotiation between the petitioners, the 1974 Plan and Warrior Met Coal, LLC ("Warrior"). Warrior is another U.S. entity who had advanced claims against some of the petitioners' assets. Warrior's claim was significant because, if the 1974 Plan's claim was not valid, the full amount of the claims against the operating subsidiaries within the New Walter Canada Group would be paid in full, resulting in monies flowing to the holding companies within the New Walter Canada Group against which Warrior's claim had been filed.

12 The essential terms of the Settlement Term Sheet are as follows.

a) Settlement of Warrior's Claims

13 The Settlement Term Sheet provides for a settlement and allowance of two claims asserted by Warrior: (i) a claim in respect of certain shared services provided by the U.S. Walter Energy entities to the Canadian Walter Energy entities (the "Shared Services Claim"); and (ii) a claim in relation to accrued but unpaid interest owing in respect of a promissory note between Walter Energy, Inc. and Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. dated April 1, 2011 and related documents, which claim was compromised pursuant to an order of the Court pronounced December 21, 2016. That compromise was made pursuant to a proposal by the original Canadian Walter Energy entities pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, which proposal was approved by the Court on December 21, 2016 (the "Hybrid Debt Claim").

14 Under the Settlement Term Sheet, Warrior's claims will be an Allowed Claim, as that phrase is defined in a Claims Process Order granted in these proceedings on August 16, 2016. Warrior's claims will be as follows: the Shared Services Claim will be an Allowed Claim in the amount of $9,892,193.32; and, the Hybrid Debt Claim will be an Allowed Claim to be further compromised such that it is equal to the amount of the Available Net Proceeds (as described below). Further, in the Settlement Term Sheet, Warrior expressly consents to the use of the Available Net Proceeds in the manner described below.

b) Settlement of the 1974 Plan's Claim, Appeal and Related Cost Awards

15 The Settlement Term Sheet provides that, in consideration of the 1974 Plan abandoning its appeal, the petitioners will pay the first $13 million of Available Net Proceeds to the 1974 Plan, and Warrior shall receive the remainder (if any) of Available Net Proceeds (after the payment of certain other amounts described below) in respect of the Hybrid Debt Claim.

16 Further, the petitioners have agreed that, in consideration of the abandonment of the 1974 Plan's appeal, they will (i) not pursue costs against the 1974 Plan in relation to proceedings arising from the assertion of its claim, both in this Court and in the Court of Appeal; and (ii) pay the costs of the United Steelworkers Local 1-424 ("USW"). The USW had been very much involved in opposing the efforts of the 1974 Plan to assert its claim. The USW's costs are fixed at $75,000, which is to be paid from the funds available for distribution.

17 The 1974 Plan's agreement to abandon its appeal is contingent upon the petitioners' payment of $13 million to the 1974 Plan from the Available Net Proceeds. The uncertainty as to whether this payment can be made arises because it is not yet known exactly what claims might be advanced against the petitioners.

18 The process under the Claims Process Order has been underway for some time now. Arising from that process, there are Allowed Claims of $23.8 million and unresolved claims of $7.5 million. However, more recently, the Monitor has been undertaking the process of flushing out any further restructuring claims pursuant to the Claims Process Amendment Order granted August 15, 2017. No claims have yet been received, however, the claims bar date is at the end of today. As of the hearing, no claims had been received that would potentially result in less than $13 million being available to be paid to the 1974 Plan from the Available Net Proceeds.

19 Accordingly, the 1974 Plan will adjourn its appeal so as to conclude the unresolved restructuring claims process towards determining that $13 million will, in any event, be available to be paid to the 1974 Plan, rather than Warrior, after deducting (i) all payments and taking all reserves required to administer and wind down the estate as contemplated; (ii) payment of the USW costs amount; and (iii) payment in full of all Allowed Claims, including the Shared Services Claim but excluding the Hybrid Debt Claim (the "Available Net Proceeds"). The 1974 Plan will then abandon its appeal following the petitioners' payment to the 1974 Plan of $13 million.

20 In the event that additional claims are filed in the unresolved restructuring claims process and they become Allowed Claims, such that it is determined that the Available Net Proceeds will be insufficient to pay $13 million to the 1974 Plan, the Settlement Term Sheet provides that (i) the 1974 Plan may bring its appeal at that time; and (ii) the petitioners, the Monitor and the USW may pursue costs against the 1974 Plan in relation to proceedings arising from the assertion of its claim, both in this Court and in the Court of Appeal.

21 Under the Settlement Term Sheet, the 1974 Plan's claim shall not become an Allowed Claim unless the 1974 Plan brings forward its appeal in the manner permitted by the Settlement Term Sheet and a final order is issued declaring that the 1974 Plan's claim is an Allowed Claim in respect of the petitioners.

22 The Settlement Term Sheet also provides that the director of the corporations composing the petitioners (who was also the director of the original Canadian Walter Energy petitioner companies) shall be paid an aggregate amount of US$250,000 from the Available Net Proceeds "in consideration for his commitment to [the petitioners] throughout the *CCAA* [p]roceedings".

c) Plan of Compromise or Arrangement

23 Upon the completion of the unresolved restructuring claim process or such earlier date as the petitioners and the Monitor may decide (after consultation with Warrior), the petitioners intend to bring forward a motion seeking the Court's approval of a plan of compromise or arrangement (the "Plan") that contains the principal terms set out in the Settlement Term Sheet. I am advised that the petitioners will bring this motion only if they and the Monitor are satisfied that sufficient funds will be available to address all remaining matters in the *CCAA* proceedings and the orderly wind-down or other process for the Walter U.K. Group, which includes Energybuild.

24 The terms that will be included in the proposed Plan are set out in the Settlement Term Sheet and include, among others terms, the following:

a) Warrior, as the sole claimant with a claim that is to be compromised under the Plan, shall be the sole claimant entitled to vote on the Plan;

b) the Plan will provide for the payment in full in cash of all claims that become Allowed Claims other than the Hybrid Debt Claim, provided that the petitioners and the Monitor determine that:

i. the petitioners have an amount sufficient to pay in full in cash all Allowed Claims and the full amount of all Claims that become Allowed Claims after the date of the Settlement Term Sheet;

ii. if there is an interim distribution, the petitioners have an amount sufficient to pay in full in cash any claim that is the subject of an unresolved Notice of Dispute if all such disputed claims were to become Allowed Claims; and

iii. the petitioners have retained an amount sufficient to address professional fees and other costs necessary for the effective administration of all remaining matters in connection with these *CCAA* proceedings, and to address whatever process occurs with respect to the Walter U.K. Group.

25 The 1974 Plan has agreed to support the petitioners in obtaining Court approval and implementation of the Plan.

d) Release of Claims against the Walter U.K. Group

26 Cambrian Energybuild Holdings ULC ("Cambrian") is one of the petitioners. It is the holding company for the coal mining operating companies in the United Kingdom. Its subsidiaries include Energybuild, the operating entity or entities that own and operate the Aberpergym underground coal mine located at the Neath Valley in Wales. The mine is currently in care and maintenance.

27 Efforts have been underway for some time on the part of the petitioners and the directors of the Walter U.K. Group in analyzing Energybuild's business and seeking opportunities to sell Energybuild and its affiliates or their assets. An interested party has come forward regarding a potential sale of Energybuild and certain of its affiliates. The interested party remains interested in acquiring these assets, but has requested that certain conditions be satisfied in respect of claims that may be made against Energybuild and any of its affiliates that may be acquired. One of those potential claims is that of the 1974 Plan, who similarly asserts that the Walter U.K. Group entities are liable for its claim under *ERISA*. In addition, there appears to be the potential for Warrior to assert claims directly against the Walter U.K. Group entities in relation to its intercompany claims by the U.S. Walter Energy entities.

28 Therefore, the petitioners and the Walter U.K. Group have sought, as part of the Settlement Term Sheet, to address any such claims. If not addressed, these lingering issues may result in the interested party disengaging entirely from the negotiations which the stakeholders hoped would lead to a sale of Energybuild and its assets.

29 The Settlement Term Sheet addresses the principal conditions precedent that relate to the sale of Energybuild and certain of its affiliates. In order to facilitate the sale of the Walter U.K. Group, any entity included within that Group or any of their respective assets, the Settlement Term Sheet provides for releases by both the 1974 Plan and Warrior on certain terms. These releases are effective immediately and are not dependent on whether there is at least Available Net Proceeds of $13 million available for payment to the 1974 Plan or that the appeal is abandoned. Accordingly, these releases allow the petitioners and the directors of the Walter U.K. Group to proceed immediately to conclude a sale in the U.K., if possible.

30 The Term Sheet provides that the proceeds from any sale of the U.K. assets are to be applied as follows:

a) first, to repay amounts advanced to or for the benefit of the Walter U.K. Group on a secured basis, as has already been authorized by orders granted in these *CCAA* proceedings. To date, 600,000 has been advanced and it is proposed that authorization be given for a further 300,000;

b) second, to wind up any Walter U.K. Group entity that is not the subject of any sale in a cost effective and tax efficient manner that protects the Walter U.K. Group's directors and officers from liability to the fullest extent possible, at the discretion of the petitioners;

c) third, if any amounts remain, such amounts shall be distributed to Warrior in respect of Warrior's claim asserted against the Walter U.K. Group, up to the maximum amount of 4,666,779; and

d) fourth, if any amounts remain, such amounts shall be distributed to Cambrian on account of its equity interest in Energybuild.

Approval of Settlement Term Sheet

31 The petitioners seek approval of the Settlement Term Sheet pursuant to the *CCAA*, s. 11, which provides that I may exercise my discretion to make any order that I consider "appropriate in the circumstances".

32 In *Great Basin Gold Ltd., Re*, 2012 BCSC 1773 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at para. 16, I concluded that s. 11 provides the necessary jurisdictional basis to consider and approve a settlement agreement even before the presentation of a plan of arrangement.

33 Regional Senior Justice Morawetz of the Superior Court of Justice has articulated, a number of times, the relevant considerations in approving a settlement in the *CCAA* context:

a. is the settlement fair and reasonable?

b. does the settlement provide substantial benefit to stakeholders? and

c. is the settlement consistent with the purpose and spirit of the *CCAA*?

See: *Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corp.*, 2013 ONSC 1078 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 49, leave to appeal refused 2013 ONCA 456 (Ont. C.A.); *1511419 Ontario Inc., Re*, 2015 ONSC 7538 (Ont. S.C.J.) at para. 14.

34 In my view, all three of the above considerations are satisfied here and support that the Settlement Term Sheet should be approved:

a) the settlement removes a major stumbling block in providing a distribution to creditors, many of whom are former employees of the petitioners who have suffered financial distress as a result of not being paid their wages and other benefits;

b) if the 1974 Plan's claim were to proceed to a hearing of the appeal, there would be significant delay in resolving the issues. In addition, there would be significant cost to the petitioners, the CRO and the Monitor in participating in those proceedings;

c) the settlement avoids the risk of the 1974 Plan being successful, a result that would effectively deprive the claimants with Allowed Claims of any meaningful recovery;

d) the settlement allows the petitioners to proceed to a determination of the remaining claims on their merits which will also facilitate a final distribution to the creditors;

e) all of the Allowed Claims, many of whom are former employees, will receive their claim amounts in full. Only Warrior will face any compromise of its claim. Effectively, the payment of $13 million to the 1974 Plan has no effect on the Allowed Claims since it is sourced from the Available Net Proceeds that would otherwise be paid to Warrior; and

f) the settlement will also facilitate the sale of the Walter U.K. Group assets in terms of the releases from the 1974 Plan and Warrior, which are effective immediately. A timely resolution of that aspect of the restructuring will be to the benefit of all parties in bringing these proceedings to a close.

35 There can be no doubt but that this settlement achieves what few *CCAA* proceedings achieve, namely a somewhat timely but full recovery for the vast majority of claimants. That the parties were able to resolve their differences to avoid the complex and costly legal battles to come is a testament to the ingenuity of the stakeholders and the flexibility that the *CCAA* affords in these difficult circumstances.

36 In *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) , the Court confirmed the well-known description of the *CCAA* as being a remedial statute and that the court has "broad and flexible authority" to facilitate the reorganization of the debtor towards achieving the objectives of the *CCAA*, including avoiding the social and economic losses arising from restructuring proceedings: paras. 15-19.

37 These particular comments of the Court in *Century Services* bear repeating in respect of this application:

[70] . . . Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

[Emphasis added.]

38 The Monitor supports the approval of the Settlement Term Sheet as being fair and reasonable, describing it as a "highly favourable outcome" for the petitioners' creditors who are to be paid in full. The Monitor expects that there will be sufficient funds to pay all of the Allowed Claims such that there is little likelihood of there being insufficient funds with which to pay $13 million to the 1974 Plan. In the circumstances, this appears to be a reasonable expectation.

39 The only hesitation I had with respect to the approval of the Settlement Term Sheet arose from the proposal that the director be paid US$250,000, in light of what was described as his commitment and the risks that he has undertaken in the fulfillment of his duties throughout these proceedings.

40 A somewhat similar circumstance arose in *Veris Gold Corp., Re*, 2015 BCSC 399 (B.C. S.C.) , where approval of fees was sought in relation to amounts said to have accrued throughout a *CCAA* proceeding. In that case, the approval of the fees would have affected pre-existing claims after the fact:

[62] The matter of timing requires some discussion. The effect of the relief now sought by the Special Committee is such that their fees would be paid in priority to DB's security. WBox takes no position in respect of the relief sought, no doubt given the higher priority of its security as against DB's secured position.

[63] If such an application had been brought in a more timely manner, then the court would have been in a position to consider the matter based on the circumstances at the time. In addition, the stakeholders, such as DB, would have been able to assess the relief sought in respect of its position at that time. Court-ordered charges to protect persons providing services to the debtor can be sought under the *CCAA*: see for example, s. 11.4 (critical suppliers); s. 11.52 (fees and expenses of financial, legal and other experts).

> [64] This is not unlike a situation where court-ordered charges are sought when services have already been provided and relief is only sought some time later. Inevitably, the argument is that it is only "fair" that the services delivered prior to the date of the charge be included. In addition, this is not unlike the situation where limits of spending have been imposed in respect of such charges, and the limits are exceeded and only later sought to be increased. In all of these circumstances, delay in seeking relief disadvantages the stakeholders in terms of considering the effect of the relief sought in the context of the current situation, and deprives them of a consideration of other options that might be available at the time. In addition, this delay puts the court in the very uncomfortable position of potentially depriving persons who have provided such services in good faith of the normal costs of doing so.
>
> [Emphasis added.]

41 Having considered the matter, I do not see that any similar issues or disadvantages to the stakeholders arise in relation to the proposed payment to be made to the director. Unlike the situation in *Veris Gold*, this amount to be paid is only sourced from the Available Net Proceeds, which effectively means that Warrior will fund that amount from funds that would otherwise be paid to it. Warrior agrees to the payment of that amount. Accordingly, no Allowed Claims will be affected.

42 I conclude that the Settlement Term Sheet is fair and reasonable, that it provides a substantial benefit to the creditors of the petitioners and that it is consistent with the purpose and spirit of the *CCAA*.

Approval of Further Advances to the Walter U.K. Group

43 As set out above, the petitioners have already been funding the Walter U.K. Group in respect of its working capital requirements. The advances, which are secured, are currently outstanding in the amount of 600,000.

44 Mr. Aziz indicates that, with the releases set out in the Settlement Term Sheet now in hand, further time will be needed to hopefully conclude the negotiations with the party who has expressed an interest in purchasing the Walter U.K. Group's assets. The petitioners have been provided with cash flow forecasts for Energybuild that indicate a cash need of approximately 300,000 through to the end of the proposed extended stay period, namely December 15, 2017.

45 As such, the New Walter Canada Group is seeking this Court's authorization to advance up to an additional 300,000 (for an aggregate maximum of 900,000) on a secured basis to the Walter U.K. Group to fund Energybuild's working capital needs while negotiations regarding a potential sale continue. Mr. Aziz advises that no additional funds will be advanced unless the petitioners determine that such further advance will be in the best interests of Cambrian and the other members of the petitioners. By that statement, I take it to be the case that, if the negotiations do not result fairly quickly in a sale of the assets, other measures will be considered to deal with the Walter U.K. Assets as expeditiously and efficiently as possible.

46 All of the circumstances here support the conclusion that the further interim financing should be approved based on the factors set out in the *CCAA*, s. 11.2(4). That financing is approved on the terms sought.

Stay Extension

47 The current stay period expires today, October 6, 2017.

48 The petitioners seek an extension of the stay period to December 15, 2017. This extension is being requested to allow them to complete the unresolved restructuring claims process; possibly bring court proceedings to address any disputed claims; sell the Walter U.K. Group assets, if possible; develop the Plan and bring it before the Court for approval to implement the Settlement Term Sheet; and finally, address the distribution of the proceeds.

49 Both Mr. Aziz and the Monitor confirm what is manifestly apparent; namely, that the petitioners continue to act in good faith and with due diligence in these proceedings. The Monitor supports the extension of the stay period as being a reasonable estimate of the time required to address these final matters.

50 I have no hesitation in concluding that the requested stay extension is appropriate in the circumstances and that the petitioners are acting in good faith and with due diligence: *CCAA*, s. 11.02(2) and (3).

Conclusion

51 The proposed settlement, as contained in the Settlement Term Sheet, is fair and reasonable. The Settlement Term Sheet, between the petitioners, Warrior and the 1974 Plan is approved. I also order that the parties to the Settlement Term Sheet comply with their obligations under the Settlement Term Sheet and that the Monitor assist in that respect by taking all reasonable and necessary steps to do so.

52 Cambrian Energybuild Holdings ULC is authorized to advance up to a further 300,000 (for an aggregate maximum of 900,000) to Energybuild, on a secured basis.

53 Finally, the stay of proceedings in respect of the petitioners is extended to December 15, 2017.

Application granted.

TAB 7

2012 BCSC 1773
British Columbia Supreme Court [In Chambers]

Great Basin Gold Ltd., Re

2012 CarswellBC 3710, 2012 BCSC 1773, [2013] B.C.W.L.D. 1881, 224 A.C.W.S. (3d) 22, 99 C.B.R. (5th) 219

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57

In the Matter of Great Basin Gold Ltd. Petitioner

Fitzpatrick J.

Heard: November 20, 2012
Oral reasons: November 20, 2012
Docket: Vancouver S126583

Counsel: P.J. Reardon, J. Cockbill for Petitioner
J.R. Sandrelli, C. Cheuk for Certain Unaffiliated Holders of the Petitioner's Senior Unsecured Convertible Debentures (the "Noteholders")
P. Rubin for Credit Suisse, AG
J.I. McLean, Q.C. for Monitor, KPMG Inc.

***Fitzpatrick J.*, In chambers:**

1 Much of the history of this *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*") proceeding is outlined in my earlier reasons: *Great Basin Gold Ltd., Re*, 2012 BCSC 1459 (B.C. S.C.).

2 Broadly speaking, there were substantial issues joined between the principal combatants, Credit Suisse and the Ad Hoc Group, as defined in those reasons. Those issues principally related to the approval of the DIP loan facility that I had earlier granted in favour of Credit Suisse. The Ad Hoc Group disputed the granting of that DIP facility and launched an appeal of my October 1 order. I also understand that certain proceedings were commenced in the United States by the Ad Hoc Group towards a challenge of the granting of the guarantee and security by the U.S. companies of the group.

3 Following the issuance of those reasons on October 1, 2012, Credit Suisse and the Ad Hoc Group arrived at a tentative settlement of the issues arising between them. On October 16, 2012, I granted an order authorizing the petitioner to enter into this settlement agreement. The order also provided that the petitioner and the trustee under the trust indenture, Computershare Trust Company of Canada, were authorized to enter into such agreements as are required by the terms of the settlement. The members of the Ad Hoc Group are participants under the trust indenture.

4 An important aspect of the settlement negotiated by the Ad Hoc Group for the benefit of the entire debentureholders group is a guarantee from the U.S. holding company, Great Basin Gold Inc. ("GBGI"), and also certain subordinate security issued by GBGI in relation to that guarantee. From the debentureholder group's perspective, this settlement results in a substantial improvement of their current position. As with most settlement agreements, in return for these benefits, the debentureholder group must give up certain things. The agreements also provide that the debentureholder group will not proceed with certain challenges asserted to date, that being principally relating to the Credit Suisse guarantee and security that was approved by my earlier orders. The debentureholder group must also abandon the appeal proceedings and the U.S. proceedings which are referred to above. Finally, the debentureholder group must also agree to abandon the criminal interest rate issue, and other challenges to such matters as the KERP and the appointment of CIBC World Markets as the financial advisor.

5 Understandably, Credit Suisse requires that any settlement be approved by the entire debentureholders group and they also require an opinion from a lawyer to the effect that the documentation to evidence the settlement, including an intercreditor agreement, is binding upon the entire debentureholder group.

6 The significance of the settlement is that it buys peace between Credit Suisse and the Ad Hoc Group. At the present time, the Credit Suisse DIP facility is in default and further funding under the DIP facility is in limbo pending a finalization of the settlement. Accordingly, the finalization of the settlement is of tremendous significance in this case such that it will allow a continuation of the DIP financing to be advanced to the GBG Group who is desperately in need of these funds.

7 The difficulty that arises in terms of finalizing the settlement relates to how the parties can ensure that the entire debentureholder group will be bound by the settlement. The trust indenture does provide for the calling of meetings to consider resolutions by the debentureholder group. However, counsel for the Ad Hoc Group candidly points out that the full extent of what is intended to be agreed to by the debentureholder group under the settlement may not be within the specific terms of resolutions contemplated by the trust debenture.

8 In any event, I note that with respect to some matters at least, the trust indenture does provide for a meeting process by which a meeting may be held and written resolutions would be voted upon. I am also advised that those matters would require a special resolution, or in other words, a two-thirds majority.

9 It is of some significance on this application that the Ad Hoc Group, together with another debentureholder who is also in support of this application, hold in excess of a two-thirds majority from among the overall debentureholder group.

10 I am advised that it is not possible in the circumstances to even call a meeting that the debentureholders under the trust indenture given the exigencies of the situation in relation to the need for funding. Nevertheless, there has been some effort to engage the trustee under the trust indenture, Computershare. There have been ongoing discussions between the Ad Hoc Group and Computershare in that the trustee has been kept apprised of the settlement negotiations and the terms of the tentative settlement. I am advised that Computershare is fully supportive of the settlement and has no difficulty, subject to these issues relating to process, in proceeding with these transactions.

11 There have also been efforts to engage other debentureholders who are not represented by the Ad Hoc Group and the other debentureholder who supports the application. Following my earlier order on October 16, Computershare forwarded to the debentureholders copies of certain pleadings relating to this transaction which reference the terms of the proposed settlement. I am also advised by counsel for the Ad Hoc Group that their offices have fielded a number of calls from these other debentureholders. So it cannot be said that the other debentureholders are entirely in the dark in terms of what has been tentatively agreed to by the Ad Hoc Group and what is intended to be accomplished through the settlement agreement.

12 The issue in the first instance is whether I have the jurisdiction to provide the relief granted. The relief sought is not only an approval of the settlement agreement, but also an order authorizing the trustee, Computershare, to execute the various documents related to the settlement agreement such that these documents will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the trustee and all debentureholders.

13 The applicable statutory authority is s. 11 of the *CCAA* which endows the court with a wide statutory discretion to grant such orders as are "appropriate in the circumstances":

> **General power of court**
>
> 11. Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

14 As discussed by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.), the *CCAA* is a remedial statute and the court has "broad and flexible authority" to facilitate the reorganization of the debtor towards achieving the objectives of the *CCAA*, including avoiding the social and economic losses arising from restructuring proceedings: paras. 15-19. The exercise of the court's discretion was further discussed by the Court at paras. 59-72. In particular, the Court stated:

> [70] The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

15 The last paragraph of the above quote makes the point that the chances of achieving a successful restructuring proceeding increase where the parties can agree on certain issues. Settlement agreements between the parties in these types of proceedings are very much encouraged where resolutions take place in the boardroom, as opposed to the courtroom. There is every reason to encourage such settlements, with approval and implementation subject to appropriate judicial oversight.

16 There is ample authority to the effect that s. 11 of the CCAA provides the court with jurisdiction to approve settlements even before the presentation of a plan of arrangement: *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*, 2007 ABCA 266 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 26, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1708 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 71.

17 In *Nortel Networks*, Mr. Justice Morawetz sets out the test to be applied in approving a settlement agreement:

> [73] A Settlement Agreement can be approved if it is consistent with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA and is fair and reasonable in all circumstances. What makes a settlement agreement fair and reasonable is its balancing of the interests of all parties; its equitable treatment of the parries, including creditors who are not signatories to a settlement agreement; and its benefit to the Applicant and its stakeholders generally.

18 I have no difficulty in concluding that the settlement agreement between Credit Suisse, the Ad Hoc Group and the petitioner group is fair and reasonable in the circumstances. The crux of the issue here is whether it is fair and reasonable to those debentureholders who have not yet participated in this process and have not perhaps fully appreciated the import of the agreement, particularly as it relates to the benefits to be achieved by the debentureholder group and the rights that the group will be giving up as a result of the transactions.

19 I would emphasize again this settlement has arisen by extensive negotiations as between Credit Suisse and the Ad Hoc Group. While those negotiations have taken place on the part of the Ad Hoc Group towards its own interests, inevitably the gains will accrue to the debentureholder group as a whole. Having considered the terms of the overall settlement agreement, I would be astounded if any debentureholders who were fully aware of those matters were to take a contrary position towards opposing the settlement agreement. Again, it is of significance that as a result of this settlement, funding under the DIP facility will continue, which will be a benefit to all stakeholders.

20 Nevertheless, I agree that fairness and reasonableness dictate in these proceedings that those other debentureholders have some input. The process already undertaken by the Ad Hoc Group has addressed that matter to a certain extent. What is proposed is that a more fullsome notice of the settlement agreement be given to the debentureholder group as a whole.

21 Firstly, it is proposed that there be a press release which will include reference to not only the pleadings but the specific settlement documents which are posted on the Monitor's website. In addition, the press release will refer to counsel for the Ad Hoc Group, in Canada, the U.S. and South Africa, who are available to respond to any enquiries from debentureholders

regarding the settlement agreement. Secondly, Computershare is to request that CDS send a notice to the debentureholders of the order sought today (called the "Settlement Implementation Order"). That notice will, as will the press release, highlight to the debentureholders that the deadline for any debentureholder to apply to vary, rescind or otherwise object to the Settlement Implementation Order will be within 21 days of the date of the Order. If there is no objection with that 21-day period, the settlement agreement will be fully effective and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of Computershare and all of the debentureholders and the consequences of not applying to challenge this Order will also be brought specifically to the attention of those persons reading the press release and the notice.

22 The Monitor had earlier indicated its support of the settlement agreement in accordance with the Third Report which was considered on the earlier application. Counsel for the Monitor has again confirmed its support of the settlement agreement and the process by which notice is to be given to the other debentureholders outlined above. Not surprisingly, the GBG Group is also in support.

23 I am satisfied that this process is appropriate and will give any other debentureholder sufficient time to challenge the Order if they wish. Again, I would emphasize that it is a critical aspect of this restructuring that this settlement be put in place as soon as possible so that the funding for the restructuring can proceed. It has already been stalled to some extent and no doubt to the detriment of the stakeholders as a whole. It is time to put an end to this prejudice delay and more the restructuring forward. Accordingly, the order sought is granted.

Application granted.

TAB 8

2010 ONSC 1708
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Nortel Networks Corp., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 1754, 2010 ONSC 1708, 192 A.C.W.S. (3d) 368, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 44, 81 C.C.P.B. 56

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NORTEL NETWORKS CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS LIMITED, NORTEL NETWORKS GLOBAL CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION AND NORTEL NETWORKS TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: March 3-5, 2010
Judgment: March 26, 2010
Docket: 09-CL-7950

Counsel: Derrick Tay, Jennifer Stam, Suzanne Wood for Applicants
Lyndon Barnes, Adam Hirsh for Nortel Directors
Benjamin Zarnett, Gale Rubenstein, C. Armstrong, Melaney Wagner for Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
Arthur O. Jacques for Nortel Canada Current Employees
Deborah McPhail for Superintendent of Financial Services (non-PBGF)
Mark Zigler, Susan Philpott for Former and Long-Term Disability Employees
Ken Rosenberg, M. Starnino for Superintendent of Financial Services in its capacity as Administrator of the Pension Benefit Guarantee Fund
S. Richard Orzy, Richard B. Swan for Informal Nortel Noteholder Group
Alex MacFarlane, Mark Dunsmuir for Unsecured Creditors' Committee of Nortel Networks Inc.
Leanne Williams for Flextronics Inc.
Barry Wadsworth for CAW-Canada
Pamela Huff for Northern Trust Company, Canada
Joel P. Rochon, Sakie Tambakos for Opposing Former and Long-Term Disability Employees
Robin B. Schwill for Nortel Networks UK Limited (In Administration)
Sorin Gabriel Radulescu for himself
Guy Martin for himself, Marie Josee Perrault
Peter Burns for himself
Stan and Barbara Arnelien for themselves

***Morawetz J.*:**

Introduction

1 On January 14, 2009, Nortel Networks Corporation ("NNC"), Nortel Networks Limited "(NNL"), Nortel Networks Global Corporation, Nortel Networks International Corporation and Nortel Networks Technology Corporation (collectively, the "Applicants") were granted a stay of proceedings pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and Ernst & Young Inc. was appointed as Monitor.

2 The Applicants have historically operated a number of pension, benefit and other plans (both funded and unfunded) for their employees and pensioners, including:

(i) Pension benefits through two registered pension plans, the Nortel Networks Limited Managerial and Non-Negotiated Pension Plan and the Nortel Networks Negotiated Pension Plan (the "Pension Plans"); and

(ii) Medical, dental, life insurance, long-term disability and survivor income and transition benefits paid, except for survivor termination benefits, through Nortel's Health and Welfare Trust (the "HWT").

3 Since the CCAA filing, the Applicants have continued to provide medical, dental and other benefits, through the HWT, to pensioners and employees on long-term disability ("Former and LTD Employees") and active employees ("HWT Payments") and have continued all current service contributions and special payments to the Pension Plans ("Pension Payments").

4 Pension Payments and HWT Payments made by the Applicants to the Former and LTD Employees while under CCAA protection are largely discretionary. As a result of Nortel's insolvency and the significant reduction in the size of Nortel's operations, the unfortunate reality is that, at some point, cessation of such payments is inevitable. The Applicants have attempted to address this situation by entering into a settlement agreement (the "Settlement Agreement") dated as of February 8, 2010, among the Applicants, the Monitor, the Former Employees' Representatives (on their own behalf and on behalf of the parties they represent), the LTD Representative (on her own behalf and on behalf of the parties she represents), Representative Settlement Counsel and the CAW-Canada (the "Settlement Parties").

5 The Applicants have brought this motion for approval of the Settlement Agreement. From the standpoint of the Applicants, the purpose of the Settlement Agreement is to provide for a smooth transition for the termination of Pension Payments and HWT Payments. The Applicants take the position that the Settlement Agreement represents the best efforts of the Settlement Parties to negotiate an agreement and is consistent with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA.

6 The essential terms of the Settlement Agreement are as follows:

(a) until December 31, 2010, medical, dental and life insurance benefits will be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis to the Former and LTD Employees;

(b) until December 31, 2010, LTD Employees and those entitled to receive survivor income benefits will receive income benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis;

(c) the Applicants will continue to make current service payments and special payments to the Pension Plans in the same manner as they have been doing over the course of the proceedings under the CCAA, through to March 31, 2010, in the aggregate amount of $2,216,254 per month and that thereafter and through to September 30, 2010, the Applicants shall make only current service payments to the Pension Plans, in the aggregate amount of $379,837 per month;

(d) any allowable pension claims, in these or subsequent proceedings, concerning any Nortel Worldwide Entity, including the Applicants, shall rank *pari passu* with ordinary, unsecured creditors of Nortel, and no part of any such HWT claims shall rank as a preferential or priority claim or shall be the subject of a constructive trust or trust of any nature or kind;

(e) proofs of claim asserting priority already filed by any of the Settlement Parties, or the Superintendent on behalf of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund are disallowed in regard to the claim for priority;

(f) any allowable HWT claims made in these or subsequent proceedings shall rank *pari passu* with ordinary unsecured creditors of Nortel;

(g) the Settlement Agreement does not extinguish the claims of the Former and LTD Employees;

(h) Nortel and, *inter alia*, its successors, advisors, directors and officers, are released from all future claims regarding Pension Plans and the HWT, provided that nothing in the release shall release a director of the Applicants from any matter referred to in subsection 5.1(2) of the CCAA or with respect to fraud on the part of any Releasee, with respect to that Releasee only;

(i) upon the expiry of all appeals and rights of appeal in respect thereof, Representative Settlement Counsel will withdraw their application for leave to appeal the decision of the Court of Appeal, dated November 26, 2009, to the Supreme Court of Canada on a with prejudice basis; [1]

(j) a CCAA plan of arrangement in the Nortel proceedings will not be proposed or approved if that plan does not treat the Pension and HWT claimants *pari passu* to the other ordinary, unsecured creditors ("Clause H.1"); and

(k) if there is a subsequent amendment to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA") that "changes the current, relative priorities of the claims against Nortel, no party is precluded by this Settlement Agreement from arguing the applicability" of that amendment to the claims ceded in this Agreement ("Clause H.2").

7 The Settlement Agreement does *not* relate to a distribution of the HWT as the Settlement Parties have agreed to work towards developing a Court-approved distribution of the HWT corpus in 2010.

8 The Applicants' motion is supported by the Settlement Parties and by the Board of Directors of Nortel.

9 The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Nortel Networks Inc. ("UCC"), the informal Nortel Noteholder Group (the "Noteholders"), and a group of 37 LTD Employees (the "Opposing LTD Employees") oppose the Settlement Agreement.

10 The UCC and Noteholders oppose the Settlement Agreement, principally as a result of the inclusion of Clause H.2.

11 The Opposing LTD Employees oppose the Settlement Agreement, principally as a result of the inclusion of the third party releases referenced in [6h] above.

The Facts

A. Status of Nortel's Restructuring

12 Although it was originally hoped that the Applicants would be able to restructure their business, in June 2009 the decision was made to change direction and pursue sales of Nortel's various businesses.

13 In response to Nortel's change in strategic direction and the impending sales, Nortel announced on August 14, 2009 a number of organizational updates and changes including the creation of groups to support transitional services and management during the sales process.

14 Since June 2009, Nortel has closed two major sales and announced a third. As a result of those transactions, approximately 13,000 Nortel employees have been or will be transferred to purchaser companies. That includes approximately 3,500 Canadian employees.

15 Due to the ongoing sales of Nortel's business units and the streamlining of Nortel's operations, it is expected that by the close of 2010, the Applicants' workforce will be reduced to only 475 employees. There is a need to wind-down and rationalize benefits and pension processes.

16 Given Nortel's insolvency, the significant reduction in Nortel's operations and the complexity and size of the Pension Plans, both Nortel and the Monitor believe that the continuation and funding of the Pension Plans and continued funding of medical, dental and other benefits is not a viable option.

B. The Settlement Agreement

17 On February 8, 2010 the Applicants announced that a settlement had been reached on issues related to the Pension Plans, and the HWT and certain employment related issues.

18 Recognizing the importance of providing notice to those who will be impacted by the Settlement Agreement, including the Former Employees, the LTD Employees, unionized employees, continuing employees and the provincial pension plan regulators ("Affected Parties"), Nortel brought a motion to this Court seeking the approval of an extensive notice and opposition process.

19 On February 9, 2010, this Court approved the notice program for the announcement and disclosure of the Settlement (the "Notice Order").

20 As more fully described in the Monitor's Thirty-Sixth, Thirty-Ninth and Thirty-Ninth Supplementary Reports, the Settlement Parties have taken a number of steps to notify the Affected Parties about the Settlement.

21 In addition to the Settlement Agreement, the Applicants, the Monitor and the Superintendent, in his capacity as administrator of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund, entered into a letter agreement on February 8, 2010, with respect to certain matters pertaining to the Pension Plans (the "Letter Agreement").

22 The Letter Agreement provides that the Superintendent will not oppose an order approving the Settlement Agreement ("Settlement Approval Order"). Additionally, the Monitor and the Applicants will take steps to complete an orderly transfer of the Pension Plans to a new administrator to be appointed by the Superintendent effective October 1, 2010. Finally, the Superintendent will not oppose any employee incentive program that the Monitor deems reasonable and necessary or the creation of a trust with respect to claims or potential claims against persons who accept directorships of a Nortel Worldwide Entity in order to facilitate the restructuring.

Positions of the Parties on the Settlement Agreement

The Applicants

23 The Applicants take the position that the Settlement is fair and reasonable and balances the interests of the parties and other affected constituencies equitably. In this regard, counsel submits that the Settlement:

(a) eliminates uncertainty about the continuation and termination of benefits to pensioners, LTD Employees and survivors, thereby reducing hardship and disruption;

(b) eliminates the risk of costly and protracted litigation regarding Pension Claims and HWT Claims, leading to reduced costs, uncertainty and potential disruption to the development of a Plan;

(c) prevents disruption in the transition of benefits for current employees;

(d) provides early payments to terminated employees in respect of their termination and severance claims where such employees would otherwise have had to wait for the completion of a claims process and distribution out of the estates;

(e) assists with the commitment and retention of remaining employees essential to complete the Applicants' restructuring; and

(f) does not eliminate Pension Claims or HWT Claims against the Applicants, but maintains their quantum and validity as ordinary and unsecured claims.

24 Alternatively, absent the approval of the Settlement Agreement, counsel to the Applicants submits that the Applicants are not required to honour such benefits or make such payments and such benefits could cease immediately. This would cause undue hardship to beneficiaries and increased uncertainty for the Applicants and other stakeholders.

25 The Applicants state that a central objective in the Settlement Agreement is to allow the Former and LTD Employees to transition to other sources of support.

26 In the absence of the approval of the Settlement Agreement or some other agreement, a cessation of benefits will occur on March 31, 2010 which would have an immediate negative impact on Former and LTD Employees. The Applicants submit that extending payments to the end of 2010 is the best available option to allow recipients to order their affairs.

27 Counsel to the Applicants submits that the Settlement Agreement brings Nortel closer to finalizing a plan of arrangement, which is consistent with the sprit and purpose of the CCAA. The Settlement Agreement resolves uncertainties associated with the outstanding Former and LTD Employee claims. The Settlement Agreement balances certainty with clarity, removing litigation risk over priority of claims, which properly balances the interests of the parties, including both creditors and debtors.

28 Regarding the priority of claims going forward, the Applicants submit that because a deemed trust, such as the HWT, is not enforceable in bankruptcy, the Former and LTD Employees are by default *pari passu* with other unsecured creditors.

29 In response to the Noteholders' concern that bankruptcy prior to October 2010 would create pension liabilities on the estate, the Applicants committed that they would not voluntarily enter into bankruptcy proceedings prior to October 2010. Further, counsel to the Applicants submits the court determines whether a bankruptcy order should be made if involuntary proceedings are commenced.

30 Further, counsel to the Applicants submits that the court has the jurisdiction to release third parties under a Settlement Agreement where the releases (1) are connected to a resolution of the debtor's claims, (2) will benefit creditors generally and (3) are not overly broad or offensive to public policy. See *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.), [*Metcalfe*] at para. 71, leave to appeal refused, (S.C.C.) and *Grace Canada Inc., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Grace 2008*] at para. 40.

31 The Applicants submit that a settlement of the type put forward should be approved if it is consistent with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA and is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances. Elements of fairness and reasonableness include balancing the interests of parties, including any objecting creditor or creditors, equitably (although not necessarily equally); and ensuring that the agreement is beneficial to the debtor and its stakeholders generally, as per *Air Canada, Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Air Canada*]. The Applicants assert that this test is met.

The Monitor

32 The Monitor supports the Settlement Agreement, submitting that it is necessary to allow the Applicants to wind down operations and to develop a plan of arrangement. The Monitor submits that the Settlement Agreement provides certainty, and does so with input from employee stakeholders. These stakeholders are represented by Employee Representatives as mandated by the court and these Employee Representatives were given the authority to approve such settlements on behalf of their constituents.

33 The Monitor submits that Clause H.2 was bargained for, and that the employees did give up rights in order to have that clause in the Settlement Agreement; particularly, it asserts that Clause H.1 is the counterpoint to Clause H.2. In this regard, the Settlement Agreement is fair and reasonable.

34 The Monitor asserts that the court may either (1) approve the Settlement Agreement, (2) not approve the Settlement Agreement, or (3) not approve the Settlement Agreement but provide practical comments on the applicability of Clause H.2.

Former and LTD Employees

35 The Former Employees' Representatives' constituents number an estimated 19,458 people. The LTD Employees number an estimated 350 people between the LTD Employee's Representative and the CAW-Canada, less the 37 people in the Opposing LTD Employee group.

36 Representative Counsel to the Former and LTD Employees acknowledges that Nortel is insolvent, and that much uncertainty and risk comes from insolvency. They urge that the Settlement Agreement be considered within the scope of this reality. The alternative to the Settlement Agreement is costly litigation and significant uncertainty.

37 Representative Counsel submits that the Settlement Agreement is fair and reasonable for all creditors, but especially the represented employees. Counsel notes that employees under Nortel are unique creditors under these proceedings, as they are not sophisticated creditors and their personal welfare depends on receiving distributions from Nortel. The Former and LTD Employees assert that this is the best agreement they could have negotiated.

38 Representative Counsel submits that bargaining away of the right to litigate against directors and officers of the corporation, as well at the trustee of the HWT, are examples of the concessions that have been made. They also point to the giving up of the right to make priority claims upon distribution of Nortel's estate and the HWT, although the claim itself is not extinguished. In exchange, the Former and LTD Employees will receive guaranteed coverage until the end of 2010. The Former and LTD Employees submit that having money in hand today is better than uncertainty going forward, and that, on balance, this Settlement Agreement is fair and reasonable.

39 In response to allegations that third party releases unacceptably compromise employees' rights, Representative Counsel accepts that this was a concession, but submits that it was satisfactory because the claims given up are risky, costly and very uncertain. The releases do not go beyond s. 5.1(2) of the CCAA, which disallows releases relating to misrepresentations and wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors. Releases as to deemed trust claims are also very uncertain and were acceptably given up in exchange for other considerations.

40 The Former and LTD Employees submit that the inclusion of Clause H.2 was essential to their approval of the Settlement Agreement. They characterize Clause H.2 as a no prejudice clause to protect the employees by not releasing any future potential benefit. Removing Clause H.2 from the Settlement Agreement would be not the approval of an agreement, but rather the creation of an entirely new Settlement Agreement. Counsel submits that without Clause H.2, the Former and LTD Employees would not be signatories.

CAW

41 The CAW supports the Settlement Agreement. It characterizes the agreement as Nortel's recognition that it has a moral and legal obligation to its employees, whose rights are limited by the laws in this country. The Settlement Agreement temporarily alleviates the stress and uncertainty its constituents feel over the winding up of their benefits and is satisfied with this result.

42 The CAW notes that some members feel they were not properly apprised of the facts, but all available information has been disclosed, and the concessions made by the employee groups were not made lightly.

Board of Directors

43 The Board of Directors of Nortel supports the Settlement Agreement on the basis that it is a practical resolution with compromises on both sides.

Opposing LTD Employees

44 Mr. Rochon appeared as counsel for the Opposing LTD Employees, notwithstanding that these individuals did not opt out of having Representative Counsel or were represented by the CAW. The submissions of the Opposing LTD Employees were compelling and the court extends it appreciation to Mr. Rochon and his team in co-ordinating the representatives of this group.

45 The Opposing LTD Employees put forward the position that the cessation of their benefits will lead to extreme hardship. Counsel submits that the Settlement Agreement conflicts with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA because the LTD Employees are giving up legal rights in relation to a $100 million shortfall of benefits. They urge the court to consider the unique circumstances of the LTD Employees as they are the people hardest hit by the cessation of benefits.

46 The Opposing LTD Employees assert that the HWT is a true trust, and submit that breaches of that trust create liabilities and that the claim should not be released. Specifically, they point to a $37 million shortfall in the HWT that they should be able to pursue.

47 Regarding the third party releases, the Opposing LTD Employees assert that Nortel is attempting to avoid the distraction of third party litigation, rather than look out for the best interests of the Former and LTD Employees. The Opposing LTD Employees urge the court not to release the only individuals the Former and LTD Employees can hold accountable for any breaches of trust. Counsel submits that Nortel has a common law duty to fund the HWT, which the Former and LTD Employees should be allowed to pursue.

48 Counsel asserts that allowing these releases (a) is not necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor, (b) does not relate to the insolvency process, (c) is not required for the success of the Settlement Agreement, (d) does not meet the requirement that each party contribute to the plan in a material way and (e) is overly broad and therefore not fair and reasonable.

49 Finally, the Opposing LTD Employees oppose the *pari passu* treatment they will be subjected to under the Settlement Agreement, as they have a true trust which should grant them priority in the distribution process. Counsel was not able to provide legal authority for such a submission.

50 A number of Opposing LTD Employees made in person submissions. They do not share the view that Nortel will act in their best interests, nor do they feel that the Employee Representatives or Representative Counsel have acted in their best interests. They shared feelings of uncertainty, helplessness and despair. There is affidavit evidence that certain individuals will be unable to support themselves once their benefits run out, and they will not have time to order their affairs. They expressed frustration and disappointment in the CCAA process.

UCC

51 The UCC was appointed as the representative for creditors in the U.S. Chapter 11 proceedings. It represents creditors who have significant claims against the Applicants. The UCC opposes the motion, based on the inclusion of Clause H.2, but otherwise the UCC supports the Settlement Agreement.

52 Clause H.2, the UCC submits, removes the essential element of finality that a settlement agreement is supposed to include. The UCC characterizes Clause H.2 as a take back provision; if activated, the Former and LTD Employees have compromised nothing, to the detriment of other unsecured creditors. A reservation of rights removes the finality of the Settlement Agreement.

53 The UCC claims it, not Nortel, bears the risk of Clause H.2. As the largest unsecured creditor, counsel submits that a future change to the BIA could subsume the UCC's claim to the Former and LTD Employees and the UCC could end up with nothing at all, depending on Nortel's asset sales.

Noteholders

54 The Noteholders are significant creditors of the Applicants. The Noteholders oppose the settlement because of Clause H.2, for substantially the same reasons as the UCC.

55 Counsel to the Noteholders submits that the inclusion of H.2 is prejudicial to the non-employee unsecured creditors, including the Noteholders. Counsel submits that the effect of the Settlement Agreement is to elevate the Former and LTD Employees, providing them a payout of $57 million over nine months while everyone else continues to wait, and preserves their rights in the event the laws are amended in future. Counsel to the Noteholders submits that the Noteholders forego millions of dollars while remaining exposed to future claims.

56 The Noteholders assert that a proper settlement agreement must have two elements: a real compromise, and resolution of the matters in contention. In this case, counsel submits that there is no resolution because there is no finality in that Clause

H.2 creates ambiguity about the future. The very object of a Settlement Agreement, assert the Noteholders, is to avoid litigation by withdrawing claims, which this agreement does not do.

Superintendent

57 The Superintendent does not oppose the relief sought, but this position is based on the form of the Settlement Agreement that is before the Court.

Northern Trust

58 Northern Trust, the trustee of the pension plans and HWT, takes no position on the Settlement Agreement as it takes instructions from Nortel. Northern Trust indicates that an oversight left its name off the third party release and asks for an amendment to include it as a party released by the Settlement Agreement.

Law and Analysis

A. Representation and Notice Were Proper

59 It is well settled that the Former Employees' Representatives and the LTD Representative (collectively, the "Settlement Employee Representatives") and Representative Counsel have the authority to represent the Former Employees and the LTD Beneficiaries for purposes of entering into the Settlement Agreement on their behalf: *see Grace 2008*, *supra* at para 32.

60 The court appointed the Settlement Employee Representatives and the Representative Settlement Counsel. These appointment orders have not been varied or appealed. Unionized employees continue to be represented by the CAW. The Orders appointing the Settlement Employee Representatives expressly gave them authority to represent their constituencies "for the purpose of settling or compromising claims" in these Proceedings. Former Employees and LTD Employees were given the right to opt out of their representation by Representative Settlement Counsel. After provision of notice, only one former employee and one active employee exercised the opt-out right.

B. Effect of the Settlement Approval Order

61 In addition to the binding effect of the Settlement Agreement, many additional parties will be bound and affected by the Settlement Approval Order. Counsel to the Applicants submits that the binding nature of the Settlement Approval Order on all affected parties is a crucial element to the Settlement itself. In order to ensure all Affected Parties had notice, the Applicants obtained court approval of their proposed notice program.

62 Even absent such extensive noticing, virtually all employees of the Applicants are represented in these proceedings. In addition to the representative authority of the Settlement Employee Representatives and Representative Counsel as noted above, Orders were made authorizing a Nortel Canada Continuing Employees' Representative and Nortel Canada Continuing Employees' Representative Counsel to represent the interests of continuing employees on this motion.

63 I previously indicated that "the overriding objective of appointing representative counsel for employees is to ensure that the employees have representation in the CCAA process": *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 16. I am satisfied that this objective has been achieved.

64 The Record establishes that the Monitor has undertaken a comprehensive notice process which has included such notice to not only the Former Employees, the LTD Employees, the unionized employees and the continuing employees but also the provincial pension regulators and has given the opportunity for any affected person to file Notices of Appearance and appear before this court on this motion.

65 I am satisfied that the notice process was properly implemented by the Monitor.

66 I am satisfied that Representative Counsel has represented their constituents' interests in accordance with their mandate, specifically, in connection with the negotiation of the Settlement Agreement and the draft Settlement Approval Order and appearance on this Motion. There have been intense discussions, correspondence and negotiations among Representative Counsel, the Monitor, the Applicants, the Superintendent, counsel to the Board of the Applicants, the Noteholder Group and the Committee with a view to developing a comprehensive settlement. NCCE's Representative Counsel have been apprised of the settlement discussions and served with notice of this Motion. Representatives have held Webinar sessions and published press releases to inform their constituents about the Settlement Agreement and this Motion.

C. Jurisdiction to Approve the Settlement Agreement

67 The CCAA is a flexible statute that is skeletal in nature. It has been described as a "sketch, an outline, a supporting framework for the resolution of corporate insolvencies in the public interest". *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 28-29, citing *Metcalfe*, *supra*, at paras. 44 and 61.

68 Three sources for the court's authority to approve pre-plan agreements have been recognized:

(a) the power of the court to impose terms and conditions on the granting of a stay under s. 11(4) of the CCAA;

(b) the power of the court to make an order "on such terms as it may impose" pursuant to s. 11(4) of the CCAA; and

(c) the inherent jurisdiction of the court to "fill in the gaps" of the CCAA in order to give effect to its objects: see *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 30, citing *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) [*Canadian Red Cross*] at para. 43; *Metcalfe*, *supra* at para. 44.

69 In *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 78 O.R. (3d) 254 (Ont. C.A.), the Ontario Court of Appeal considered the court's jurisdiction under the CCAA to approve agreements, determining at para. 14 that it is not limited to preserving the *status quo*. Further, agreements made prior to the finalization of a plan or compromise are valid orders for the court to approve: *Grace 2008*, *supra* at para. 34.

70 In these proceedings, this court has confirmed its jurisdiction to approve major transactions, including settlement agreements, during the stay period defined in the Initial Order and prior to the proposal of any plan of compromise or arrangement: see, for example, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1096 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

71 I am satisfied that this court has jurisdiction to approve transactions, including settlements, in the course of overseeing proceedings during a CCAA stay period and prior to any plan of arrangement being proposed to creditors: see *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) [*Calpine*] at para. 23, affirming (Alta. Q.B.); *Canadian Red Cross*, *supra*; *Air Canada*, *supra*; *Grace 2008*, *supra*, and *Grace Canada Inc., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Grace 2010*], leave to appeal to the C.A. refused February 19, 2010; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1096 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

D. Should the Settlement Agreement Be Approved?

72 Having been satisfied that this court has the jurisdiction to approve the Settlement Agreement, I must consider whether the Settlement Agreement *should* be approved.

73 A Settlement Agreement can be approved if it is consistent with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA and is fair and reasonable in all circumstances. What makes a settlement agreement fair and reasonable is its balancing of the interests of all parties; its equitable treatment of the parries, including creditors who are not signatories to a settlement agreement; and its benefit to the Applicant and its stakeholders generally.

i) Sprit and Purpose

74 The CCAA is a flexible instrument; part of its purpose is to allow debtors to balance the conflicting interests of stakeholders. The Former and LTD Employees are significant creditors and have a unique interest in the settlement of their claims. This Settlement Agreement brings these creditors closer to ultimate settlement while accommodating their special circumstances. It is consistent with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA.

ii) Balancing of Parties' Interests

75 There is no doubt that the Settlement Agreement is comprehensive and that it has support from a number of constituents when considered in its totality.

76 There is, however, opposition from certain constituents on two aspects of the proposed Settlement Agreement: (1) the Opposing LTD Employees take exception to the inclusion of the third party releases; (2) the UCC and Noteholder Groups take exception to the inclusion of Clause H.2.

Third Party Releases

77 Representative Counsel, after examining documentation pertaining to the Pension Plans and HWT, advised the Former Employees' Representatives and Disabled Employees' Representative that claims against directors of Nortel for failing to properly fund the Pension Plans were unlikely to succeed. Further, Representative Counsel advised that claims against directors or others named in the Third Party Releases to fund the Pension Plans were risky and could take years to resolve, perhaps unsuccessfully. This assisted the Former Employees' Representatives and the Disabled Employees' Representative in agreeing to the Third Party Releases.

78 The conclusions reached and the recommendations made by both the Monitor and Representative Counsel are consistent. They have been arrived at after considerable study of the issues and, in my view, it is appropriate to give significant weight to their positions.

79 In *Grace 2008*, *supra*, and *Grace 2010*, *supra*, I indicated that a Settlement Agreement entered into with Representative Counsel that contains third party releases is fair and reasonable where the releases are necessary and connected to a resolution of claims against the debtor, will benefit creditors generally and are not overly broad or offensive to public policy.

80 In this particular case, I am satisfied that the releases are necessary and connected to a resolution of claims against the Applicants.

81 The releases benefit creditors generally as they reduces the risk of litigation against the Applicants and their directors, protect the Applicants against potential contribution claims and indemnity claims by certain parties, including directors, officers and the HWT Trustee; and reduce the risk of delay caused by potentially complex litigation and associated depletion of assets to fund potentially significant litigation costs.

82 Further, in my view, the releases are not overly broad or offensive to public policy. The claims being released specifically relate to the subject matter of the Settlement Agreement. The parties granting the release receive consideration in the form of both immediate compensation and the maintenance of their rights in respect to the distribution of claims.

Clause H.2

83 The second aspect of the Settlement Agreement that is opposed is the provision known as Clause H.2. Clause H.2 provides that, in the event of a bankruptcy of the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision of the Settlement Agreement, if there are any amendments to the BIA that change the current, relative priorities of the claims against the Applicants, no party is precluded from arguing the applicability or non-applicability of any such amendment in relation to any such claim.

84 The Noteholders and UCC assert that Clause H.2 causes the Settlement Agreement to not be a "settlement" in the true and proper sense of that term due to a lack of certainty and finality. They emphasize that Clause H.2 has the effect of undercutting

the essential compromises of the Settlement Agreement in imposing an unfair risk on the non-employee creditors of NNL, including NNI, after substantial consideration has been paid to the employees.

85 This position is, in my view, well founded. The inclusion of the Clause H.2 creates, rather than eliminates, uncertainty. It creates the potential for a fundamental alteration of the Settlement Agreement.

86 The effect of the Settlement Agreement is to give the Former and LTD Employees preferred treatment for certain claims, notwithstanding that priority is not provided for in the statute nor has it been recognized in case law. In exchange for this enhanced treatment, the Former Employees and LTD Beneficiaries have made certain concessions.

87 The Former and LTD Employees recognize that substantially all of these concessions could be clawed back through Clause H.2. Specifically, they acknowledge that future Pension and HWT Claims will rank *pari passu* with the claims of other ordinary unsecured creditors, but then go on to say that should the BIA be amended, they may assert once again a priority claim.

88 Clause H.2 results in an agreement that does not provide certainty and does not provide finality of a fundamental priority issue.

89 The Settlement Parties, as well as the Noteholders and the UCC, recognize that there are benefits associated with resolving a number of employee-related issues, but the practical effect of Clause H.2 is that the issue is not fully resolved. In my view, Clause H.2 is somewhat inequitable from the standpoint of the other unsecured creditors of the Applicants. If the creditors are to be bound by the Settlement Agreement, they are entitled to know, with certainty and finality, the effect of the Settlement Agreement.

90 It is not, in my view, reasonable to require creditors to, in effect, make concessions in favour of the Former and LTD Employees today, and be subject to the uncertainty of unknown legislation in the future.

91 One of the fundamental purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate a process for a compromise of debt. A compromise needs certainty and finality. Clause H.2 does not accomplish this objective. The inclusion of Clause H.2 does not recognize that at some point settlement negotiations cease and parties bound by the settlement have to accept the outcome. A comprehensive settlement of claims in the magnitude and complexity contemplated by the Settlement Agreement should not provide an opportunity to re-trade the deal after the fact.

92 The Settlement Agreement should be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances. It should balance the interests of the Settlement Parties and other affected constituencies equitably and should be beneficial to the Applicants and their stakeholders generally.

93 It seems to me that Clause H.2 fails to recognize the interests of the other creditors of the Applicants. These creditors have claims that rank equally with the claims of the Former Employees and LTD Employees. Each have unsecured claims against the Applicants. The Settlement Agreement provides for a transfer of funds to the benefit of the Former Employees and LTD Employees at the expense of the remaining creditors. The establishment of the Payments Charge crystallized this agreed upon preference, but Clause H.2 has the effect of not providing any certainty of outcome to the remaining creditors.

94 I do not consider Clause H.2 to be fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

95 In light of this conclusion, the Settlement Agreement cannot be approved in its current form.

96 Counsel to the Noteholder Group also made submissions that three other provisions of the Settlement Agreement were unreasonable and unfair, namely:

(i) ongoing exposure to potential liability for pension claims if a bankruptcy order is made before October 1, 2010;

(ii) provisions allowing payments made to employees to be credited against employees' claims made, rather than from future distributions or not to be credited at all; and

(iii) lack of clarity as to whether the proposed order is binding on the Superintendent in all of his capacities under the *Pension Benefits Act* and other applicable law, and not merely in his capacity as Administrator on behalf of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund.

97 The third concern was resolved at the hearing with the acknowledgement by counsel to the Superintendent that the proposed order would be binding on the Superintendent in all of his capacities.

98 With respect to the concern regarding the potential liability for pension claims if a bankruptcy order is made prior to October 1, 2010, counsel for the Applicants undertook that the Applicants would not take any steps to file a voluntary assignment into bankruptcy prior to October 1, 2010. Although such acknowledgment does not bind creditors from commencing involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during this time period, the granting of any bankruptcy order is preceded by a court hearing. The Noteholders would be in a position to make submissions on this point, if so advised. This concern of the Noteholders is not one that would cause me to conclude that the Settlement Agreement was unreasonable and unfair.

99 Finally, the Noteholder Group raised concerns with respect to the provision which would allow payments made to employees to be credited against employees' claims made, rather than from future distributions, or not to be credited at all. I do not view this provision as being unreasonable and unfair. Rather, it is a term of the Settlement Agreement that has been negotiated by the Settlement Parties. I do note that the proposed treatment with respect to any payments does provide certainty and finality and, in my view, represents a reasonable compromise in the circumstances.

Disposition

100 I recognize that the proposed Settlement Agreement was arrived at after hard-fought and lengthy negotiations. There are many positive aspects of the Settlement Agreement. I have no doubt that the parties to the Settlement Agreement consider that it represents the best agreement achievable under the circumstances. However, it is my conclusion that the inclusion of Clause H.2 results in a flawed agreement that cannot be approved.

101 I am mindful of the submission of counsel to the Former and LTD Employees that if the Settlement Agreement were approved, with Clause H.2 excluded, this would substantively alter the Settlement Agreement and would, in effect, be a creation of a settlement and not the approval of one.

102 In addition, counsel to the Superintendent indicated that the approval of the Superintendent was limited to the proposed Settlement Agreement and would not constitute approval of any altered agreement.

103 In *Grace 2008*, *supra*, I commented that a line-by-line analysis was inappropriate and that approval of a settlement agreement was to be undertaken in its entirety or not at all, at para. 74. A similar position was taken by the New Brunswick Court of Queen's Bench in *Wandlyn Inns Limited (Re)* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 316 (N.B. Q.B.). I see no reason or basis to deviate from this position.

104 Accordingly, the motion is dismissed.

105 In view of the timing of the timing of the release of this decision and the functional funding deadline of March 31, 2010, the court will make every effort to accommodate the parties if further directions are required.

106 Finally, I would like to express my appreciation to all counsel and in person parties for the quality of written and oral submissions.

Motion dismissed.

Footnotes

1 On March 25, 2010, the Supreme Court of Canada released the following: *Donald Sproule et al. v. Nortel Networks Corporation et al.* (Ont.) (Civil) (By Leave) (33491) (The motions for directions and to expedite the application for leave to appeal

are dismissed. The application for leave to appeal is dismissed with no order as to costs./La requête en vue d'obtenir des directives et la requête visant à accélérer la procédure de demande d'autorisation d'appel sont rejetées. La demande d'autorisation d'appel est rejetée; aucune ordonnance n'est rendue concernant les dépens.): <http://scc.lexum.umontreal.ca/en/news_release/2010/10-03-25.3a/10-03-25.3a.html>

TAB 9

2007 ABCA 266
Alberta Court of Appeal (In Chambers)

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re

2007 CarswellAlta 1097, 2007 ABCA 266, [2007] A.W.L.D. 3481, [2007] A.J. No. 917, 161 A.C.W.S. (3d) 370, 33 B.L.R. (4th) 94, 35 C.B.R. (5th) 27, 410 W.A.C. 25, 417 A.R. 25, 80 Alta. L.R. (4th) 60

In the Matter of the Companies Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

And In the Matter of Calpine Canada Energy Limited, Calpine Canada Power Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance ULC, Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd., Calpine Canada Resources Company, Calpine Canada Power Services Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance II ULC, Calpine Natural Gas Services Limited and 3094479 Nova Scotia Company (the "CCAA Applicants")

Calpine Power L.P. (Appellant / Applicant (Creditor)) and The CCAA Applicants and Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership, Calpine Canada Natural Gas Partnership and Calpine Canadian Saltend Limited Partnership (Respondents / Applicants)

Calpine Canada Natural Gas Partnership (Respondent / Applicant / CCAA Party) and Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership and Lisa Winslow, Trustee of Calpine Greenfield Commercial Trust (Respondents / (CCAA Applicant and Interested Parties)) and Calpine Power L.P. (Appellant / Applicant / (Creditor in CCAA Proceedings))

C. O'Brien J.A.

Heard: August 15, 2007
Judgment: August 17, 2007
Docket: Calgary Appeal 0701-0222-AC, 0701-0223-AC

Proceedings: refusing leave to appeal *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2007), 2007 CarswellAlta 1050, 2007 ABQB 504 (Alta. Q.B.)

Counsel: P.T. Linder, Q.C., R. Van Dorp for Applicant, CPL
L.B. Robinson, Q.C., S.F. Collins, J.A. Carfagnini for CCAA Applicants and the CCAA Parties (Respondents)
H.A. Gorman for Ad Hoc ULCI Noteholders Committee
P.H. Griffin, U. Sheikh for Calpine Corporation and other US Debtors
F.R. Dearlove for HSBC
P. McCarthy, Q.C., J. Kruger for Ernst & Young Inc., the Monitor
N.S. Rabinovitch for Lien Debtholders
R. De Waal for Unsecured Creditors Committee

***C. O'Brien J.A.*:**

Introduction

1 Calpine Power L.P. (CLP) applies for a stay pending appeal and leave to appeal three orders granted on July 24, 2007 in a proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (CCAA). At the request of counsel, the applications have been dealt with on an expedited basis. Oral submissions were heard on August 15, at the close of which I undertook to deliver judgment by the end of the week. I do so now.

Background facts

2 In December 2005, Calpine Canada Energy Limited, Calpine Canada Power Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance ULC, Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd., Calpine Canada Resources Company, Calpine Canada Power Services Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance II ULC, Calpine Natural Gas Services Limited, and 3094479 Nova Scotia Company (CCAA Applicants) sought and obtain protection under the CCAA. At the same time, the parties referred to as the US Debtors sought and obtained similar protection under Chapter 11 of the U. S. Bankruptcy Code.

3 A monitor, Ernst & Young Inc., was appointed under the CCAA proceedings and a stay of proceedings was ordered against the CCAA Applicants and against Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership, Calpine Canada Natural Gas Partnership and Calpine Canadian Saltend Limited Partnership. The latter three parties collectively are referred to as the CCAA Parties and those parties together with the CCAA Applicants as the CCAA Debtors.

4 This insolvency is extremely complex, involving many related corporations and partnerships, and highly intertwined legal and financial obligations. The goal of restructuring and realizing maximum value for assets has been made more difficult by a number of cross-border issues.

5 As described in the Monitor's 23rd Report, dated June 28, 2007, the CCAA Debtors and the US Debtors concluded that the most appropriate way to resolve the issues between them was to concentrate on reaching a consensual global agreement that resolved virtually all the material cross-border issues between them. The parties negotiated a global settlement agreement (GSA) subject to the approval of both Canadian and U. S. courts, execution of the GSA and the sale by Calpine Canada Resources Company of its holdings of Calpine Canada Energy Finance ULC (ULC1) Notes in the face amount of US$359,770,000 (the CCRC ULC1 Notes). Counsel at the oral hearing informed me that the Notes were sold on August 14, 2007, yielding a net amount of approximately US $403 million, an amount exceeding the face amount.

6 On July 24, 2007, the CCAA Applicants sought and obtained three orders. First, an order approving the terms of the GSA and directing the various parties to execute such documents and implement the transactions necessary to give effect to the GSA. Second, an order permitting CCRC and ULC1 to take the necessary steps to sell the CCRC ULC1 Notes. Third, an extension of the stay contemplated by the initial CCAA order to December 20, 2007. No objection was taken to the latter two orders and both were granted. The supervising judge also, in brief oral reasons, approved the GSA with written reasons to follow. Written Reasons for Judgment were subsequently filed on July 31, 2007: *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*, 2007 ABQB 504 (Alta. Q.B.). The reasons are careful and detailed. They fully set out the relevant facts and canvas the applicable law and as I see no need to repeat the facts and authorities, the reasons should be read in conjunction with these relatively short reasons dealing with the applications arising therefrom.

7 The applications to the supervising judge were made concurrently with applications by the US Debtors to the US Bankruptcy Court in New York state, the applications proceeding simultaneously by video conference. The applications to the US Court, including an application for approval of the GSA, were also granted.

8 The applicant, CLP, the Calpine Canada Energy Finance II ULC (ULC2) Indenture Trustee and a group referring to itself as the "Ad Hoc Committee of Creditors of Calpine Canada Resources Company" opposed the approval of the GSA. CPL is the only party seeking leave to appeal.

9 CLP submits that the supervising judge erred in concluding that the GSA was not a compromise or plan of arrangement and therefore, sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA did not apply and no vote by creditors was necessary.

10 Sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA provide:

> 4. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company, of any such creditor or of the trustee

in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

11 CLP further submits that the jurisdiction of the supervising judge to approve the GSA is governed by section 6 of the CCAA. Section 6 provides:

> Where a majority in number representing two-thirds in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> > (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and
> >
> > (b) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act or is in the course of being wound up under the Winding-up and Restructuring Act, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

12 The supervising judge found that the GSA is not linked to or subject to a plan of arrangement and does not compromise the rights of creditors that are not parties to it or have not consented to it, and it does not have the effect of unilaterally depriving creditors of contractual rights without their participation in the GSA. She concluded that the GSA was not a compromise or arrangement for the purposes of section 4 of the CCAA. In the course of her reasons she cites a number of cases for support that the court has jurisdiction to review and approve transactions and settlement agreements during the stay period of a CCAA proceedings if an agreement is fair and reasonable and will be beneficial to the debtor and its stakeholders generally.

Test for leave to appeal

13 This Court has repeatedly stated, for example in *Liberty Oil & Gas Ltd., Re*, 2003 ABCA 158, 44 C.B.R. (4th) 96 (Alta. C.A.), at paras. 15-16, that the test for leave under the CCAA involves a single criterion that there must be serious and arguable grounds that are of real and significant interest to the parties. The four factors used to assess whether this criterion is present are:

> (1) Whether the point on appeal is of significance to the practice;
>
> (2) Whether the point raised is of significance to the action itself;
>
> (3) Whether the appeal is *prima facie* meritorious or, on the other hand, whether it is frivolous; and
>
> (4) Whether the appeal will unduly hinder the progress of the action.

14 In assessing these factors, consideration should also be given to the applicable standard of review: *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABCA 149, 261 A.R. 120 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]). Having regard to the commercial nature of the proceedings which often require quick decisions, and to the intimate knowledge acquired by a supervising judge in overseeing a CCAA proceedings, appellate courts have expressed a reluctance to interfere, except in clear cases: *Smoky River Coal Ltd., Re*, 1999 ABCA 179, 237 A.R. 326 (Alta. C.A.) at para. 61.

Analysis

15 The standard of review plays a significant, if not decisive, role in the outcome of this application for leave to appeal. The supervising judge, on the record of evidence before her, found that the GSA was "not a plan of compromise or arrangement with creditors" (Reasons, para. 51). This was a finding of fact, or at most, a finding of mixed law and fact. The applicant has identified no extricable error of law so the applicable standard is palpable or overriding error.

16 The statute itself contains no definition of a compromise or arrangement. Moreover, it does not appear that a compromise or an arrangement has been *proposed* between a debtor company and either its unsecured or secured creditors, or any class of them within the scope of sections 4 or 5 of the CCAA. Neither the company, a creditor, nor anyone made application to convene a meeting under those sections.

17 Rather, the GSA settles certain intercorporate claims between certain Canadian Calpine entities and certain US Calpine entities subject to certain conditions, including the approvals both of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta and of the US Bankruptcy Court.

18 This is not to minimize the magnitude, significance and complexity of the issues dealt with in the intercorporate settlement which, by definition, was not between arm's length companies. The material cross-border issues are identified in the 23 rd Report of the monitor and listed by the supervising judge (Reasons, para. 5).

19 It is implicit in her reasons, if not express, that the supervising judge accepted the analysis of the monitor, and found that the GSA would likely ultimately result in payment in full of all Canadian creditors, including CLP. CLP does not challenge this finding, but points out that payment is not assured, and rightly relies upon its status as a creditor to challenge the approval in the meantime until such time as it has been paid.

20 The supervising judge further found that the GSA "does not compromise the rights of creditors that are not parties to it or have not consented to it, and it certainly does not have the effect of unilaterally depriving creditors of contractual rights without their participation in the GSA" (Reasons, para. 51). CPL challenges this finding. In order to succeed in its proposed appeal, CPL must also demonstrate palpable and overriding error in these further findings of the supervising judge which once again, involve findings of fact or of mixed law and fact.

Application in this case

21 CPL submits that the "fundamental problem" with the approval granted by the supervising judge is that the GSA is in reality a plan of arrangement because it settles virtually all matters in dispute in the Canadian CCAA estate and therefore, entitles the applicant to a vote. CPL argues that the GSA must be an arrangement or compromise within the meaning of sections 4, 5 and 6 of the CCAA because, in its view, the GSA requires non party creditors to make concessions, re-orders the priorities of creditors and distributes assets of the estate.

22 The supervising judge acknowledged at the outset of her analysis that if the GSA were a plan of arrangement or compromise, a vote by creditors would be necessary (Reasons, para. 41). However, she was satisfied that the GSA did not constitute a plan of arrangement with creditors.

23 The applicant conceded that a CCAA supervising judge has jurisdiction to approve transactions, including settlements in the course of overseeing proceedings during a stay period and prior to any plan of arrangement being proposed to creditors. This concession was proper having regard to case authority recognizing such jurisdiction and cited in the reasons of the supervising judge, including *Air Canada, Re* (2004), 47 C.B.R. (4th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Playdium Entertainment Corp., Re* (2001), 31 C.B.R. (4th) 302 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), *T. Eaton Co., Re* (1999), 14 C.B.R. (4th) 288 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 78 O.R. (3d) 254 (Ont. C.A.).

24 The power to approve such transactions during the stay is not spelled out in the CCAA. As has often been observed, the statute is skeletal. The approval power in such instances is usually said to be found either in the broad powers under section

11(4) to make orders other than on an initial application to effectuate the stay, or in the court's inherent jurisdiction to fill in gaps in legislation so as to give effect to the objects of the CCAA, including the survival program of the debtor until it can present a plan: *Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para. 8.

25 Hunt, J.A. in delivering the judgment of this Court in *Smoky River Coal*considered the history of the legislation and its objectives in allowing the company to take steps to promote a successful eventual arrangement. She concluded at para. 53:

> These statements about the goals and operation of the CCAA support the view that the discretion under s. 11(4) should be interpreted widely.

and further at para. 60:

> To summarize, the language of s. 11(4) is very broad. The CCAA must be interpreted in a remedial fashion.

26 In my view, there is no serious issue as to the jurisdiction of a supervising judge to approve a settlement agreement between consenting parties prior to consideration of a plan of arrangement pursuant to section 6 of the CCAA. The fact that the GSA is not a simple agreement between two parties, but rather resolves a number of complex issues between a number of parties, does not affect the jurisdiction of the court to approve the agreement if it is for the general benefit of all parties and otherwise meets the tests identified in the reasons of the supervising judge.

27 CPL urges that the legal issue for determination by this Court is where the line is to be drawn to say when a settlement becomes a compromise or arrangement, thus requiring a vote under section 6 before the court can grant approval. It suggests that it would be useful to this practice area for the court to set out the criteria to be considered in this regard.

28 An element of compromise is inherent in a settlement as there is invariably some give and take by the parties in reaching their agreement. The parties to the GSA made concessions for the purpose of gaining benefits. It is obvious that something more than compromise between consenting parties within a settlement agreement is required to constitute an arrangement or compromise for purposes of the CCAA as if that were not so, no settlement agreement could be approved without a vote of the creditors. As noted, that is contrary to case authority accepted by all parties to these applications.

29 The CCAA deals with compromises or arrangements sought to be imposed upon creditors generally, or classes of creditors, and a vote is a necessary mechanism to determine whether the appropriate majority of the creditors proposed to be affected support the proposed compromise or arrangement.

30 As pointed out by the supervising judge, a settlement will almost always have an impact on the financial circumstances of a debtor. A settlement will invariably have an effect on the size of the estate available for other claimants (Reasons, para. 62).

31 Whether or not a settlement constitutes a plan of arrangement requiring a vote will be dependent upon the factual circumstances of each case. Here, the supervising judge carefully reviewed the circumstances and concluded, on the basis of a number of the fact findings, that there was no plan of arrangement within the meaning of the CCAA, and that the settlement merited approval. She recognized the peculiar circumstances which distinguishes this case, and observed at para. 76 of her Reasons:

> The precedential implications of this approval must be viewed in the context of the unique circumstances that have presented a situation in which all valid claims of Canadian creditors likely will be paid in full. This outcome, particularly with respect to a cross-border insolvency of exceptional complexity, is unlikely to be matched in other insolvencies, and therefore, a decision to approve this settlement agreement will not open any floodgates.

32 At the time of granting her approval, the supervising judge had been overseeing the conduct of these CCAA proceedings since their inception — some 18 months earlier. She had the benefit of the many reports of the monitor and was familiar with the record of the proceedings. Her determination of this issue is entitled to deference in the absence of legal error or palpable and overriding error of fact.

33 CPL submits that the GSA compromises its rights and claims, and thus, challenges the express finding of the supervising judge that the settlement neither compromises the rights of creditors before it, nor deprives them of their existing contractual rights. The applicant relies upon the following effects of the GSA in making this submission:

> (i) a priority payment of $75 million out of the proceeds of the sale of bonds owned by Calpine Canada Resources Company;
>
> (ii) the release of a potential claim against Calpine Canada Energy Limited, the parent of Calpine Canada Resources Company, which is a partner of Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd., against which CPL has a claim;
>
> (iii) the dismissal of a claim by Calpine Canada Energy Limited against Quintana Canada Holdings LLC, thereby depleting Calpine Canada Energy Limited of a potential asset which that company could use to satisfy any potential claim by CPL for any shortfall, were it not for the release of claims against Calpine Canada Energy Limited (see (ii) above); and
>
> (iv) the dismissal of the Greenfield Action brought by another CCAA Debtor against Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd. for an alleged fraudulent conversion of its interest in Greenfield LP which was developing a 1005 Megawatt generation plant.

34 For purposes of the CCAA proceedings, the applicant is a creditor of Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd., Calpine Canada Power Ltd. and perhaps, also, Calpine Canada Resources Company. The GSA does not change its status as a creditor of those companies, nor does it bar the applicant from any existing claims against those companies.

35 In my view, the submission of the applicant does not show any palpable and overriding error in the findings of the supervising judge that the right of creditors not parties to the GSA have not been compromised or taken away. Firstly, there is no compromise of debt if such indebtedness, as ultimately found due to the applicant, is paid in full, which is the likely result as found by the supervising judge, albeit she acknowledged that this result was not guaranteed (Reasons, para. 81). Secondly, and in any event, the fact that the GSA impacts upon the assets of the debtor companies, against which the applicant may ultimately have a claim for any shortfall experienced by it, is a common feature of any settlement agreement and as earlier explained, does not automatically result in a vote by the creditors. The further fact that one of the affected assets of the debtor companies is a cause of action, or perhaps, more correctly, a possible cause of action, does not abrogate the rights of a creditor albeit there may be less monies to be realized at the end of the day.

36 The GSA does not usurp the right of the creditors to vote on a plan of arrangement if it becomes necessary to propose such a plan to the creditors. As explained by the supervising judge, the settlement between the CCAA Debtors and the US Debtors unlocked the Canadian proceedings to meaningful progress in asset realization and claims resolution, and provided the mechanisms for resolving the remaining issues and significant creditor claims, and the clarification of priorities.

37 It is correct, of course, that if the claims of CPL are paid in full in the course of the CCAA proceedings, it will never be necessary for it to vote on a plan of arrangement. The applicant should have no complaint with that result. On the other hand, if the claims are not satisfied, it seems likely a plan of arrangement will ultimately be proposed to the applicant, who will then have its right to vote on any such plan.

38 CPL argues that the supervising judge was not entitled to assess the merits of the GSA *vis-à-vis* the creditors as this was a matter for the exclusive business judgment of the creditors and to be exercised by their vote. As became apparent during the course of its submissions, if a vote were required, from the perspective of the CPL, this would give it veto power over the GSA. Unless clearly mandated by the statute, this is a result to be avoided. While it is understandable that an individual creditor seeks to obtain as much leverage as possible in order to enhance its negotiating position, the objectives and purposes of the CCAA could easily be frustrated in such circumstances by the self interest of a single creditor. Court approval requires, as a primary consideration, the determination that an agreement is fair and reasonable and will be beneficial to the debtor and its stakeholders generally. As the supervising judge noted, court approval of settlements and major transaction can and often is

given over the objections of one or more parties because the court must act for the greater good consistent with the purpose and spirit and within the confines of the legislation.

39 I am not persuaded that the applicant has demonstrated any reasonably arguable error of law in the reasons of the supervising judge or any palpable and overriding errors in her findings of fact or findings of mixed fact and law. In the absence of any such error, it follows that she had discretion to approve the GSA, which she exercised based upon her assessment of the merits and reasonableness of the settlement, and other factors in accordance with the principles set out in the authorities, cited in her reasons, governing the approval of transactions, including settlements, during the stay period prior to a plan of arrangement being submitted to the creditors.

Conclusion

40 CPL has failed to establish serious and arguable grounds for granting leave. In particular, two of the factors used to assess whether this criterion is present have not been met. It has not been demonstrated that the point on appeal is of significance to the parties having regard to the fact dependent nature of whether a plan of arrangement has been proposed to creditors. More importantly, having regard to the standard of review and the findings of the supervising judge, the applicant has not demonstrated that the appeal for which leave is sought is *prima facie* meritorious.

41 The application for leave is dismissed. It follows that the application for a stay likewise fails and is dismissed.

42 Finally, I would be remiss if I did not acknowledge the excellent quality of the submissions, both written and oral, of counsel on these applications. The submissions were of great assistance in permitting the application to be dealt with in an abbreviated time frame.

Application dismissed.

TAB 10

2013 ONSC 1078
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada v. Sino-Forest Corp.

2013 CarswellOnt 3361, 2013 ONSC 1078, 100 C.B.R. (5th) 30, 227 A.C.W.S. (3d) 930, 37 C.P.C. (7th) 135

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Sino-Forest Corporation, Applicant

The Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada, The Trustees of the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 793 Pension Plan for Operating Engineers in Ontario, Sjunde Ap-Fonden, David Grant and Robert Wong, Plaintiffs and Sino-Forest Corporation, Ernst & Young LLP, BDO Limited (Formerly Known as BDO McCabe Lo Limited), Allen T.Y. Chan, W. Judson Martin, Kai Kit Poon, David J. Horsley, William E. Ardell, James P. Bowland, James M.E. Hyde, Edmund Mak, Simon Murray, Peter Wang, Garry J. West, Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Canada) In., TD Securities Inc., Dundee Securities Corporation, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., Scotia Capital Inc., CIBC World Markets Inc., Merrill Lunch Canada Inc., Canaccord Financial Ltd., Maison Placements Canada Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (Successor by Merger to Banc of America Securities LLC), Defendants

Morawetz J.

Heard: February 4, 2013
Judgment: March 20, 2013
Docket: CV-12-9667-00CL, CV-11-431153-00CP

Counsel: Kenneth Rosenberg, Max Starnino, A. Dimitri Lascaris, Daniel Bach, Charles M. Wright, Jonathan Ptak, for Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers including the Class Action Plaintiffs
Peter Griffin, Peter Osborne, Shara Roy, for Ernst & Young LLP, John Pirie and David Gadsden, for Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Ltd.
Robert W. Staley for Sino-Forest Corporation
Won J. Kim, Michael C. Spencer, Megan B. McPhee for Objectors, Invesco Canada Ltd., Northwest & Ethical Investments LP and Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc.
John Fabello Rebecca Wise, for Underwriters
Ken Dekker, Peter Greene for BDO Limited
Emily Cole, Joseph Marin for Allen Chan
James Doris for U.S. Class Action
Brandon Barnes for Kai Kit Poon
Robert Chadwick, Brendan O'Neill for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Derrick Tay, Cliff Prophet for Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Simon Bieber for David Horsley
James Grout for Ontario Securities Commission
Miles D. O'Reilly, Q.C. for Junior Objectors, Daniel Lam and Senthilvel Kanagaratnam

***Morawetz J.*:**

Introduction

1 The Ad Hoc Committee of Purchasers of the Applicant's Securities (the "Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers' Committee" or the "Applicant"), including the representative plaintiffs in the Ontario class action (collectively, the "Ontario Plaintiffs"), bring this motion for approval of a settlement and release of claims against Ernst & Young LLP [the "Ernst & Young Settlement", the "Ernst & Young Release", the "Ernst & Young Claims" and "Ernst & Young", as further defined in the Plan of Compromise and Reorganization of Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC") dated December 3, 2012 (the "Plan")].

2 Approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement is opposed by Invesco Canada Limited ("Invesco"), Northwest and Ethical Investments L.P. ("Northwest"), Comité Syndical National de Retraite Bâtirente Inc. ("Bâtirente"), Matrix Asset Management Inc. ("Matrix"), Gestion Férique and Montrusco Bolton Investments Inc. ("Montrusco") (collectively, the "Objectors"). The Objectors particularly oppose the no-opt-out and full third-party release features of the Ernst & Young Settlement. The Objectors also oppose the motion for a representation order sought by the Ontario Plaintiffs, and move instead for appointment of the Objectors to represent the interests of all objectors to the Ernst & Young Settlement.

3 For the following reasons, I have determined that the Ernst & Young Settlement, together with the Ernst & Young Release, should be approved.

Facts

Class Action Proceedings

4 SFC is an integrated forest plantation operator and forest productions company, with most of its assets and the majority of its business operations located in the southern and eastern regions of the People's Republic of China. SFC's registered office is in Toronto, and its principal business office is in Hong Kong.

5 SFC's shares were publicly traded over the Toronto Stock Exchange. During the period from March 19, 2007 through June 2, 2011, SFC made three prospectus offerings of common shares. SFC also issued and had various notes (debt instruments) outstanding, which were offered to investors, by way of offering memoranda, between March 19, 2007 and June 2, 2011.

6 All of SFC's debt or equity public offerings have been underwritten. A total of 11 firms (the "Underwriters") acted as SFC's underwriters, and are named as defendants in the Ontario class action.

7 Since 2000, SFC has had two auditors: Ernst & Young, who acted as auditor from 2000 to 2004 and 2007 to 2012, and BDO Limited ("BDO"), who acted as auditor from 2005 to 2006. Ernst & Young and BDO are named as defendants in the Ontario class action.

8 Following a June 2, 2011 report issued by short-seller Muddy Waters LLC ("Muddy Waters"), SFC, and others, became embroiled in investigations and regulatory proceedings (with the Ontario Securities Commission (the "OSC"), the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) for allegedly engaging in a "complex fraudulent scheme". SFC concurrently became embroiled in multiple class action proceedings across Canada, including Ontario, Quebec and Saskatchewan (collectively, the "Canadian Actions"), and in New York (collectively with the Canadian Actions, the "Class Action Proceedings"), facing allegations that SFC, and others, misstated its financial results, misrepresented its timber rights, overstated the value of its assets and concealed material information about its business operations from investors, causing the collapse of an artificially inflated share price.

9 The Canadian Actions are comprised of two components: first, there is a shareholder claim, brought on behalf of SFC's current and former shareholders, seeking damages in the amount of $6.5 billion for general damages, $174.8 million in connection with a prospectus issued in June 2007, $330 million in relation to a prospectus issued in June 2009, and $319.2 million in relation to a prospectus issued in December 2009; and second, there is a noteholder claim, brought on behalf of former holders of SFC's notes (the "Noteholders"), in the amount of approximately $1.8 billion. The noteholder claim asserts, among other things, damages for loss of value in the notes.

10 Two other class proceedings relating to SFC were subsequently commenced in Ontario: *Smith et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.*, which commenced on June 8, 2011; and *Northwest and Ethical Investments L.P. et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.*, which commenced on September 26, 2011.

11 In December 2011, there was a motion to determine which of the three actions in Ontario should be permitted to proceed and which should be stayed (the "Carriage Motion"). On January 6, 2012, Perell J. granted carriage to the Ontario Plaintiffs, appointed Siskinds LLP and Koskie Minsky LLP to prosecute the Ontario class action, and stayed the other class proceedings.

CCAA Proceedings

12 SFC obtained an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") on March 30, 2012 (the "Initial Order"), pursuant to which a stay of proceedings was granted in respect of SFC and certain of its subsidiaries. Pursuant to an order on May 8, 2012, the stay was extended to all defendants in the class actions, including Ernst & Young. Due to the stay, the certification and leave motions have yet to be heard.

13 Throughout the CCAA proceedings, SFC asserted that there could be no effective restructuring of SFC's business, and separation from the Canadian parent, if the claims asserted against SFC's subsidiaries arising out of, or connected to, claims against SFC remained outstanding.

14 In addition, SFC and FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor") continually advised that timing and delay were critical elements that would impact on maximization of the value of SFC's assets and stakeholder recovery.

15 On May 14, 2012, an order (the "Claims Procedure Order") was issued that approved a claims process developed by SFC, in consultation with the Monitor. In order to identify the nature and extent of the claims asserted against SFC's subsidiaries, the Claims Procedure Order required any claimant that had or intended to assert a right or claim against one or more of the subsidiaries, relating to a purported claim made against SFC, to so indicate on their proof of claim.

16 The Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers' Committee filed a proof of claim (encapsulating the approximately $7.3 billion shareholder claim and $1.8 billion noteholder claim) in the CCAA proceedings on behalf of all putative class members in the Ontario class action. The plaintiffs in the New York class action filed a proof of claim, but did not specify quantum of damages. Ernst & Young filed a proof of claim for damages and indemnification. The plaintiffs in the Saskatchewan class action did not file a proof of claim. A few shareholders filed proofs of claim separately. No proof of claim was filed by Kim Orr Barristers P.C. ("Kim Orr"), who represent the Objectors.

17 Prior to the commencement of the CCAA proceedings, the plaintiffs in the Canadian Actions settled with Pöyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Pöyry") (the "Pöyry Settlement"), a forestry valuator that provided services to SFC. The class was defined as all persons and entities who acquired SFC's securities in Canada between March 19, 2007 to June 2, 2011, and all Canadian residents who acquired SFC securities outside of Canada during that same period (the "Pöyry Settlement Class").

18 The notice of hearing to approve the Pöyry Settlement advised the Pöyry Settlement Class that they may object to the proposed settlement. No objections were filed.

19 Perell J. and Émond J. approved the settlement and certified the Pöyry Settlement Class for settlement purposes. January 15, 2013 was fixed as the date by which members of the Pöyry Settlement Class, who wished to opt-out of either of the Canadian Actions, would have to file an opt-out form for the claims administrator, and they approved the form by which the right to optout was required to be exercised.

20 Notice of the certification and settlement was given in accordance with the certification orders of Perell J. and Émond J. The notice of certification states, in part, that:

IF YOU CHOOSE TO OPT OUT OF THE CLASS, YOU WILL BE OPTING OUT OF THE **ENTIRE** PROCEEDING. THIS MEANS THAT YOU WILL BE UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY FUTURE SETTLEMENT OR JUDGMENT REACHED WITH OR AGAINST THE REMAINING DEFENDANTS.

21 The opt-out made no provision for an opt-out on a conditional basis.

22 On June 26, 2012, SFC brought a motion for an order directing that claims against SFC that arose in connection with the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC, and related indemnity claims, were "equity claims" as defined in section 2 of the CCAA, including the claims by or on behalf of shareholders asserted in the Class Action Proceedings. The equity claims motion did not purport to deal with the component of the Class Action Proceedings relating to SFC's notes.

23 In reasons released July 27, 2012 [*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 4377 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], I granted the relief sought by SFC (the "Equity Claims Decision"), finding that "the claims advanced in the shareholder claims are clearly equity claims". The Ad Hoc Securities Purchasers' Committee did not oppose the motion, and no issue was taken by any party with the court's determination that the shareholder claims against SFC were "equity claims". The Equity Claims Decision was subsequently affirmed by the Court of Appeal for Ontario on November 23, 2012 [*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONCA 816 (Ont. C.A.)].

Ernst & Young Settlement

24 The Ernst & Young Settlement, and third party releases, was not mentioned in the early versions of the Plan. The initial creditors' meeting and vote on the Plan was scheduled to occur on November 29, 2012; when the Plan was amended on November 28, 2012, the creditors' meeting was adjourned to November 30, 2012.

25 On November 29, 2012, Ernst & Young's counsel and class counsel concluded the proposed Ernst & Young Settlement. The creditors' meeting was again adjourned, to December 3, 2012; on that date, a new Plan revision was released and the Ernst & Young Settlement was publicly announced. The Plan revision featured a new Article 11, reflecting the "framework" for the proposed Ernst & Young Settlement and for third-party releases for named third-party defendants as identified at that time as the Underwriters or in the future.

26 On December 3, 2012, a large majority of creditors approved the Plan. The Objectors note, however, that proxy materials were distributed weeks earlier and proxies were required to be submitted three days prior to the meeting and it is evident that creditors submitting proxies only had a pre-Article 11 version of the Plan. Further, no equity claimants, such as the Objectors, were entitled to vote on the Plan. On December 6, 2012, the Plan was further amended, adding Ernst & Young and BDO to Schedule A, thereby defining them as named third-party defendants.

27 Ultimately, the Ernst & Young Settlement provided for the payment by Ernst & Young of $117 million as a settlement fund, being the full monetary contribution by Ernst & Young to settle the Ernst & Young Claims; however, it remains subject to court approval in Ontario, and recognition in Quebec and the United States, and conditional, pursuant to Article 11.1 of the Plan, upon the following steps:

> (a) the granting of the sanction order sanctioning the Plan including the terms of the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release (which preclude any right to contribution or indemnity against Ernst & Young);
>
> (b) the issuance of the Settlement Trust Order;
>
> (c) the issuance of any other orders necessary to give effect to the Ernst & Young Settlement and the Ernst & Young Release, including the Chapter 15 Recognition Order;
>
> (d) the fulfillment of all conditions precedent in the Ernst & Young Settlement; and
>
> (e) all orders being final orders not subject to further appeal or challenge.

28 On December 6, 2012, Kim Orr filed a notice of appearance in the CCAA proceedings on behalf of three Objectors: Invesco, Northwest and Bâtirente. These Objectors opposed the sanctioning of the Plan, insofar as it included Article 11, during the Plan sanction hearing on December 7, 2012.

29 At the Plan sanction hearing, SFC's counsel made it clear that the Plan itself did not embody the Ernst & Young Settlement, and that the parties' request that the Plan be sanctioned did not also cover approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement. Moreover, according to the Plan and minutes of settlement, the Ernst & Young Settlement would not be consummated (*i.e.* money paid and releases effective) unless and until several conditions had been satisfied in the future.

30 The Plan was sanctioned on December 10, 2012 with Article 11. The Objectors take the position that the Funds' opposition was dismissed as premature and on the basis that nothing in the sanction order affected their rights.

31 On December 13, 2012, the court directed that its hearing on the Ernst & Young Settlement would take place on January 4, 2013, under both the CCAA and the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, S.O. 1992, c. 6 ("CPA"). Subsequently, the hearing was adjourned to February 4, 2013.

32 On January 15, 2013, the last day of the opt-out period established by orders of Perell J. and Émond J., six institutional investors represented by Kim Orr filed opt-out forms. These institutional investors are Northwest and Bâtirente, who were two of the three institutions represented by Kim Orr in the Carriage Motion, as well as Invesco, Matrix, Montrusco and Gestion Ferique (all of which are members of the Pöyry Settlement Class).

33 According to the opt-out forms, the Objectors held approximately 1.6% of SFC shares outstanding on June 30, 2011 (the day the Muddy Waters report was released). By way of contrast, Davis Selected Advisors and Paulson and Co., two of many institutional investors who support the Ernst & Young Settlement, controlled more than 25% of SFC's shares at this time. In addition, the total number of outstanding objectors constitutes approximately 0.24% of the 34,177 SFC beneficial shareholders as of April 29, 2011.

Law and Analysis

Court's Jurisdiction to Grant Requested Approval

34 The Claims Procedure Order of May 14, 2012, at paragraph 17, provides that any person that does not file a proof of claim in accordance with the order is barred from making or enforcing such claim as against any other person who could claim contribution or indemnity from the Applicant. This includes claims by the Objectors against Ernst & Young for which Ernst & Young could claim indemnity from SFC.

35 The Claims Procedure Order also provides that the Ontario Plaintiffs are authorized to file one proof of claim in respect of the substance of the matters set out in the Ontario class action, and that the Quebec Plaintiffs are similarly authorized to file one proof of claim in respect of the substance of the matters set out in the Quebec class action. The Objectors did not object to, or oppose, the Claims Procedure Order, either when it was sought or at any time thereafter. The Objectors did not file an independent proof of claim and, accordingly, the Canadian Claimants were authorized to and did file a proof of claim in the representative capacity in respect of the Objectors' claims.

36 The Ernst & Young Settlement is part of a CCAA plan process. Claims, including contingent claims, are regularly compromised and settled within CCAA proceedings. This includes outstanding litigation claims against the debtor and third parties. Such compromises fully and finally dispose of such claims, and it follows that there are no continuing procedural or other rights in such proceedings. Simply put, there are no "opt-outs" in the CCAA.

37 It is well established that class proceedings can be settled in a CCAA proceeding. See *Robertson v. ProQuest Information & Learning Co.*, 2011 ONSC 1647 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Robertson*].

38 As noted by Pepall J. (as she then was) in *Robertson*, para. 8:

> When dealing with the consensual resolution of a CCAA claim filed in a claims process that arises out of ongoing litigation, typically no court approval is required. In contrast, class proceedings settlements must be approved by the court. The notice and process for dissemination of the settlement agreement must also be approved by the court.

39 In this case, the notice and process for dissemination have been approved.

40 The Objectors take the position that approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement would render their opt-out rights illusory; the inherent flaw with this argument is that it is not possible to ignore the CCAA proceedings.

41 In this case, claims arising out of the class proceedings are claims in the CCAA process. CCAA claims can be, by definition, subject to compromise. The Claims Procedure Order establishes that claims as against Ernst & Young fall within the CCAA proceedings. Thus, these claims can also be the subject of settlement and, if settled, the claims of all creditors in the class can also be settled.

42 In my view, these proceedings are the appropriate time and place to consider approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement. This court has the jurisdiction in respect of both the CCAA and the CPA.

Should the Court Exercise Its Discretion to Approve the Settlement

43 Having established the jurisdictional basis to consider the motion, the central inquiry is whether the court should exercise its discretion to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement.

CCAA Interpretation

44 The CCAA is a "flexible statute", and the court has "jurisdiction to approve major transactions, including settlement agreements, during the stay period defined in the Initial Order". The CCAA affords courts broad jurisdiction to make orders and "fill in the gaps in legislation so as to give effect to the objects of the CCAA." [*Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1708 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), paras. 66-70 ("*Re Nortel*"); *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 72 O.T.C. 99 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), para. 43]

45 Further, as the Supreme Court of Canada explained in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.), para. 58:

> CCAA decisions are often based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction. The incremental exercise of judicial discretion in commercial courts under conditions one practitioner aptly described as "the hothouse of real time litigation" has been the primary method by which the CCAA has been adapted and has evolved to meet contemporary business and social needs (internal citations omitted). ...When large companies encounter difficulty, reorganizations become increasingly complex. CCAA courts have been called upon to innovate accordingly in exercising their jurisdiction beyond merely staying proceedings against the Debtor to allow breathing room for reorganization. They have been asked to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the CCAA.

46 It is also established that third-party releases are not an uncommon feature of complex restructurings under the CCAA [*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587 (Ont. C.A.) ("*ATB Financial*"); *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, *supra*; *Robertson*, *supra*; *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* (2007), 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59, 156 A.C.W.S. (3d) 22 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("*Muscle Tech*"); *Grace Canada Inc., Re* (2008), 50 C.B.R. (5th) 25 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Allen-Vanguard Corp., Re*, 2011 ONSC 5017 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])].

47 The Court of Appeal for Ontario has specifically confirmed that a third-party release is justified where the release forms part of a comprehensive compromise. As Blair J. A. stated in *ATB Financial*, *supra*:

> 69. In keeping with this scheme and purpose, I do not suggest that any and all releases between creditors of the debtor company seeking to restructure and third parties may be made the subject of a compromise or arrangement between the debtor and its creditors. Nor do I think the fact that the releases may be "necessary" in the sense that the third parties or

the debtor may refuse to proceed without them, of itself, advances the argument in favour of finding jurisdiction (although it may well be relevant in terms of the fairness and reasonableness analysis).

70. The release of the claim in question must be justified as part of the compromise or arrangement between the debtor and its creditors. In short, there must be a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of the third party release in the plan ...

71. In the course of his reasons, the application judge made the following findings, all of which are amply supported on the record:

a) The parties to be released are necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor;

b) The claims to be released are rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it;

c) The Plan cannot succeed without the releases;

d) The parties who are to have claims against them released are contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan; and

e) The Plan will benefit not only the debtor companies but creditor Noteholders generally.

72. Here, then — as was the case in T&N — there is a close connection between the claims being released and the restructuring proposal. The tort claims arise out of the sale and distribution of the ABCP Notes and their collapse in value, just as do the contractual claims of the creditors against the debtor companies. The purpose of the restructuring is to stabilize and shore up the value of those notes in the long run. The third parties being released are making separate contributions to enable those results to materialize. Those contributions are identified earlier, at para. 31 of these reasons. The application judge found that the claims being released are not independent of or unrelated to the claims that the Noteholders have against the debtor companies; they are closely connected to the value of the ABCP Notes and are required for the Plan to succeed ...

73. I am satisfied that the wording of the CCAA — construed in light of the purpose, objects and scheme of the Act and in accordance with the modern principles of statutory interpretation — supports the court's jurisdiction and authority to sanction the Plan proposed here, including the contested third-party releases contained in it.

. . .

78. ... I believe the open-ended CCAA permits third-party releases that are reasonably related to the restructuring at issue because they are encompassed in the comprehensive terms "compromise" and "arrangement" and because of the double-voting majority and court sanctioning statutory mechanism that makes them binding on unwilling creditors.

. . .

113. At para. 71 above I recited a number of factual findings the application judge made in concluding that approval of the Plan was within his jurisdiction under the CCAA and that it was fair and reasonable. For convenience, I reiterate them here — with two additional findings — because they provide an important foundation for his analysis concerning the fairness and reasonableness of the Plan. The application judge found that:

a) The parties to be released are necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor;

b) The claims to be released are rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it;

c) The Plan cannot succeed without the releases;

d) The parties who are to have claims against them released are contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan;

e) The Plan will benefit not only the debtor companies but creditor Noteholders generally;

f) The voting creditors who have approved the Plan did so with knowledge of the nature and effect of the releases; and that,

g) The releases are fair and reasonable and not overly broad or offensive to public policy.

48 Furthermore, in *ATB Financial*, *supra*, para. 111, the Court of Appeal confirmed that parties are entitled to settle allegations of fraud and to include releases of such claims as part of the settlement. It was noted that "there is no legal impediment to granting the release of an antecedent claim in fraud, provided the claim is in the contemplation of the parties to the release at the time it is given".

Relevant CCAA Factors

49 In assessing a settlement within the CCAA context, the court looks at the following three factors, as articulated in *Robertson*, *supra*:

(a) whether the settlement is fair and reasonable;

(b) whether it provides substantial benefits to other stakeholders; and

(c) whether it is consistent with the purpose and spirit of the CCAA.

50 Where a settlement also provides for a release, such as here, courts assess whether there is "a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of the third party release in the plan". Applying this "nexus test" requires consideration of the following factors: [*ATB Financial*, *supra*, para. 70]

(a) Are the claims to be released rationally related to the purpose of the plan?

(b) Are the claims to be released necessary for the plan of arrangement?

(c) Are the parties who have claims released against them contributing in a tangible and realistic way? and

(d) Will the plan benefit the debtor and the creditors generally?

Counsel Submissions

51 The Objectors argue that the proposed Ernst & Young Release is not integral or necessary to the success of Sino-Forest's restructuring plan, and, therefore, the standards for granting thirdparty releases in the CCAA are not satisfied. No one has asserted that the parties require the Ernst & Young Settlement or Ernst & Young Release to allow the Plan to go forward; in fact, the Plan has been implemented prior to consideration of this issue. Further, the Objectors contend that the $117 million settlement payment is not essential, or even related, to the restructuring, and that it is concerning, and telling, that varying the end of the Ernst & Young Settlement and Ernst & Young Release to accommodate opt-outs would extinguish the settlement.

52 The Objectors also argue that the Ernst & Young Settlement should not be approved because it would vitiate opt-out rights of class members, as conferred as follows in section 9 of the CPA: "Any member of a class involved in a class proceeding may opt-out of the proceeding in the manner and within the time specified in the certification order." This right is a fundamental element of procedural fairness in the Ontario class action regime [*Fischer v. IG Investment Management Ltd.*, 2012 ONCA 47 (Ont. C.A.), para. 69], and is not a mere technicality or illusory. It has been described as absolute [*Durling v. Sunrise Propane Energy Group Inc.*, 2011 ONSC 266 (Ont. S.C.J.)]. The opt-out period allows persons to pursue their self-interest and to preserve their rights to pursue individual actions [*Mangan v. Inco Ltd.* (1998), 16 C.P.C. (4th) 165, 38 O.R. (3d) 703 (Ont. Gen. Div.)].

53 Based on the foregoing, the Objectors submit that a proposed class action settlement with Ernst & Young should be approved solely under the CPA, as the Pöyry Settlement was, and not through misuse of a third-party release procedure under the CCAA. Further, since the minutes of settlement make it clear that Ernst & Young retains discretion not to accept or recognize normal opt-outs if the CPA procedures are invoked, the Ernst & Young Settlement should not be approved in this respect either.

54 Multiple parties made submissions favouring the Ernst & Young Settlement (with the accompanying Ernst & Young Release), arguing that it is fair and reasonable in the circumstances, benefits the CCAA stakeholders (as evidenced by the broad-based support for the Plan and this motion) and rationally connected to the Plan.

55 Ontario Plaintiffs' counsel submits that the form of the bar order is fair and properly balances the competing interests of class members, Ernst & Young and the non-settling defendants as:

> (a) class members are not releasing their claims to a greater extent than necessary;
>
> (b) Ernst & Young is ensured that its obligations in connection to the Settlement will conclude its liability in the class proceedings;
>
> (c) the non-settling defendants will not have to pay more following a judgment than they would be required to pay if Ernst & Young remained as a defendant in the action; and
>
> (d) the non-settling defendants are granted broad rights of discovery and an appropriate credit in the ongoing litigation, if it is ultimately determined by the court that there is a right of contribution and indemnity between the co-defendants.

56 SFC argues that Ernst & Young's support has simplified and accelerated the Plan process, including reducing the expense and management time otherwise to be incurred in litigating claims, and was a catalyst to encouraging many parties, including the Underwriters and BDO, to withdraw their objections to the Plan. Further, the result is precisely the type of compromise that the CCAA is designed to promote; namely, Ernst & Young has provided a tangible and significant contribution to the Plan (notwithstanding any pitfalls in the litigation claims against Ernst & Young) that has enabled SFC to emerge as Newco/NewcoII in a timely way and with potential viability.

57 Ernst & Young's counsel submits that the Ernst & Young Settlement, as a whole, including the Ernst & Young Release, must be approved or rejected; the court cannot modify the terms of a proposed settlement. Further, in deciding whether to reject a settlement, the court should consider whether doing so would put the settlement in "jeopardy of being unravelled". In this case, counsel submits there is no obligation on the parties to resume discussions and it could be that the parties have reached their limits in negotiations and will backtrack from their positions or abandon the effort.

Analysis and Conclusions

58 The Ernst & Young Release forms part of the Ernst & Young Settlement. In considering whether the Ernst & Young Settlement is fair and reasonable and ought to be approved, it is necessary to consider whether the Ernst & Young Release can be justified as part of the Ernst & Young Settlement. See *ATB Financial*, *supra*, para. 70, as quoted above.

59 In considering the appropriateness of including the Ernst & Young Release, I have taken into account the following.

60 Firstly, although the Plan has been sanctioned and implemented, a significant aspect of the Plan is a distribution to SFC's creditors. The significant and, in fact, only monetary contribution that can be directly identified, at this time, is the $117 million from the Ernst & Young Settlement. Simply put, until such time as the Ernst & Young Settlement has been concluded and the settlement proceeds paid, there can be no distribution of the settlement proceeds to parties entitled to receive them. It seems to me that in order to effect any distribution, the Ernst & Young Release has to be approved as part of the Ernst & Young Settlement.

61 Secondly, it is apparent that the claims to be released against Ernst & Young are rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it. SFC put forward the Plan. As I outlined in the Equity Claims Decision, the claims of Ernst & Young

as against SFC are intertwined to the extent that they cannot be separated. Similarly, the claims of the Objectors as against Ernst & Young are, in my view, intertwined and related to the claims against SFC and to the purpose of the Plan.

62 Thirdly, although the Plan can, on its face, succeed, as evidenced by its implementation, the reality is that without the approval of the Ernst & Young Settlement, the objectives of the Plan remain unfulfilled due to the practical inability to distribute the settlement proceeds. Further, in the event that the Ernst & Young Release is not approved and the litigation continues, it becomes circular in nature as the position of Ernst & Young, as detailed in the Equity Claims Decision, involves Ernst & Young bringing an equity claim for contribution and indemnity as against SFC.

63 Fourthly, it is clear that Ernst & Young is contributing in a tangible way to the Plan, by its significant contribution of $117 million.

64 Fifthly, the Plan benefits the claimants in the form of a tangible distribution. Blair J.A., at paragraph 113 of *ATB Financial*, *supra*, referenced two further facts as found by the application judge in that case; namely, the voting creditors who approved the Plan did so with the knowledge of the nature and effect of the releases. That situation is also present in this case.

65 Finally, the application judge in *ATB Financial*, *supra*, held that the releases were fair and reasonable and not overly broad or offensive to public policy. In this case, having considered the alternatives of lengthy and uncertain litigation, and the full knowledge of the Canadian plaintiffs, I conclude that the Ernst & Young Release is fair and reasonable and not overly broad or offensive to public policy.

66 In my view, the Ernst & Young Settlement is fair and reasonable, provides substantial benefits to relevant stakeholders, and is consistent with the purpose and spirit of the CCAA. In addition, in my view, the factors associated with the *ATB Financial* nexus test favour approving the Ernst & Young Release.

67 In *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, *supra*, para. 81, I noted that the releases benefited creditors generally because they "reduced the risk of litigation, protected Nortel against potential contribution claims and indemnity claims and reduced the risk of delay caused by potentially complex litigation and associated depletion of assets to fund potentially significant litigation costs". In this case, there is a connection between the release of claims against Ernst & Young and a distribution to creditors. The plaintiffs in the litigation are shareholders and Noteholders of SFC. These plaintiffs have claims to assert against SFC that are being directly satisfied, in part, with the payment of $117 million by Ernst & Young.

68 In my view, it is clear that the claims Ernst & Young asserted against SFC, and SFC's subsidiaries, had to be addressed as part of the restructuring. The interrelationship between the various entities is further demonstrated by Ernst & Young's submission that the release of claims by Ernst & Young has allowed SFC and the SFC subsidiaries to contribute their assets to the restructuring, unencumbered by claims totalling billions of dollars. As SFC is a holding company with no material assets of its own, the unencumbered participation of the SFC subsidiaries is crucial to the restructuring.

69 At the outset and during the CCAA proceedings, the Applicant and Monitor specifically and consistently identified timing and delay as critical elements that would impact on maximization of the value and preservation of SFC's assets.

70 Counsel submits that the claims against Ernst & Young and the indemnity claims asserted by Ernst & Young would, absent the Ernst & Young Settlement, have to be finally determined before the CCAA claims could be quantified. As such, these steps had the potential to significantly delay the CCAA proceedings. Where the claims being released may take years to resolve, are risky, expensive or otherwise uncertain of success, the benefit that accrues to creditors in having them settled must be considered. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, *supra*, paras. 73 and 81; and *Muscletech*, *supra*, paras. 19-21.

71 Implicit in my findings is rejection of the Objectors' arguments questioning the validity of the Ernst & Young Settlement and Ernst & Young Release. The relevant consideration is whether a proposed settlement and third-party release sufficiently benefits all stakeholders to justify court approval. I reject the position that the $117 million settlement payment is not essential, or even related, to the restructuring; it represents, at this point in time, the only real monetary consideration available to stakeholders.

The potential to vary the Ernst & Young Settlement and Ernst & Young Release to accommodate opt-outs is futile, as the court is being asked to approve the Ernst & Young Settlement and Ernst & Young Release as proposed.

72 I do not accept that the class action settlement should be approved solely under the CPA. The reality facing the parties is that SFC is insolvent; it is under CCAA protection, and stakeholder claims are to be considered in the context of the CCAA regime. The Objectors' claim against Ernst & Young cannot be considered in isolation from the CCAA proceedings. The claims against Ernst & Young are interrelated with claims as against SFC, as is made clear in the Equity Claims Decision and Claims Procedure Order.

73 Even if one assumes that the opt-out argument of the Objectors can be sustained, and optout rights fully provided, to what does that lead? The Objectors are left with a claim against Ernst & Young, which it then has to put forward in the CCAA proceedings. Without taking into account any argument that the claim against Ernst & Young may be affected by the claims bar date, the claim is still capable of being addressed under the Claims Procedure Order. In this way, it is again subject to the CCAA fairness and reasonable test as set out in *ATB Financial*, *supra*.

74 Moreover, CCAA proceedings take into account a class of creditors or stakeholders who possess the same legal interests. In this respect, the Objectors have the same legal interests as the Ontario Plaintiffs. Ultimately, this requires consideration of the totality of the class. In this case, it is clear that the parties supporting the Ernst & Young Settlement are vastly superior to the Objectors, both in number and dollar value.

75 Although the right to opt-out of a class action is a fundamental element of procedural fairness in the Ontario class action regime, this argument cannot be taken in isolation. It must be considered in the context of the CCAA.

76 The Objectors are, in fact, part of the group that will benefit from the Ernst & Young Settlement as they specifically seek to reserve their rights to "opt-in" and share in the spoils.

77 It is also clear that the jurisprudence does not permit a dissenting stakeholder to opt-out of a restructuring. [*Sammi Atlas Inc., Re* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 171 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])).] If that were possible, no creditor would take part in any CCAA compromise where they were to receive less than the debt owed to them. There is no right to opt-out of any CCAA process, and the statute contemplates that a minority of creditors are bound by the plan which a majority have approved and the court has determined to be fair and reasonable.

78 SFC is insolvent and all stakeholders, including the Objectors, will receive less than what they are owed. By virtue of deciding, on their own volition, not to participate in the CCAA process, the Objectors relinquished their right to file a claim and take steps, in a timely way, to assert their rights to vote in the CCAA proceeding.

79 Further, even if the Objectors had filed a claim and voted, their minimal 1.6% stake in SFC's outstanding shares when the Muddy Waters report was released makes it highly unlikely that they could have altered the outcome.

80 Finally, although the Objectors demand a right to conditionally opt-out of a settlement, that right does not exist under the CPA or CCAA. By virtue of the certification order, class members had the ability to opt-out of the class action. The Objectors did not opt-out in the true sense; they purported to create a conditional opt-out. Under the CPA, the right to opt-out is "in the manner and within the time specified in the certification order". There is no provision for a conditional opt-out in the CPA, and Ontario's single opt-out regime causes "no prejudice...to putative class members". [CPA, section 9; *Osmun v. Cadbury Adams Canada Inc.* (2009), 85 C.P.C. (6th) 148 (Ont. S.C.J.), paras. 43-46; and *Eidoo v. Infineon Technologies AG*, 2012 ONSC 7299 (Ont. S.C.J.).]

Miscellaneous

81 For greater certainty, it is my understanding that the issues raised by Mr. O'Reilly have been clarified such that the effect of this endorsement is that the Junior Objectors will be included with the same status as the Ontario Plaintiffs.

Disposition

82 In the result, for the foregoing reasons, the motion is granted. A declaration shall issue to the effect that the Ernst & Young Settlement is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances. The Ernst & Young Settlement, together with the Ernst & Young Release, is approved and an order shall issue substantially in the form requested. The motion of the Objectors is dismissed.

Motion granted.

TAB 11

2015 BCSC 1376
British Columbia Supreme Court

North American Tungsten Corp., Re

2015 CarswellBC 2232, 2015 BCSC 1376, [2015] B.C.W.L.D. 6686, [2015] B.C.W.L.D. 6687, 256 A.C.W.S. (3d) 767

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of the Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended

In the Matter of North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. Petitioner

Butler J., In Chambers

Heard: July 8, 2015
Judgment: July 9, 2015
Docket: Vancouver S154746

Counsel: John R. Sandrelli, Jordan D. Schultz, for Petitioner
Kibben M. Jackson, for Monitor, Alvarex & Marsal Canada Inc.
William E.J. Skelly, for Callidus Capital Corporation
Mary Buttery, H. Lance Williams, for Government of Northwest Territories
Jonathan McLean, Angela L. Crimeni, for Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG, Global Tungsten & Powders Corp.

***Butler J., In Chambers*:**

1

> THE COURT: This is my ruling on the applications I heard yesterday. The petitioner, North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. (the "Company"), applies for an extension of the stay of proceedings which was granted in the initial order in this matter on June 9, 2015 (the "Initial Order"), and seeks approval for interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

2 I will set out the background to this matter and the parties' positions. For the reasons that follow, I am approving the Company's application to extend the stay and approving the interim financing facility on the terms proposed as those were modified during the course of argument yesterday. As always, if a transcript of this ruling is ordered, I reserve the right to amend it, but only as to form, not substance.

Background

3 The Company is involved in the exploration, development, mining and processing of tungsten and other minerals. The main capital assets of the Company are the Cantung Mine located in the Northwest Territories and the Mactung property, an undeveloped exploration property located on the border of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. The Mactung property is one of the largest deposits of tungsten in the world. It has received approvals from the federal and Yukon governments to proceed to the next stage of development, but a very large capital investment will be required to construct a mine.

4 The Company sought protection under the *CCAA* as a result of circumstances mostly beyond its control, including a severely depressed world market for tungsten. At the reduced price the Company has been receiving for its tungsten, the Cantung Mine

was generating sufficient cash flow to pay the majority of its operational and administrative costs but was unable to meet its financing costs. At the time of the Initial Order, the Company was experiencing significant cash flow problems.

5 Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed Monitor under the Initial Order. A summary of the amounts claimed as owing by secured creditors and their respective security interests as at July 7, 2015 is set out in the Monitor's Fourth report. I will refer to that summary because an understanding of the security interests held by the principal creditors is necessary to consider the issues raised on this application.

6 Callidus Capital Corporation is owed approximately $13.33 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property not related to Mactung. That includes more than 200 pieces of mining equipment used at the Cantung Mine. The Monitor has opined that there is sufficient value in the equipment to satisfy that debt.

7 The Government of Northwest Territories ("GNWT") is owed $24.67 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung. While there is some issue and ongoing negotiation about the actual amount of debt which arises from the Company's reclamation obligations, it is significant.

8 Global Tungsten & Powders Corp. ("GTP") and Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG ("WBH") are the Company's only two customers for all of the tungsten produced from the Cantung Mine. The total indebtedness to the customers is approximately $8.16 million. They also hold security over all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung.

9 Debenture holders are owed $13.58 million, which is secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company.

10 Queenwood Capital Partners II LLC ("Queenwood II") is owed approximately $18.51 million, secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company. The principals of Queenwood II are related to Company insiders.

11 The total amount of the secured debt is in the range of $80 million. There is also approximately $14 million in unsecured liabilities. The reported book value of the assets at the time of the Initial Order was approximately $64 million, which included a value of $20 million for the Mactung property. The fair market value or realizable value has not been determined by the Monitor.

12 The somewhat unique situation here is that Callidus does not have security over the Mactung property and the GNWT and the customers do not have security over the Cantung property.

13 The stay granted by the Initial Order expired yesterday, but I extended it until July 10, 2015 to allow me to consider the arguments advanced on this application. Since the Initial Order, management of the Company has been working in good faith to develop a plan of arrangement. Management has developed an operating plan to manage cash flow through the next several months. I will not refer to the projected cash flow except to say that it anticipates receipt of the interim financing and continued revenues of more than $22 million from operations.

14 The Company has been involved in extensive discussions with the Monitor and stakeholders to put in place a potential Sale and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP"). To date the plan has involved re-focusing on surface mining and milling ore stockpiles rather than underground mining. Employees have been terminated. If the interim financing is obtained, the Company plans to continue operations at the mine until the end of October 2015, including management of environmental care. It plans to conduct an orderly wind down of underground mining activities, including a staged sale of equipment used in the underground work. It plans to reconfigure the mill facilities to facilitate tailings reprocessing so that it can use existing tailings stores as well as the surface extraction as a revenue source. It also plans to undertake limited expenditures on Cantung reclamation and Mactung environmental work with a view to increasing asset values. It hopes to seek court approval of a SISP in the next couple of weeks.

15 As a result of difficulties arising from timing of receipt of payments from GTP, one of the customers, the cash flow problems for the Company became critical within the last ten days. The Company sought interim financing and received an offer from a third party. Callidus was opposed to that offer of financing and the Company eventually obtained a $500,000 loan from Callidus on June 29, 2015 on a short-term basis (the "Gap Advance"). They continued to negotiate and arrived at an agreement

for interim financing (the "Interim Facility") and a forbearance agreement (the "Forbearance Agreement"). These form the basis for the application before this court. Terms of these agreements which are relevant to the application include:

a) the $500,000 Gap Advance would be deemed to be an advance under the Interim Facility;

b) Callidus will advance an additional $2.5 million, which along with the Gap Advance would be secured over all of the property of the Company and have priority over the secured creditors; and

c) the Company will have to make repayments to Callidus by certain dates and those payments include payments of interest and principal on the existing loan facility (the "Post-Filing Payments").

16 At the hearing of the application, one of the more contentious issues was the Company's request that the court make the order in relation to the Gap Advance *nunc pro tunc*. This term was sought because s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* allows a court to make an order for interim financing but "The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made."

17 Of course the Gap Advance was an obligation which existed before the making of any order for interim financing. During the course of argument yesterday, the Company withdrew the application for a *nunc pro tunc* order in relation to the Gap Advance. This occurred because Callidus agreed to modify the terms of the Interim Facility such that the Gap Advance will be treated as an advance under its existing facility. In other words, the proposed Interim Facility is now for a $2.5 million loan facility and not $3.0 million, as set out in the application.

Position of the Company

18 The Company says that in all of the circumstances, proceeding with the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility is better for the petitioner's restructuring efforts and necessary given the urgent need for funding. It stresses that without access to the interim financing, it will be unable to meet its ongoing payroll obligations or its negotiated payment terms for the post-filing obligations. It will be unable to continue restructuring and will likely face liquidation by its secured creditors. It also says there is greater value for all stakeholders if the Company is permitted to continue operating as a going concern. It says there would likely be no recovery for creditors other than the senior secured creditors without access to the Interim Facility. The local community of Watson Lake and local businesses would suffer significantly, as 100 employees would be out of work. Further, the Company says there is little prejudice to the secured creditors. In addition, it says if the mine site is abandoned, there would be a larger reclamation obligation, which would be to the detriment of the GNWT and other creditors with claims against an interest in the Mactung property.

Position of the Customers

19 The customers oppose the Interim Facility and the extension of the stay. They argue that the financing of $2.5 million at interest rates of 21% will not help the Company emerge from this process with a workable plan. They argue that putting the Cantung Mine into care and maintenance as of November and hoping that tungsten prices rise in the future is not a workable plan.

20 The customers say the result of approval of the Interim Facility is that the security interests of WBH and GTP would be prejudiced because those interests would be subordinated to Callidus as well as the GNWT. Finally, they argue that the bankruptcy of the Company and sale of its assets is inevitable no matter what happens.

Position of the GNWT

21 The GNWT does not oppose the extension of the stay nor the granting of the Interim Facility. However, it opposes the Forbearance Agreement which would grant the Interim Facility priority over the GNWT Mactung security, which it holds to secure the environmental and reclamation obligations of the Company. It says that it would be prejudiced as a result of the granting of that priority and that in the circumstances here there is no reason to do so. It says that Callidus would effectively receive approximately $1.5 million in Post-Filing Payments in very short order, which essentially allows it an unfair priority.

The Monitor

22 The Monitor provided detailed comments supporting the Company's application for interim financing as well as the stay. In doing so it made the following observations:

> • Without the interim financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations. This would negatively impact the progress of reclamation of the mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the near term market value of the Mactung property.
>
> • The key senior management of the Company remain in place and are committed to pursuing restructuring solutions or transactions that will see an orderly transition of ownership and stewardship of the assets.
>
> • The Interim Facility is supported by Queenwood II and the debenture holders, the creditors who potentially have the most to lose.
>
> • Based on the confidential appraisal, it appears that the equipment values in aggregate exceed the amounts due to Callidus, which may eliminate or at least mitigate the potential prejudice to creditors having security over Mactung.
>
> • The terms of the Interim Facility including interest rates and fees are consistent with market terms for interim financings in the context of distressed companies and are commercially reasonable in these circumstances when compared to the terms of other court approved interim financing facilities.

23 The Monitor concludes its comments in its Fourth Report by stating that "the interim financing contemplated by the Interim Lending Facility and the Forbearance Agreement will enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP being undertaken by the Company. Overall... the Monitor is of the view that, balancing the relative prejudices to the stakeholders, the terms of the Forbearance Agreement and Interim Lending Facility are reasonable in the circumstances and the Monitor supports the Company's application..."

Extension of the Stay

24 I turn now to the reasons for granting the extension of the stay. Subsection 11.02(2) of the *CCAA* provides that the Company may apply for an extension of the stay of proceedings for a period that the court considers necessary on any terms that the court may impose. Subsection 11.02(3) provides:

> (3) The court shall not make the order unless
>
> (a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and
>
> (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

25 A number of decisions have considered whether "circumstances exist that make the order appropriate". In *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.), the Court emphasized that the underlying purpose of the legislation must be considered when construing the provisions in the *CCAA*. Justice Deschamps stated at para. 70:

> ... Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs.

26 When granting an extension, it is a prerequisite for the petitioner to provide evidence of what it intends to do in order to demonstrate to the court and stakeholders that extending the proceedings will advance the purpose of the *CCAA*. The debtor company must show that it has at least "a kernel of a plan": *Azure Dynamics Corp., Re*, 2012 BCSC 781 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

27 It is also appropriate for the company to use the *CCAA* to effect the sale of the company's business as a going concern. While the main focus of the legislation is the reorganization of insolvent companies, a sales and investment solicitation process (SISP) may be the most efficient way to maximize the value of stakeholders' interests and minimize the harm which stems from liquidation: *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 1 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

28 When *CCAA* proceedings are in their early stages, it is appropriate for courts to give deference when considering extensions of the stay, provided the requirements of s. 11.02(3) have been met. See, for example, *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1775 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

29 The good faith and due diligence requirement of s. 11.02(3) includes observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealings in the proceedings, the absence of an intent to defraud and a duty of honesty to the court and to the stakeholders directly affected by the *CCAA* process.

30 I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the extension of the stay as sought by the Company. I reject the position of the customers that the Company has failed to put forward any kind of plan. The operating plan which the Company has begun to put in place responds to the existing cash flow problems and is intended to put the Company in a position to enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP.

31 It is more than a kernel of a plan. It is a strategy to move forward in an orderly way which may provide benefits to all stakeholders. It takes into account the remedial purpose of the legislation and attempts to minimize the potential social and economic losses of liquidation of the Company. None of the parties suggested that the Company is acting with an absence of either good faith or due diligence, and I am satisfied from the evidence of Mr. Lindahl and the comments of the Monitor that the Company is indeed proceeding in a fashion which fulfills its obligations of good faith and due diligence.

The Interim Facility

32 I turn to my reasons for approving the interim financing. Subsection 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* sets out factors which the court must consider in determining whether to grant a priority charge to an interim lender. The factors in that section which are most relevant to this application are:

> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> . . .
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report... if any.

33 While the factors listed in that section should be considered, the court may also consider additional factors, which may include the following as set out in *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONCA 552 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 6, and I am paraphrasing:

a) without interim financing would the petitioner be forced to stop operating;

b) whether bankruptcy would be in the interests of the stakeholders; and

c) would the interim lender have provided financing without a super priority charge...

34 In *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6 (S.C.C.) at paras. 58 and 59, the Court approved of the following factors which had been considered by the chambers judge:

a) the applicants needed additional financing to support operations during the period of the going concern restructuring;

b) there was no other alternative available and in particular no suggestion that the interim financing would have been available without the super priority charge;

c) the balancing of prejudice weighed in favour of approval of the interim loan facility.

35 When I consider all of these factors, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the Interim Facility. My reasons for doing so include the following:

• The cash flow projections show that the $2.5 million from the Interim Facility will be sufficient to allow the Company to satisfy obligations along with its ongoing revenues from operations through to November 2015. By that time the SISP should be well underway and perhaps concluded.

• I accept the Monitor's comments regarding the Interim Facility and Forbearance Agreement. In other words, I accept that the Company would not be able to find other interim financing on more favourable terms and that without such financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations.

• I further accept the Monitor's comment that cessation of the operations would negatively impact the reclamation of the Cantung Mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the market value of the Mactung property.

• The Interim Facility enhances the Company's prospects of carrying out a successful SISP and presenting a viable plan to its creditors. If it is forced to shut down its operations, the Company will likely not be able to continue these proceedings and could not continue with the SISP.

• Bankruptcy and a forced liquidation of the assets is not in the best interests of any stakeholder.

• It is unlikely that any creditor will be materially prejudiced by the priority financing. There are two significant reasons for this. First, I accept the Monitor's view that the equipment security is likely to be sufficient to satisfy the existing debt to Callidus. Second, to the extent that the payments to Callidus under the Interim Facility cover Post-Filing Payments, those will likely be offset by the fact that the ongoing operations will result in the conversion of substantial inventories of unprocessed ore. That ore is Cantung property and so it is currently subject to the existing Callidus security. Under the operating plan, revenue from that asset will be used for ongoing operations.

• I further accept the comments of the Monitor and the submissions of the Company that keeping the Cantung Mine operating will likely assist the Company in managing its environmental obligations and thus limit the risk that the GNWT will be faced with a significant reclamation project. As counsel for the Monitor indicated, abandonment of the mine is likely to result in greater costs. The situation would undoubtedly be somewhat chaotic.

• Finally, I conclude that the Interim Facility will further the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA* by mitigating the effects of an immediate cessation of the mining operations which would result in the loss of employment for the Cantung Mine workers and negatively impact the surrounding community.

36 Before concluding, I will make one final comment regarding the requirements of the Forbearance Agreement that the Company make the Post-Filing Payments to Callidus. The Initial Order permits such payments to Callidus. Further, there is nothing in the *CCAA* which prohibits these payments. In the circumstances I have already outlined above, the use of the inventories of unprocessed ore to fund ongoing operations would only be possible with the approval of the Interim Facility. In other words the Post-Filing Payments may be offset by the revenues earned from that asset, which would be a benefit to all creditors.

37 In summary, I am granting the extension of the stay. I believe the request was to July 17, 2015. I will hear from counsel on that issue if there is some other date that is preferred. Further, I approve the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility in the amount of $2.5 million, and as previously indicated, the Gap Advance is not included in that.

38 What about the date for an extension of the stay?

39

MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, My Lord. So that'll turn a little bit on your availability actually, as was indicated by Mr. Sandrelli, the Company anticipates bringing an application to coincide with the end of the stay for a further extension and approval of a SISP. The Company is also hopeful that an application to approve as was alluded to some further financing from Callidus in respect to the GTP receivable. So I guess I am in your hands a little bit as to whether you might be available on the 17th for an hour to hear those.

40

THE COURT: I can be available, but it would have to be by telephone. I am in Williams Lake next week.

41

MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

42

THE COURT: So I think that we should proceed with that because the next couple weeks after that I am probably not available.

43

MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. In that case then the 17th is probably the best day, and that would be the day we will be seeking the extension to for now.

44

THE COURT: All right. The stay is extended to July 17, 2015.

Applications granted.

TAB 12

2010 ONSC 222
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222, [2010] O.J. No. 188, 184 A.C.W.S. (3d) 684, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST PUBLISHING INC./PUBLICATIONS CANWEST INC., CANWEST BOOKS INC. AND CANWEST (CANADA) INC.

Pepall J.

Judgment: January 18, 2010
Docket: CV-10-8533-00CL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Alex Cobb, Duncan Ault for Applicant, LP Entities
Mario Forte for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Andrew Kent, Hilary Clarke for Administrative Agent of the Senior Secured Lenders' Syndicate
Peter Griffin for Management Directors
Robin B. Schwill, Natalie Renner for Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

***Pepall J.*:**

Reasons for Decision

Introduction

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global") is a leading Canadian media company with interests in (i) newspaper publishing and digital media; and (ii) free-to-air television stations and subscription based specialty television channels. Canwest Global, the entities in its Canadian television business (excluding CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries) and the National Post Company (which prior to October 30, 2009 owned and published the National Post) (collectively, the "CMI Entities"), obtained protection from their creditors in a *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [1] ("CCAA") proceeding on October 6, 2009. [2] Now, the Canwest Global Canadian newspaper entities with the exception of National Post Inc. seek similar protection. Specifically, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc. ("CPI"), Canwest Books Inc. ("CBI"), and Canwest (Canada) Inc. ("CCI") apply for an order pursuant to the CCAA. They also seek to have the stay of proceedings and the other benefits of the order extend to Canwest Limited Partnership/Canwest Société en Commandite (the "Limited Partnership"). The Applicants and the Limited Partnership are referred to as the "LP Entities" throughout these reasons. The term "Canwest" will be used to refer to the Canwest enterprise as a whole. It includes the LP Entities and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries which are not applicants in this proceeding.

2 All appearing on this application supported the relief requested with the exception of the Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders. That Committee represents certain unsecured creditors whom I will discuss more fully later.

3 I granted the order requested with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

4 I start with three observations. Firstly, Canwest Global, through its ownership interests in the LP Entities, is the largest publisher of daily English language newspapers in Canada. The LP Entities own and operate 12 daily newspapers across Canada. These newspapers are part of the Canadian heritage and landscape. The oldest, The Gazette, was established in Montreal in 1778. The others are the Vancouver Sun, The Province, the Ottawa Citizen, the Edmonton Journal, the Calgary Herald, The Windsor Star, the Times Colonist, The Star Phoenix, the Leader-Post, the Nanaimo Daily News and the Alberni Valley Times. These newspapers have an estimated average weekly readership that exceeds 4 million. The LP Entities also publish 23 non-daily newspapers and own and operate a number of digital media and online operations. The community served by the LP Entities is huge. In addition, based on August 31, 2009 figures, the LP Entities employ approximately 5,300 employees in Canada with approximately 1,300 of those employees working in Ontario. The granting of the order requested is premised on an anticipated going concern sale of the newspaper business of the LP Entities. This serves not just the interests of the LP Entities and their stakeholders but the Canadian community at large.

5 Secondly, the order requested may contain some shortcomings; it may not be perfect. That said, insolvency proceedings typically involve what is feasible, not what is flawless.

6 Lastly, although the builders of this insolvent business are no doubt unhappy with its fate, gratitude is not misplaced by acknowledging their role in its construction.

Background Facts

(i) Financial Difficulties

7 The LP Entities generate the majority of their revenues through the sale of advertising. In the fiscal year ended August 31, 2009, approximately 72% of the LP Entities' consolidated revenue derived from advertising. The LP Entities have been seriously affected by the economic downturn in Canada and their consolidated advertising revenues declined substantially in the latter half of 2008 and in 2009. In addition, they experienced increases in certain of their operating costs.

8 On May 29, 2009 the Limited Partnership failed, for the first time, to make certain interest and principal reduction payments and related interest and cross currency swap payments totaling approximately $10 million in respect of its senior secured credit facilities. On the same day, the Limited Partnership announced that, as of May 31, 2009, it would be in breach of certain financial covenants set out in the credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007 between its predecessor, Canwest Media Works Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent, a syndicate of secured lenders ("the LP Secured Lenders"), and the predecessors of CCI, CPI and CBI as guarantors. The Limited Partnership also failed to make principal, interest and fee payments due pursuant to this credit agreement on June 21, June 22, July 21, July 22 and August 21, 2009.

9 The May 29, 2009, defaults under the senior secured credit facilities triggered defaults in respect of related foreign currency and interest rate swaps. The swap counterparties (the "Hedging Secured Creditors") demanded payment of $68.9 million. These unpaid amounts rank pari passu with amounts owing under the LP Secured Lenders' credit facilities.

10 On or around August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership and certain of the LP Secured Lenders entered into a forbearance agreement in order to allow the LP Entities and the LP Secured Lenders the opportunity to negotiate a pre-packaged restructuring or reorganization of the affairs of the LP Entities. On November 9, 2009, the forbearance agreement expired and since then, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to demand payment of approximately $953.4 million, the amount outstanding as at August 31, 2009. Nonetheless, they continued negotiations with the LP Entities. The culmination of this process is that the LP Entities are now seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to provide them with the necessary "breathing space" to restructure and reorganize their businesses and to preserve their enterprise value for the ultimate benefit of their broader stakeholder community.

11 The Limited Partnership released its annual consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended August 31, 2009 and 2008 on November 26, 2009. As at August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated assets with a net book value of approximately $644.9 million. This included consolidated current assets of $182.7 million and consolidated

non-current assets of approximately $462.2 million. As at that date, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.719 billion (increased from $1.656 billion as at August 31, 2008). These liabilities consisted of consolidated current liabilities of $1.612 billion and consolidated non-current liabilities of $107 million.

12 The Limited Partnership had been experiencing deteriorating financial results over the past year. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership's consolidated revenues decreased by $181.7 million or 15% to $1.021 billion as compared to $1.203 billion for the year ended August 31, 2008. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership reported a consolidated net loss of $66 million compared to consolidated net earnings of $143.5 million for fiscal 2008.

(ii) Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities

13 The indebtedness under the credit facilities of the LP Entities consists of the following.

> (a) The LP senior secured credit facilities are the subject matter of the July 10, 2007 credit agreement already mentioned. They are guaranteed by CCI, CPI and CBI. The security held by the LP Secured Lenders has been reviewed by the solicitors for the proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. and considered to be valid and enforceable. [3] As at August 31, 2009, the amounts owing by the LP Entities totaled $953.4 million exclusive of interest. [4]
>
> (b) The Limited Partnership is a party to the aforementioned foreign currency and interest rate swaps with the Hedging Secured Creditors. Defaults under the LP senior secured credit facilities have triggered defaults in respect of these swap arrangements. Demand for repayment of amounts totaling $68.9 million (exclusive of unpaid interest) has been made. These obligations are secured.
>
> (c) Pursuant to a senior subordinated credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007, between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent for a syndicate of lenders, and others, certain subordinated lenders agreed to provide the Limited Partnership with access to a term credit facility of up to $75 million. CCI, CPI, and CBI are guarantors. This facility is unsecured, guaranteed on an unsecured basis and currently fully drawn. On June 20, 2009, the Limited Partnership failed to make an interest payment resulting in an event of default under the credit agreement. In addition, the defaults under the senior secured credit facilities resulted in a default under this facility. The senior subordinated lenders are in a position to take steps to demand payment.
>
> (d) Pursuant to a note indenture between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of New York Trust Company of Canada as trustee, and others, the Limited Partnership issued 9.5% per annum senior subordinated unsecured notes due 2015 in the aggregate principal amount of US $400 million. CPI and CBI are guarantors. The notes are unsecured and guaranteed on an unsecured basis. The noteholders are in a position to take steps to demand immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the notes as a result of events of default.

14 The LP Entities use a centralized cash management system at the Bank of Nova Scotia which they propose to continue. Obligations owed pursuant to the existing cash management arrangements are secured (the "Cash Management Creditor").

(iii) LP Entities' Response to Financial Difficulties

15 The LP Entities took a number of steps to address their circumstances with a view to improving cash flow and strengthening their balance sheet. Nonetheless, they began to experience significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and other trade creditors. The LP Entities' debt totals approximately $1.45 billion and they do not have the liquidity required to make payment in respect of this indebtedness. They are clearly insolvent.

16 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of directors (the "Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives. The Special Committee has appointed Thomas Strike, the President, Corporate Development & Strategy Implementation, as Recapitalization Officer and has retained Gary Colter of CRS Inc. as Restructuring Advisor for the LP Entities (the "CRA"). The President of CPI, Dennis Skulsky, will report directly to the Special Committee.

17 Given their problems, throughout the summer and fall of 2009, the LP Entities have participated in difficult and complex negotiations with their lenders and other stakeholders to obtain forbearance and to work towards a consensual restructuring or recapitalization.

18 An ad hoc committee of the holders of the senior subordinated unsecured notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee") was formed in July, 2009 and retained Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg as counsel. Among other things, the Limited Partnership agreed to pay the Committee's legal fees up to a maximum of $250,000. Representatives of the Limited Partnership and their advisors have had ongoing discussions with representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee and their counsel was granted access to certain confidential information following execution of a confidentiality agreement. The Ad Hoc Committee has also engaged a financial advisor who has been granted access to the LP Entities' virtual data room which contains confidential information regarding the business and affairs of the LP Entities. There is no evidence of any satisfactory proposal having been made by the noteholders. They have been in a position to demand payment since August, 2009, but they have not done so.

19 In the meantime and in order to permit the businesses of the LP Entities to continue to operate as going concerns and in an effort to preserve the greatest number of jobs and maximize value for the stakeholders of the LP Entities, the LP Entities have been engaged in negotiations with the LP Senior Lenders, the result of which is this CCAA application.

(iv) The Support Agreement, the Secured Creditors' Plan and the Solicitation Process

20 Since August 31, 2009, the LP Entities and the LP administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders have worked together to negotiate terms for a consensual, prearranged restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization of the business and affairs of the LP Entities as a going concern. This is referred to by the parties as the Support Transaction.

21 As part of this Support Transaction, the LP Entities are seeking approval of a Support Agreement entered into by them and the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders. 48% of the LP Secured Lenders, the Hedging Secured Creditors, and the Cash Management Creditor (the "Secured Creditors") are party to the Support Agreement.

22 Three interrelated elements are contemplated by the Support Agreement and the Support Transaction: the credit acquisition, the Secured Creditors' plan (the "Plan"), and the sale and investor solicitation process which the parties refer to as SISP.

23 The Support Agreement contains various milestones with which the LP Entities are to comply and, subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process (an important caveat in my view), commits them to support a credit acquisition. The credit acquisition involves an acquisition by an entity capitalized by the Secured Creditors and described as AcquireCo. AcquireCo. would acquire substantially all of the assets of the LP Entities (including the shares in National Post Inc.) and assume certain of the liabilities of the LP Entities. It is contemplated that AcquireCo. would offer employment to all or substantially all of the employees of the LP Entities and would assume all of the LP Entities' existing pension plans and existing post-retirement and post-employment benefit plans subject to a right by AcquireCo., acting commercially reasonably and after consultation with the operational management of the LP Entities, to exclude certain specified liabilities. The credit acquisition would be the subject matter of a Plan to be voted on by the Secured Creditors on or before January 31, 2010. There would only be one class. The Plan would only compromise the LP Entities' secured claims and would not affect or compromise any other claims against any of the LP Entities ("unaffected claims"). No holders of the unaffected claims would be entitled to vote on or receive any distributions of their claims. The Secured Creditors would exchange their outstanding secured claims against the LP Entities under the LP credit agreement and the swap obligations respectively for their *pro rata* shares of the debt and equity to be issued by AcquireCo. All of the LP Entities' obligations under the LP secured claims calculated as of the date of closing less $25 million would be deemed to be satisfied following the closing of the Acquisition Agreement. LP secured claims in the amount of $25 million would continue to be held by AcquireCo. and constitute an outstanding unsecured claim against the LP Entities.

24 The Support Agreement contemplates that the Financial Advisor, namely RBC Dominion Securities Inc., under the supervision of the Monitor, will conduct the solicitation process. Completion of the credit acquisition process is subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process. In general terms, the objective of the solicitation process is to obtain a better

offer (with some limitations described below) than that reflected in the credit acquisition. If none is obtained in that process, the LP Entities intend for the credit acquisition to proceed assuming approval of the Plan. Court sanction would also be required.

25 In more detailed terms, Phase I of the solicitation process is expected to last approximately 7 weeks and qualified interested parties may submit non-binding proposals to the Financial Advisor on or before February 26, 2010. Thereafter, the Monitor will assess the proposals to determine whether there is a reasonable prospect of obtaining a Superior Offer. This is in essence a cash offer that is equal to or higher than that represented by the credit acquisition. If there is such a prospect, the Monitor will recommend that the process continue into Phase II. If there is no such prospect, the Monitor will then determine whether there is a Superior Alternative Offer, that is, an offer that is not a Superior Offer but which might nonetheless receive approval from the Secured Creditors. If so, to proceed into Phase II, the Superior Alternative Offer must be supported by Secured Creditors holding more than at least 33.3% of the secured claims. If it is not so supported, the process would be terminated and the LP Entities would then apply for court sanction of the Plan.

26 Phase II is expected to last approximately 7 weeks as well. This period allows for due diligence and the submission of final binding proposals. The Monitor will then conduct an assessment akin to the Phase 1 process with somewhat similar attendant outcomes if there are no Superior Offers and no acceptable Alternative Superior Offers. If there were a Superior Offer or an acceptable Alternative Superior Offer, an agreement would be negotiated and the requisite approvals sought.

27 The solicitation process is designed to allow the LP Entities to test the market. One concern is that a Superior Offer that benefits the secured lenders might operate to preclude a Superior Alternative Offer that could provide a better result for the unsecured creditors. That said, the LP Entities are of the view that the solicitation process and the support transaction present the best opportunity for the businesses of the LP Entities to continue as going concerns, thereby preserving jobs as well as the economic and social benefits of their continued operation. At this stage, the alternative is a bankruptcy or liquidation which would result in significant detriment not only to the creditors and employees of the LP Entities but to the broader community that benefits from the continued operation of the LP Entities' business. I also take some comfort from the position of the Monitor which is best captured in an excerpt from its preliminary Report:

> The terms of the Support Agreement and SISP were the subject of lengthy and intense arm's length negotiations between the LP Entities and the LP Administrative Agent. The Proposed Monitor supports approval of the process contemplated therein and of the approval of those documents, but without in any way fettering the various powers and discretions of the Monitor.

28 It goes without saying that the Monitor, being a court appointed officer, may apply to the court for advice and directions and also owes reporting obligations to the court.

29 As to the objection of the Ad Hoc Committee, I make the following observations. Firstly, they represent unsecured subordinated debt. They have been in a position to take action since August, 2009. Furthermore, the LP Entities have provided up to $250,000 for them to retain legal counsel. Meanwhile, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to enforce their rights through a non-consensual court proceeding and have advised the LP Entities of their abilities in that regard in the event that the LP Entities did not move forward as contemplated by the Support Agreement. With the Support Agreement and the solicitation process, there is an enhanced likelihood of the continuation of going concern operations, the preservation of jobs and the maximization of value for stakeholders of the LP Entities. It seemed to me that in the face of these facts and given that the Support Agreement expired on January 8, 2010, adjourning the proceeding was not merited in the circumstances. The Committee did receive very short notice. Without being taken as encouraging or discouraging the use of the comeback clause in the order, I disagree with the submission of counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee to the effect that it is very difficult if not impossible to stop a process relying on that provision. That provision in the order is a meaningful one as is clear from the decision in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* [5] . On a come back motion, although the positions of parties who have relied bona fide on an Initial Order should not be prejudiced, the onus is on the applicants for an Initial Order to satisfy the court that the existing terms should be upheld.

Proposed Monitor

30 The Applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor. It currently serves as the Monitor in the CMI Entities' CCAA proceeding. It is desirable for FTI to act; it is qualified to act; and it has consented to act. It has not served in any of the incompatible capacities described in section 11.7(2) of the CCAA. The proposed Monitor has an enhanced role that is reflected in the order and which is acceptable.

Proposed Order

31 As mentioned, I granted the order requested. It is clear that the LP Entities need protection under the CCAA. The order requested will provide stability and enable the LP Entities to pursue their restructuring and preserve enterprise value for their stakeholders. Without the benefit of a stay, the LP Entities would be required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would be unable to continue operating their businesses.

(a) Threshold Issues

32 The chief place of business of the Applicants is Ontario. They qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. They are affiliated companies with total claims against them that far exceed $5 million. Demand for payment of the swap indebtedness has been made and the Applicants are in default under all of the other facilities outlined in these reasons. They do not have sufficient liquidity to satisfy their obligations. They are clearly insolvent.

(b) Limited Partnership

33 The Applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and the other relief requested to the Limited Partnership. The CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or a limited partnership but courts have exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the protections of an Initial CCAA Order to partnerships when it was just and convenient to do so. The relief has been held to be appropriate where the operations of the partnership are so intertwined with those of the debtor companies that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted: *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*[6] and *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*[7].

34 In this case, the Limited Partnership is the administrative backbone of the LP Entities and is integral to and intertwined with the Applicants' ongoing operations. It owns all shared information technology assets; it provides hosting services for all Canwest properties; it holds all software licences used by the LP Entities; it is party to many of the shared services agreements involving other Canwest entities; and employs approximately 390 full-time equivalent employees who work in Canwest's shared services area. The Applicants state that failure to extend the stay to the Limited Partnership would have a profoundly negative impact on the value of the Applicants, the Limited Partnership and the Canwest Global enterprise as a whole. In addition, exposing the assets of the Limited Partnership to the demands of creditors would make it impossible for the LP Entities to successfully restructure. I am persuaded that under these circumstances it is just and convenient to grant the request.

(c) Filing of the Secured Creditors' Plan

35 The LP Entities propose to present the Plan only to the Secured Creditors. Claims of unsecured creditors will not be addressed.

36 The CCAA seems to contemplate a single creditor-class plan. Sections 4 and 5 state:

> s.4 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, it the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.
>
> s.5 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in

bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

37 Case law has interpreted these provisions as authorizing a single creditor-class plan. For instance, Blair J. (as he then was) stated in *Philip Services Corp., Re* [8] : " There is no doubt that a debtor is at liberty, under the terms of sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA, to make a proposal to secured creditors or to unsecured creditors or to both groups." [9] Similarly, in *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* [10] , the Court of Appeal stated: "It may also be noted that s. 5 of the CCAA contemplates a plan which is a compromise between a debtor company and its secured creditors and that by the terms of s. 6 of the Act, applied to the facts of this case, the plan is binding only on the secured creditors and the company and not on the unsecured creditors." [11]

38 Based on the foregoing, it is clear that a debtor has the statutory authority to present a plan to a single class of creditors. In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re*, the issue was raised in the context of the plan's sanction by the court and a consideration of whether the plan was fair and reasonable as it eliminated the opportunity for unsecured creditors to realize anything. The basis of the argument was that the motions judge had erred in not requiring a more complete and in depth valuation of the company's assets relative to the claims of the secured creditors.

39 In this case, I am not being asked to sanction the Plan at this stage. Furthermore, the Monitor will supervise a vigorous and lengthy solicitation process to thoroughly canvass the market for alternative transactions. The solicitation should provide a good indication of market value. In addition, as counsel for the LP Entities observed, the noteholders and the LP Entities never had any forbearance agreement. The noteholders have been in a position to take action since last summer but chose not to do so. One would expect some action on their part if they themselves believed that they "were in the money". While the process is not perfect, it is subject to the supervision of the court and the Monitor is obliged to report on its results to the court.

40 In my view it is appropriate in the circumstances to authorize the LP Entities to file and present a Plan only to the Secured Creditors.

(D) DIP Financing

41 The Applicants seek approval of a DIP facility in the amount of $25 million which would be secured by a charge over all of the assets of the LP Entities and rank ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge, and ahead of all other existing security interests except validly perfected purchase money security interests and certain specific statutory encumbrances.

42 Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides the statutory jurisdiction to grant a DIP charge. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [12] , I addressed this provision. Firstly, an applicant should address the requirements contained in section 11.2 (1) and then address the enumerated factors found in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. As that list is not exhaustive, it may be appropriate to consider other factors as well.

43 Applying these principles to this case and dealing firstly with section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, notice either has been given to secured creditors likely to be affected by the security or charge or alternatively they are not affected by the DIP charge. While funds are not anticipated to be immediately necessary, the cash flow statements project a good likelihood that the LP Entities will require the additional liquidity afforded by the $25 million. The ability to borrow funds that are secured by a charge will help retain the confidence of the LP Entities' trade creditors, employees and suppliers. It is expected that the DIP facility will permit the LP Entities to conduct the solicitation process and consummate a recapitalization transaction of a sale of all or some of its assets. The charge does not secure any amounts that were owing prior to the filing. As such, there has been compliance with the provisions of section 11.2 (1).

44 Turning then to a consideration of the factors found in section 11.2(4) of the Act, the LP Entities are expected to be subject to these CCAA proceedings until July 31, 2010. Their business and financial affairs will be amply managed during the proceedings. This is a consensual filing which is reflective of the confidence of the major creditors in the current management configuration. All of these factors favour the granting of the charge. The DIP loan would enhance the prospects of a viable

compromise or arrangement and would ensure the necessary stability during the CCAA process. I have already touched upon the issue of value. That said, in relative terms, the quantum of the DIP financing is not large and there is no readily apparent material prejudice to any creditor arising from the granting of the charge and approval of the financing. I also note that it is endorsed by the proposed Monitor in its report.

45 Other factors to consider in assessing whether to approve a DIP charge include the reasonableness of the financing terms and more particularly the associated fees. Ideally there should be some evidence on this issue. Prior to entering into the forbearance agreement, the LP Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a DIP facility. In this case, some but not all of the Secured Creditors are participating in the financing of the DIP loan. Therefore, only some would benefit from the DIP while others could bear the burden of it. While they may have opted not to participate in the DIP financing for various reasons, the concurrence of the non participating Secured Creditors is some market indicator of the appropriateness of the terms of the DIP financing.

46 Lastly, I note that the DIP lenders have indicated that they would not provide a DIP facility if the charge was not approved. In all of these circumstances, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and grant the DIP charge.

(e) Critical Suppliers

47 The LP Entities ask that they be authorized but not required to pay pre-filing amounts owing in arrears to certain suppliers if the supplier is critical to the business and ongoing operations of the LP Entities or the potential future benefit of the payments is considerable and of value to the LP Entities as a whole. Such payments could only be made with the consent of the proposed Monitor. At present, it is contemplated that such suppliers would consist of certain newspaper suppliers, newspaper distributors, logistic suppliers and the Amex Bank of Canada. The LP Entities do not seek a charge to secure payments to any of its critical suppliers.

48 Section 11.4 of the CCAA addresses critical suppliers. It states:

> 11.4(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods and services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.
>
> (2) If the court declares the person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.
>
> (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied upon the terms of the order.
>
> (4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

49 Mr. Byers, who is counsel for the Monitor, submits that the court has always had discretion to authorize the payment of critical suppliers and that section 11.4 is not intended to address that issue. Rather, it is intended to respond to a post-filing situation where a debtor company wishes to compel a supplier to supply. In those circumstances, the court may declare a person to be a critical supplier and require the person to supply. If the court chooses to compel a person to supply, it must authorize a charge as security for the supplier. Mr. Barnes, who is counsel for the LP Entities, submits that section 11.4 is not so limited. Section 11.4 (1) gives the court general jurisdiction to declare a supplier to be a "critical supplier" where the supplier provides goods or services that are essential to the ongoing business of the debtor company. The permissive as opposed to mandatory language of section 11.4 (2) supports this interpretation.

50 Section 11.4 is not very clear. As a matter of principle, one would expect the purpose of section 11.4 to be twofold: (i) to codify the authority to permit suppliers who are critical to the continued operation of the company to be paid and (ii) to require the granting of a charge in circumstances where the court is compelling a person to supply. If no charge is proposed to be granted, there is no need to give notice to the secured creditors. I am not certain that the distinction between Mr. Byers and Mr. Barnes' interpretation is of any real significance for the purposes of this case. Either section 11.4(1) does not oust the court's inherent jurisdiction to make provision for the payment of critical suppliers where no charge is requested or it provides authority to the court to declare persons to be critical suppliers. Section 11.4(1) requires the person to be a supplier of goods and services that are critical to the companies' operation but does not impose any additional conditions or limitations.

51 The LP Entities do not seek a charge but ask that they be authorized but not required to make payments for the pre-filing provision of goods and services to certain third parties who are critical and integral to their businesses. This includes newsprint and ink suppliers. The LP Entities are dependent upon a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint and ink and they have insufficient inventory on hand to meet their needs. It also includes newspaper distributors who are required to distribute the newspapers of the LP Entities; American Express whose corporate card programme and accounts are used by LP Entities employees for business related expenses; and royalty fees accrued and owing to content providers for the subscription-based online service provided by FPinfomart.ca, one of the businesses of the LP Entities. The LP Entities believe that it would be damaging to both their ongoing operations and their ability to restructure if they are unable to pay their critical suppliers. I am satisfied that the LP Entities may treat these parties and those described in Mr. Strike's affidavit as critical suppliers but none will be paid without the consent of the Monitor.

(f) Administration Charge and Financial Advisor Charge

52 The Applicants also seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure the fees of the Monitor, its counsel, the LP Entities' counsel, the Special Committee's financial advisor and counsel to the Special Committee, the CRA and counsel to the CRA. These are professionals whose services are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities' business. This charge is to rank in priority to all other security interests in the LP Entities' assets, with the exception of purchase money security interests and specific statutory encumbrances as provided for in the proposed order. [13] The LP Entities also request a $10 million charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, RBC Dominion Securities Inc. The Financial Advisor is providing investment banking services to the LP Entities and is essential to the solicitation process. This charge would rank in third place, subsequent to the administration charge and the DIP charge.

53 In the past, an administration charge was granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the court. Section 11.52 of the amended CCAA now provides statutory jurisdiction to grant an administration charge. Section 11.52 states:

> On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the debtor company is subject to a security or charge - in an amount that the court considers appropriate - in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

54 I am satisfied that the issue of notice has been appropriately addressed by the LP Entities. As to whether the amounts are appropriate and whether the charges should extend to the proposed beneficiaries, the section does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in its assessment. It seems to me that factors that might be considered would include:

(a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the Monitor.

This is not an exhaustive list and no doubt other relevant factors will be developed in the jurisprudence.

55 There is no question that the restructuring of the LP Entities is large and highly complex and it is reasonable to expect extensive involvement by professional advisors. Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured has played a critical role in the LP Entities restructuring activities to date and each will continue to be integral to the solicitation and restructuring process. Furthermore, there is no unwarranted duplication of roles. As to quantum of both proposed charges, I accept the Applicants' submissions that the business of the LP Entities and the tasks associated with their restructuring are of a magnitude and complexity that justify the amounts. I also take some comfort from the fact that the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders has agreed to them. In addition, the Monitor supports the charges requested. The quantum of the administration charge appears to be fair and reasonable. As to the quantum of the charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, it is more unusual as it involves an incentive payment but I note that the Monitor conducted its own due diligence and, as mentioned, is supportive of the request. The quantum reflects an appropriate incentive to secure a desirable alternative offer. Based on all of these factors, I concluded that the two charges should be approved.

(g) Directors and Officers

56 The Applicants also seek a directors and officers charge ("D & O charge") in the amount of $35 million as security for their indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed upon the Applicants' directors and officers. The D & O charge will rank after the Financial Advisor charge and will rank pari passu with the MIP charge discussed subsequently. Section 11.51 of the CCAA addresses a D & O charge. I have already discussed section 11.51 in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [14] as it related to the request by the CMI Entities for a D & O charge. Firstly, the charge is essential to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. The continued participation of the experienced Boards of Directors, management and employees of the LP Entities is critical to the restructuring. Retaining the current officers and directors will also avoid destabilization. Furthermore, a CCAA restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers. The amount of the charge appears to be appropriate in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers. The charge will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in a worse case scenario. While Canwest Global maintains D & O liability insurance, it has only been extended to February 28, 2009 and further extensions are unavailable. As of the date of the Initial Order, Canwest Global had been unable to obtain additional or replacement insurance coverage.

57 Understandably in my view, the directors have indicated that due to the potential for significant personal liability, they cannot continue their service and involvement in the restructuring absent a D & O charge. The charge also provides assurances to the employees of the LP Entities that obligations for accrued wages and termination and severance pay will be satisfied. All secured creditors have either been given notice or are unaffected by the D & O charge. Lastly, the Monitor supports the charge and I was satisfied that the charge should be granted as requested.

(h) Management Incentive Plan and Special Arrangements

58 The LP Entities have made amendments to employment agreements with 2 key employees and have developed certain Management Incentive Plans for 24 participants (collectively the "MIPs"). They seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure these obligations. It would be subsequent to the D & O charge.

59 The CCAA is silent on charges in support of Key Employee Retention Plans ("KERPs") but they have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings. Most recently, in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [15], I approved the KERP requested on the basis of the factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [16] and given that the Monitor had carefully reviewed the charge and was supportive of the request as were the Board of Directors, the Special Committee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Adhoc Committee of Noteholders.

60 The MIPs in this case are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the LP Entities through a successful restructuring. The participants are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. They are experienced executives and have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives to date. They are integral to the continued operation of the business during the restructuring and the successful completion of a plan of restructuring, reorganization, compromise or arrangement.

61 In addition, it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities in the absence of a charge securing their payments. The departure of senior management would distract from and undermine the restructuring process that is underway and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for these employees. The MIPs provide appropriate incentives for the participants to remain in their current positions and ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in the reorganization process.

62 In this case, the MIPs and the MIP charge have been approved in form and substance by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee of Canwest Global. The proposed Monitor has also expressed its support for the MIPs and the MIP charge in its pre-filing report. In my view, the charge should be granted as requested.

(i) Confidential Information

63 The LP Entities request that the court seal the confidential supplement which contains individually identifiable information and compensation information including sensitive salary information about the individuals who are covered by the MIPs. It also contains an unredacted copy of the Financial Advisor's agreement. I have discretion pursuant to Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* [17] to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record. That said, public access in an important tenet of our system of justice.

64 The threshold test for sealing orders is found in the Supreme Court of Canada decision of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [18]. In that case, Iacobucci J. stated that an order should only be granted when: (i) it is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (ii) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

65 In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [19] I applied the *Sierra Club* test and approved a similar request by the Applicants for the sealing of a confidential supplement containing unredacted copies of KERPs for the employees of the CMI Entities. Here, with respect to the first branch of the *Sierra Club* test, the confidential supplement contains unredacted copies of the MIPs. Protecting the disclosure of sensitive personal and compensation information of this nature, the disclosure of which would cause harm to both the LP Entities and the MIP participants, is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The information would be of obvious strategic advantage to competitors. Moreover, there are legitimate personal privacy concerns in issue. The MIP participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and their salary information will be kept confidential. With respect to the second branch of the *Sierra Club* test, keeping the information confidential will not have any deleterious effects. As in the *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* case, the aggregate amount of the MIP charge has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. The salutary effects of sealing the confidential supplement outweigh any conceivable deleterious effects. In the normal course, outside of the context of a CCAA proceeding, confidential personal and salary information would be kept confidential by an employer and would not find its way into the public domain.

With respect to the unredacted Financial Advisor agreement, it contains commercially sensitive information the disclosure of which could be harmful to the solicitation process and the salutary effects of sealing it outweigh any deleterious effects. The confidential supplements should be sealed and not form part of the public record at least at this stage of the proceedings.

Conclusion

66 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to grant the order requested.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended.

2 On October 30, 2009, substantially all of the assets and business of the National Post Company were transferred to the company now known as National Post Inc.

3 Subject to certain assumptions and qualifications.

4 Although not formally in evidence before the court, counsel for the LP Secured Lenders advised the court that currently $382,889,000 in principal in Canadian dollars is outstanding along with $458,042,000 in principal in American dollars.

5 2006 CarswellOnt 264 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

6 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 29.

7 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

8 1999 CarswellOnt 4673 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

9 Ibid at para. 16.

10 (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (March 6,2003) [2003 CarswellOnt 730 (S.C.C.)].

11 Ibid at para. 34.

12 Supra, note 7 at paras. 31-35.

13 This exception also applies to the other charges granted.

14 Supra note 7 at paras. 44-48.

15 Supra note 7.

16 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

17 R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended.

18 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

19 Supra, note 7 at para. 52.

TAB 13

2016 ONSC 1044
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Danier Leather Inc., Re

2016 CarswellOnt 2414, 2016 ONSC 1044, 262 A.C.W.S. (3d) 573, 33 C.B.R. (6th) 221

In the Matter of Intention to Make a Proposal of Danier Leather Inc.

Penny J.

Heard: February 8, 2016
Judgment: February 10, 2016
Docket: 31-CL-2084381

Counsel: Jay Swartz, Natalie Renner, for Danier
Sean Zweig, for Proposal Trustee
Harvey Chaiton, for Directors and Officers
Jeffrey Levine, for GA Retail Canada
David Bish, for Cadillac Fairview
Linda Galessiere, for Morguard Investment, 20 ULC Management, SmartReit and Ivanhoe Cambridge
Clifton Prophet, for CIBC

***Penny J.*:**

The Motion

1 On February 8, 2016 I granted an order approving a SISP in respect of Danier Leather Inc., with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

2 Danier filed a Notice of Intention to make a proposal under the BIA on February 4, 2016. This is a motion to:

(a) approve a stalking horse agreement and SISP;

(b) approve the payment of a break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations in connection with the stalking horse agreement;

(c) authorize Danier to perform its obligations under engagement letters with its financial advisors and a charge to secure success fees;

(d) approve an Administration Charge;

(e) approve a D&O Charge;

(f) approve a KERP and KERP Charge; and

(g) grant a sealing order in respect of the KERP and a stalking horse offer summary.

Background

3 Danier is an integrated designer, manufacturer and retailer of leather and suede apparel and accessories. Danier primarily operates its retail business from 84 stores located throughout Canada. It does not own any real property. Danier employs approximately 1,293 employees. There is no union or pension plan.

4 Danier has suffered declining revenues and profitability over the last two years resulting primarily from problems implementing its strategic plan. The accelerated pace of change in both personnel and systems resulting from the strategic plan contributed to fashion and inventory miscues which have been further exacerbated by unusual extremes in the weather and increased competition from U.S. and international retailers in the Canadian retail space and the depreciation of the Canadian dollar relative to the American dollar.

5 In late 2014, Danier implemented a series of operational and cost reduction initiatives in an attempt to return Danier to profitability. These initiatives included reductions to headcount, marketing costs, procurement costs and capital expenditures, renegotiating supply terms, rationalizing Danier's operations, improving branding, growing online sales and improving price management and inventory mark downs. In addition, Danier engaged a financial advisor and formed a special committee comprised of independent members of its board of directors to explore strategic alternatives to improve Danier's financial circumstances, including soliciting an acquisition transaction for Danier.

6 As part of its mandate, the financial advisor conducted a seven month marketing process to solicit offers from interested parties to acquire Danier. The financial advisor contacted approximately 189 parties and provided 33 parties with a confidential information memorandum describing Danier and its business. Over the course of this process, the financial advisor had meaningful conversations with several interested parties but did not receive any formal offers to provide capital and/or to acquire the shares of Danier. One of the principal reasons that this process was unsuccessful is that it focused on soliciting an acquisition transaction, which ultimately proved unappealing to interested parties as Danier's risk profile was too great. An acquisition transaction did not afford prospective purchasers the ability to restructure Danier's affairs without incurring significant costs.

7 Despite Danier's efforts to restructure its financial affairs and turn around its operations, Danier has experienced significant net losses in each of its most recently completed fiscal years and in each of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters in the 2016 fiscal year. Danier currently has approximately $9.6 million in cash on hand but is projected to be cash flow negative every month until at least September 2016. Danier anticipated that it would need to borrow under its loan facility with CIBC by July 2016. CIBC has served a notice of default and indicate no funds will be advanced under its loan facility. In addition, for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, 30 of Danier's 84 store locations were unprofitable. If Danier elects to close those store locations, it will be required to terminate the corresponding leases and will face substantial landlord claims which it will not be able to satisfy in the normal course.

8 Danier would not have had the financial resources to implement a restructuring of its affairs if it had delayed a filing under the BIA until it had entirely used up its cash resources. Accordingly, on February 4, 2016, Danier commenced these proceedings for the purpose of entering into a stalking horse agreement and implementing the second phase of the SISP.

The Stalking Horse Agreement

9 The SISP is comprised of two phases. In the first phase, Danier engaged the services of its financial advisor to find a stalking horse bidder. The financial advisor corresponded with 22 parties, 19 of whom had participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were therefore familiar with Danier. In response, Danier received three offers and, with the assistance of the financial advisor and the Proposal Trustee, selected GA Retail Canada or an affiliate (the "Agent") as the successful bid. The Agent is an affiliate of Great American Group, which has extensive experience in conducting retail store liquidations.

10 On February 4, 2016, Danier and the Agent entered into the stalking horse agreement, subject to Court approval. Pursuant to the stalking horse agreement, the Agent will serve as the stalking horse bid in the SISP and the exclusive liquidator for the purpose of disposing of Danier's inventory. The Agent will dispose of the merchandise by conducting a "store closing" or similar sale at the stores.

11 The stalking horse agreement provides that Danier will receive a net minimum amount equal to 94.6% of the aggregate value of the merchandise, provided that the value of the merchandise is no less than $22 million and no more than $25 million. After payment of this amount and the expenses of the sale, the Agent is entitled to retain a 5% commission. Any additional proceeds of the sale after payment of the commission are divided equally between the Agent and Danier.

12 The stalking horse agreement also provides that the Agent is entitled to (a) a break fee in the amount of $250,000; (b) an expense reimbursement for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses in an amount not to exceed $100,000; and (c) the reasonable costs, fees and expenses actually incurred and paid by the Agent in acquiring signage or other advertising and promotional material in connection with the sale in an amount not to exceed $175,000, each payable if another bid is selected and the transaction contemplated by the other bid is completed. Collectively, the break fee, the maximum amount payable under the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. Another liquidator submitting a successful bid in the course of the SISP will be required to purchaser the signage from the Agent at its cost.

13 The stalking horse agreement is structured to allow Danier to proceed with the second phase of the SISP and that process is designed to test the market to ascertain whether a higher or better offer can be obtained from other parties. While the stalking horse agreement contemplates liquidating Danier's inventory, it also establishes a floor price that is intended to encourage bidders to participate in the SISP who may be interested in going concern acquisitions as well.

The SISP

14 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and financial advisor, have established the procedures which are to be followed in conducting the second phase of the SISP.

15 Under the SISP, interested parties may make a binding proposal to acquire the business or all or any part of Danier's assets, to make an investment in Danier or to liquidate Danier's inventory and furniture, fixtures and equipment.

16 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and its financial advisors, will evaluate the bids and may (a) accept, subject to Court approval, one or more bids, (b) conditionally accept, subject to Court approval, one or more backup bids (conditional upon the failure of the transactions contemplated by the successful bid to close, or (c) pursue an auction in accordance with the procedures set out in the SISP.

17 The key dates of the second phase of the SISP are as follows:

(1) The second phase of the SISP will commence upon approval by the Court

(2) Bid deadline: February 22, 2016

(3) Advising interested parties whether bids constitute "qualified bids": No later than two business days after bid deadline

(4) Determining successful bid and back-up bid (if there is no auction): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(5) Advising qualified bidders of auction date and location (if applicable): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(6) Auction (if applicable): No later than seven business days after bid deadline

(7) Bringing motion for approval: Within five business days following determination by Danier of the successful bid (at auction or otherwise)

(8) Back-Up bid expiration date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline, unless otherwise agreed

(9) Outside date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline

18 The timelines in the SISP have been designed with regard to the seasonal nature of the business and the fact that inventory values will depreciate significantly as the spring season approaches. The timelines also ensure that any purchaser of the business as a going concern has the opportunity to make business decisions well in advance of Danier's busiest season, being fall/winter. These timelines are necessary to generate maximum value for Danier's stakeholders and are sufficient to permit prospective bidders to conduct their due diligence, particularly in light of the fact that is expected that many of the parties who will participate in the SISP also participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were given access to a data room containing non-public information about Danier at that time.

19 Danier does not believe that there is a better viable alternative to the proposed SISP and stalking horse agreement.

20 The use of a sale process that includes a stalking horse agreement maximizes value of a business for the benefit of its stakeholders and enhances the fairness of the sale process. Stalking horse agreements are commonly used in insolvency proceedings to facilitate sales of businesses and assets and are intended to establish a baseline price and transactional structure for any superior bids from interested parties, *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 7.

21 The Court's power to approve a sale of assets in a proposal proceeding is codified in section 65.13 of the BIA, which sets out a list of non-exhaustive factors for the Court to consider in determining whether to approve a sale of the debtor's assets outside the ordinary course of business. This Court has considered section 65.13 of the BIA when approving a stalking horse sale process under the BIA, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 22-26.

22 A distinction has been drawn, however, between the approval of a sale process and the approval of an actual sale. Section 65.13 is engaged when the Court determines whether to approve a sale transaction arising as a result of a sale process, it does not necessarily address the factors a court should consider when deciding whether to approve the sale process itself.

23 In *Brainhunter Inc., Re*, the Court considered the criteria to be applied on a motion to approve a stalking horse sale process in a restructuring proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Citing his decision in *Nortel*, Justice Morawetz (as he then was) confirmed that the following four factors should be considered by the Court in the exercise of its discretion to determine if the proposed sale process should be approved:

(1) Is a sale transaction warranted at this time?

(2) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?

(3) Do any of the debtors' creditors have a bona fide reason to object to a sale of the business?

(4) Is there a better viable alternative?

Brainhunter Inc., Re, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 13-17); *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4467 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 49.

24 While *Brainhunter* and *Nortel* both dealt with a sale process under the CCAA, the Court has recognized that the CCAA is an analogous restructuring statute to the proposal provisions of the BIA, *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) at para 24; *Indalex Ltd., Re*, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.) at paras. 50-51.

25 Furthermore, in *Mustang*, this Court applied the *Nortel* criteria on a motion to approve a sale process backstopped by a stalking horse bid in a proposal proceeding under the BIA, *Mustang GP Ltd., Re*, 2015 CarswellOnt 16398 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 37-38.

26 These proceedings are premised on the implementation of a sale process using the stalking horse agreement as the minimum bid intended to maximize value and act as a baseline for offers received in the SISP. In the present case, Danier is seeking approval of the stalking horse agreement for purposes of conducting the SISP only.

27 The SISP is warranted at this time for a number of reasons.

28 First, Danier has made reasonable efforts in search of alternate financing or an acquisition transaction and has attempted to restructure its operations and financial affairs since 2014, all of which has been unsuccessful. At this juncture, Danier has exhausted all of the remedies available to it outside of a Court-supervised sale process. The SISP will result in the most viable alternative for Danier, whether it be a sale of assets or the business (through an auction or otherwise) or an investment in Danier.

29 Second, Danier projects that it will be cash flow negative for the next six months and it is clear that Danier will be unable to borrow under the CIBC loan facility to finance its operations (CIBC gave notice of default upon Danier's filing of the NOI). If the SISP is not implemented in the immediate future, Danier's revenues will continue to decline, it will incur significant costs and the value of the business will erode, thereby decreasing recoveries for Danier's stakeholders.

30 Third, the market for Danier's assets as a going concern will be significantly reduced if the SISP is not implemented at this time because the business is seasonal in nature. Any purchaser of the business as a going concern will need to make decisions about the raw materials it wishes to acquire and the product lines it wishes to carry by March 2016 in order to be sufficiently prepared for the fall/winter season, which has historically been Danier's busiest.

31 Danier and the Proposal Trustee concur that the SISP and the stalking horse agreement will benefit the whole of the economic community. In particular:

(a) the stalking horse agreement will establish the floor price for Danier's inventory, thereby maximizing recoveries;

(b) the SISP will subject the assets to a public marketing process and permit higher and better offers to replace the Stalking horse agreement; and

(c) should the SISP result in a sale transaction for all or substantially all of Danier's assets, this may result in the continuation of employment, the assumption of lease and other obligations and the sale of raw materials and inventory owned by Danier.

32 There have been no expressed creditor concerns with the SISP as such. The SISP is an open and transparent process. Absent the stalking horse agreement, the SISP could potentially result in substantially less consideration for Danier's business and/or assets.

33 Given the indications of value obtained through the 2015 solicitation process, the stalking horse agreement represents the highest and best value to be obtained for Danier's assets at this time, subject to a higher offer being identified through the SISP.

34 Section 65.13 of the BIA is also indirectly relevant to approval of the SISP. In deciding whether to grant authorization for a sale, the court is to consider, among other things:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the trustee approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the trustee filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

35 In the present case, in addition to satisfying the *Nortel* criteria, the SISP will result in a transaction that is at least capable of satisfying the 65.13 criteria. I say this for the following reasons.

36 The SISP is reasonable in the circumstances as it is designed to be flexible and allows parties to submit an offer for some or all of Danier's assets, make an investment in Danier or acquire the business as a going concern. This is all with the goal of improving upon the terms of the stalking horse agreement. The SISP also gives Danier and the Proposal Trustee the right to extend or amend the SISP to better promote a robust sale process.

37 The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor support the SISP and view it as reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

38 The duration of the SISP is reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances having regard to Danier's financial situation, the seasonal nature of its business and the fact that many potentially interested parties are familiar with Danier and its business given their participation in the 2015 solicitation process and/or the stalking horse process.

39 A sale process which allows Danier to be sold as a going concern would likely be more beneficial than a sale under a bankruptcy, which does not allow for the going concern option.

40 Finally, the consideration to be received for the assets under the stalking horse agreement appears at this point, to be *prima facie* fair and reasonable and represents a fair and reasonable benchmark for all other bids in the SISP.

The Break Fee

41 Break fees and expense and costs reimbursements in favour of a stalking horse bidder are frequently approved in insolvency proceedings. Break fees do not merely reflect the cost to the purchaser of putting together the stalking horse bid. A break fee may be the price of stability, and thus some premium over simply providing for out of pocket expenses may be expected, Daniel R. Dowdall & Jane O. Dietrich, "Do Stalking Horses Have a Place in Intra-Canadian Insolvencies", 2005 ANNREVINSOLV 1 at 4.

42 Break fees in the range of 3% and expense reimbursements in the range of 2% have recently been approved by this Court, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4293 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 12 and 26; *W.C. Wood Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4808 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 3, where a 4% break fee was approved.

43 The break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations in the stalking horse agreement fall within the range of reasonableness. Collectively, these charges represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. In addition, if a liquidation proposal (other than the stalking horse agreement) is the successful bid, Danier is not required to pay the signage costs obligations to the Agent. Instead, the successful bidder will be required to buy the signage and advertising material from the Agent at cost.

44 In the exercise of its business judgment, the Board unanimously approved the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations. The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor have both reviewed the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations and concluded that each is appropriate and reasonable in the circumstances. In reaching this conclusion, the Proposal Trustee noted, among other things, that:

(i) the maximum amount of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations represent, in the aggregate 2.5% of the imputed value of the consideration under the stalking horse agreement, which is within the normal range for transactions of this nature;

(ii) each stalking horse bidder required a break fee and expense reimbursement as part of their proposal in the stalking horse process;

(iii) without these protections, a party would have little incentive to act as the stalking horse bidder; and

(iv) the quantum of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations are unlikely to discourage a third party from submitting an offer in the SISP.

45 I find the break fee to be reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

Financial Advisor Success Fee and Charge

46 Danier is seeking a charge in the amount of US$500,000 to cover its principal financial advisor's (Concensus) maximum success fees payable under its engagement letter. The Consensus Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Administration Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge.

47 Orders approving agreements with financial advisors have frequently been made in insolvency proceedings, including CCAA proceedings and proposal proceedings under the BIA. In determining whether to approve such agreements and the fees payable thereunder, courts have considered the following factors, among others:

> (a) whether the debtor and the court officer overseeing the proceedings believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration are fair and reasonable;
>
> (b) whether the financial advisor has industry experience and/or familiarity with the business of the debtor; and
>
> (c) whether the success fee is necessary to incentivize the financial advisor.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 46-47; *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, *supra*.

48 The SISP contemplates that the financial advisor will continue to be intimately involved in administering the SISP.

49 The financial advisor has considerable experience working with distressed companies in the retail sector that are in the process of restructuring, including seeking strategic partners and/or selling their assets. In the present case, the financial advisor has assisted Danier in its restructuring efforts to date and has gained a thorough and intimate understanding of the business. The continued involvement of the financial advisor is essential to the completion of a successful transaction under the SISP and to ensuring a wide-ranging canvass of prospective bidders and investors.

50 In light of the foregoing, Danier and the Proposal Trustee are in support of incentivizing the financial advisor to carry out the SISP and are of the view that the quantum and nature of the remuneration provided for in the financial advisor's engagement letter are reasonable in the circumstances and will incentivize the Financial advisor.

51 Danier has also engaged OCI to help implement the SISP in certain international markets in the belief that OCI has expertise that warrants this engagement. OCI may be able to identify a purchaser or strategic investor in overseas markets which would result in a more competitive sales process. OCI will only be compensated if a transaction is originated by OCI or OCI introduces the ultimate purchaser and/or investor to Danier.

52 Danier and the Proposal Trustee believe that the quantum and nature of the success fee payable under the OCI engagement letter is reasonable in the circumstances. Specifically, because the fees payable to OCI are dependent on the success of transaction or purchaser or investor originated by OCI, the approval of this fee is necessary to incentivize OCI.

53 Accordingly, an order approving the financial advisor and OCI engagement letters is appropriate.

54 A charge ensuring payment of the success fee is also appropriate in the circumstances, as noted below.

Administration Charge

55 In order to protect the fees and expenses of each of the Proposal Trustee, its counsel, counsel to Danier, the directors of Danier and their counsel, Danier seeks a charge on its property and assets in the amount of $600,000. The Administration Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Consensus Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge. It is supported by the Proposal Trustee.

56 Section 64.2 of the BIA confers on the Court the authority to grant a charge in favour of financial, legal or other professionals involved in proposal proceedings under the BIA.

57 Administration and financial advisor charges have been previously approved in insolvency proposal proceedings, where, as in the present case, the participation of the parties whose fees are secured by the charge is necessary to ensure a successful proceeding under the BIA and for the conduct of a sale process, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 11-15.

58 This is an appropriate circumstance for the Court to grant the Administration Charge. The quantum of the proposed Administration Charge is fair and reasonable given the nature of the SISP. Each of the parties whose fees are to be secured by the Administration Charge has played (and will continue to play) a critical role in these proposal proceedings and in the SI. The Administration Charge is necessary to secure the full and complete payment of these fees. Finally, the Administration Charge will be subordinate to the existing security and does not prejudice any known secured creditor of Danier.

D&O Charge

59 The directors and officers have been actively involved in the attempts to address Danier's financial circumstances, including through exploring strategic alternatives, implementing a turnaround plan, devising the SISP and the commencement of these proceedings. The directors and officers are not prepared to remain in office without certainty with respect to coverage for potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities.

60 Danier maintains directors and officers insurance with various insurers. There are exclusions in the event there is a change in risk and there is potential for there to be insufficient funds to cover the scope of obligations for which the directors and officers may be found personally liable (especially given the significant size of the Danier workforce).

61 Danier has agreed, subject to certain exceptions, to indemnify the directors and officers to the extent that the insurance coverage is insufficient. Danier does not anticipate it will have sufficient funds to satisfy those indemnities if they were ever called upon.

62 Danier seeks approval of a priority charge to indemnify its directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after the filing of the NOI. It is proposed that the D&O Charge be in an amount not to exceed $4.9 million and rank behind the existing security, the Administration Charge and the Consensus Charge but ahead of the KERP Charge.

63 The amount of the D&O Charge is based on payroll obligations, vacation pay obligations, employee source deduction obligations and sales tax obligations that may arise during these proposal proceedings. It is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course as Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

64 The Court has the authority to grant a directors' and officers' charge under section 64.1 of the BIA.

65 In *Colossus Minerals* and *Mustang*, *supra*, this Court approved a directors' and officers' charge in circumstances similar to the present case where there was uncertainty that the existing insurance was sufficient to cover all potential claims, the directors and officers would not continue to provide their services without the protection of the charge and the continued involvement of the directors and officers was critical to a successful sales process under the BIA.

66 I approve the D&O Charge for the following reasons.

67 The D&O Charge will only apply to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under the existing policy or Danier is unable to satisfy its indemnity obligations.

68 The directors and officers of Danier have indicated they will not continue their involvement with Danier without the protection of the D&O Charge yet their continued involvement is critical to the successful implementation of the SISP.

69 The D&O Charge applies only to claims or liabilities that the directors and officers may incur after the date of the NOI and does not cover misconduct or gross negligence.

70 The Proposal Trustee supports the D&O Charge, indicating that the D&O Charge is reasonable in the circumstances.

71 Finally, the amount of the D&O Charge takes into account a number of statutory obligations for which directors and officers are liable if Danier fails to meet these obligations. However, it is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course. Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

Key Employee Retention Plan and Charge

72 Danier developed a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") that applies to 11 of Danier's employees, an executive of Danier and Danier's consultant, all of whom have been determined to be critical to ensuring a successful sale or investment transaction. The KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

73 Under the KERP, the key employees will be eligible to receive a retention payment if these employees remain actively employed with Danier until the earlier of the completion of the SISP, the date upon which the liquidation of Danier's inventory is complete, the date upon which Danier ceases to carry on business, or the effective date that Danier terminates the services of these employees.

74 Danier is requesting approval of the KERP and a charge for up to $524,000 (the "KERP Charge") to secure the amounts payable thereunder. The KERP Charge will rank in priority to all claims and encumbrances other than the existing security, the Administration Charge, the Consensus Charge and the D&O Charge.

75 Key employee retention plans are approved in insolvency proceedings where the continued employment of key employees is deemed critical to restructuring efforts, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re supra.*

76 In *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, Newbould J. set out a non-exhaustive list of factors that the court should consider in determining whether to approve a key employee retention plan, including the following:

> (a) whether the court appointed officer supports the retention plan;
>
> (b) whether the key employees who are the subject of the retention plan are likely to pursue other employment opportunities absent the approval of the retention plan;
>
> (c) whether the employees who are the subject of the retention plan are truly "key employees" whose continued employment is critical to the successful restructuring of Danier;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable; and
>
> (e) the business judgment of the board of directors regarding the necessity of the retention payments.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 8-22.

77 While *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* involved a proceeding under the CCAA, key employee retention plans have frequently been approved in proposal proceedings under the BIA, see, for example, *In the Matter of the Notice of Intention of Starfield Resources Inc.*, Court File No. CV-13-10034-00CL, Order dated March 15, 2013 at para. 10.

78 The KERP and the KERP Charge are approved for the following reasons:

(i) the Proposal Trustee supports the granting of the KERP and the KERP Charge;

(ii) absent approval of the KERP and the KERP Charge, the key employees who are the subject of the KERP will have no incentive to remain with Danier throughout the SISP and are therefore likely to pursue other employment opportunities;

(iii) Danier has determined that the employees who are the subject of the KERP are critical to the implementation of the SISP and a completion of a successful sale or investment transaction in respect of Danier;

(iv) the Proposal Trustee is of the view that the KERP and the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable and that the KERP Charge will provide security for the individuals entitled to the KERP, which will add stability to the business during these proceedings and will assist in maximizing realizations; and

(v) the KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

Sealing Order

79 There are two documents which are sought to be sealed: 1) the details about the KERP; and 2) the stalking horse offer summary.

80 Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides the court with discretion to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding can be treated as confidential, sealed, and not form part of the public record.

81 In *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, the Supreme Court of Canada held that courts should exercise their discretion to grant sealing orders where:

(1) the order is necessary to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

(2) the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right of free expression, which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[2002] S.C.J. No. 42 (S.C.C.) at para. 53.

82 In the insolvency context, courts have applied this test and authorized sealing orders over confidential or commercially sensitive documents to protect the interests of debtors and other stakeholders, *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 275 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 2-5; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, *supra*.

83 It would be detrimental to the operations of Danier to disclose the identity of the individuals who will be receiving the KERP payments as this may result in other employees requesting such payments or feeling underappreciated. Further, the KERP evidence involves matters of a private, personal nature.

84 The offer summary contains highly sensitive commercial information about Danier, the business and what some parties, confidentially, were willing to bid for Danier's assets. Disclosure of this information could undermine the integrity of the SISP. The disclosure of the offer summary prior to the completion of a final transaction under the SISP would pose a serious risk to the SISP in the event that the transaction does not close. Disclosure prior to the completion of a SISP would jeopardize value-maximizing dealings with any future prospective purchasers or liquidators of Danier's assets. There is a public interest in maximizing recovery in an insolvency that goes beyond each individual case.

85 The sealing order is necessary to protect the important commercial interests of Danier and other stakeholders. This salutary effect greatly outweighs the deleterious effects of not sealing the KERPs and the offer summary, namely the lack of immediate public access to a limited number of documents filed in these proceedings.

86 As a result, the *Sierra Club* test for a sealing order has been met. The material about the KERP and the offer summary shall not form part of the public record pending completion of these proposal proceedings.

Order accordingly.

TAB 14

2012 ONSC 1750
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.

2012 CarswellOnt 3158, 2012 ONSC 1750, 213 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 90 C.B.R. (5th) 74

CCM Master Qualified Fund, Ltd. (Applicant) and blutip Power Technologies Ltd. (Respondent)

D.M. Brown J.

Heard: March 15, 2012
Judgment: March 15, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9622-00CL

Counsel: L. Rogers, C. Burr for Receiver, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc.
A. Cobb, A. Lockhart for Applicant

***D.M. Brown J.*:**

I. Receiver's motion for directions: sales/auction process & priority of receiver's charges

1 By Appointment Order made February 28, 2012, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. ("D&P") was appointed receiver of blutip Power Technologies Ltd. ("Blutip"), a publicly listed technology company based in Mississauga which engages in the research, development and sale of hydrogen generating systems and combustion controls. Blutip employs 10 people and, as the Receiver stressed several times in its materials, the company does not maintain any pension plans.

2 D&P moves for orders approving (i) a sales process and bidding procedures, including the use of a stalking horse credit bid, (ii) the priority of a Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge, and (iii) the activities reported in its First Report. Notice of this motion was given to affected persons. No one appeared to oppose the order sought. At the hearing today I granted the requested Bidding Procedures Order; these are my Reasons for so doing.

II. Background to this motion

3 The Applicant, CCM Master Qualified Fund, Ltd. ("CCM"), is the senior secured lender to Blutip. At present Blutip owes CCM approximately $3.7 million consisting of (i) two convertible senior secured promissory notes (October 21, 2011: $2.6 million and December 29, 2011: $800,000), (ii) $65,000 advanced last month pursuant to a Receiver's Certificate, and (iii) $47,500 on account of costs of appointing the Receiver (as per para. 30 of the Appointment Order). Receiver's counsel has opined that the security granted by Blutip in favour of CCM creates a valid and perfected security interest in the company's business and assets.

4 At the time of the appointment of the Receiver Blutip was in a development phase with no significant sources of revenue and was dependant on external sources of equity and debt funding to operate. As noted by Morawetz J. in his February 28, 2012 endorsement:

> In making this determination [to appoint a receiver] I have taken into account that there is no liquidity in the debtor and that it is unable to make payroll and it currently has no board. Stability in the circumstances is required and this can be accomplished by the appointment of a receiver.

5 As the Receiver reported, it does not have access to sufficient funding to support the company's operations during a lengthy sales process.

III. Sales process/bidding procedures

A. General principles

6 Although the decision to approve a particular form of sales process is distinct from the approval of a proposed sale, the reasonableness and adequacy of any sales process proposed by a court-appointed receiver must be assessed in light of the factors which a court will take into account when considering the approval of a proposed sale. Those factors were identified by the Court of Appeal in its decision in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*: (i) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently; (ii) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; (iii) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process; and, (iv) the interests of all parties.[1] Accordingly, when reviewing a sales and marketing process proposed by a receiver a court should assess:

> (i) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
>
> (ii) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and,
>
> (iii) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

7 The use of stalking horse bids to set a baseline for the bidding process, including credit bid stalking horses, has been recognized by Canadian courts as a reasonable and useful element of a sales process. Stalking horse bids have been approved for use in other receivership proceedings,[2] *BIA* proposals,[3] and *CCAA* proceedings.[4]

8 Perhaps the most well-known recent example of the use of a stalking horse credit bid was that employed in the Canwest Publishing Corp. *CCAA* proceedings where, as part of a sale and investor solicitation process, Canwest's senior lenders put forward a stalking horse credit bid. Ultimately a superior offer was approved by the court. I accept, as an apt description of the considerations which a court should take into account when deciding whether to approve the use of a stalking horse credit bid, the following observations made by one set of commentators on the Canwest *CCAA* process:

> To be effective for such stakeholders, the credit bid had to be put forward in a process that would allow a sufficient opportunity for interested parties to come forward with a superior offer, recognizing that a timetable for the sale of a business in distress is a fast track ride that requires interested parties to move quickly or miss the opportunity. The court has to balance the need to move quickly, to address the real or perceived deterioration of value of the business during a sale process or the limited availability of restructuring financing, with a realistic timetable that encourages and does not chill the auction process.[5]

B. The proposed bidding process

B.1 The bid solicitation/auction process

9 The bidding process proposed by the Receiver would use a Stalking Horse Offer submitted by CCM to the Receiver, and subsequently amended pursuant to negotiations, as a baseline offer and a qualified bid in an auction process. D&P intends to distribute to prospective purchasers an interest solicitation letter, make available a confidential information memorandum to those who sign a confidentiality agreement, allow due diligence, and provide interested parties with a copy of the Stalking Horse Offer.

10 Bids filed by the April 16, 2012 deadline which meet certain qualifications stipulated by the Receiver may participate in an auction scheduled for April 20, 2012. One qualification is that the minimum consideration in a bid must be an overbid

of $100,000 as compared to the Stalking Horse Offer. The proposed auction process is a standard, multi-round one designed to result in a Successful Bid and a Back-Up Bid. The rounds will be conducted using minimum incremental overbids of $100,000, subject to reduction at the discretion of the Receiver.

B.2 Stalking horse credit bid

11 The CCM Stalking Horse Offer, or Agreement, negotiated with the Receiver contemplates the acquisition of substantially all the company's business and assets on an "as is where is" basis. The purchase price is equal to: (i) Assumed Liabilities, as defined in the Stalking Horse Offer, plus (ii) a credit bid of CCM's secured debt outstanding under the two Notes, the Appointment Costs and the advance under the Receiver's Certificate. The purchase price is estimated to be approximately $3.744 million before the value of Assumed Liabilities which will include the continuation of the employment of employees, if the offer is accepted.

12 The Receiver reviewed at length, in its Report and in counsel's factum, the calculation of the value of the credit bid. Interest under both Notes was fixed at 15% per annum and was prepaid in full. The Receiver reported that if both Notes were repaid on May 3, 2012, the anticipated closing date, the effective annual rate of interest (taking into account all costs which could be categorized as "interest") would be significantly higher than 15% per annum - 57.6% on the October Note and 97.4% on the December Note. In order that the interest on the Notes considered for purposes of calculating the value of the credit bid complied with the interest rate provisions of the *Criminal Code*, the Receiver informed CCM that the amount of the secured indebtedness under the Notes eligible for the credit bid would have to be $103,500 less than the face value of the Notes. As explained in detail in paragraphs 32 through to 39 of its factum, the Receiver is of the view that such a reduction would result in a permissible effective annual interest rate under the December Note. The resulting Stalking Horse Agreement reflected such a reduction.

13 The Stalking Horse Offer does not contain a break-fee, but it does contain a term that in the event the credit bid is not the Successful Bid, then CCM will be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses up to a maximum of $75,000, or approximately 2% of the value of the estimated purchase price. Such an amount, according to the Receiver, would fall within the range of reasonable break fees and expense reimbursements approved in other cases, which have ranged from 1.8% to 5% of the value of the bid. [6]

C. Analysis

14 Given the financial circumstances of Blutip and the lack of funding available to the Receiver to support the company's operations during a lengthy sales process, I accept the Receiver's recommendation that a quick sales process is required in order to optimize the prospects of securing the best price for the assets. Accordingly, the timeframe proposed by the Receiver for the submission of qualifying bids and the conduct of the auction is reasonable. The marketing, bid solicitation and bidding procedures proposed by the Receiver are likely to result in a fair, transparent and commercially efficacious process in the circumstances.

15 In light of the reduction in the face value of the Notes required by the Receiver for the purposes of calculating the value of the credit bid and the reasonable amount of the Expense Reimbursement, I approved the Stalking Horse Agreement for the purposes requested by the Receiver. I accept the Receiver's assessment that in the circumstances the terms of the Stalking Horse Offer, including the Expense Reimbursement, will not discourage a third party from submitting an offer superior to the Stalking Horse Offer.

16 Also, as made clear in paragraphs 7 and 8 of the Bidding Procedures Order, the Stalking Horse Agreement is deemed to be a Qualified Bid and is accepted solely for the purposes of CCM's right to participate in the auction. My order did not approve the sale of Blutip's assets on the terms set out in the Stalking Horse Agreement. As the Receiver indicated, the approval of the sale of Blutip's assets, whether to CCM or some other successful bidder, will be the subject of a future motion to this Court. Such an approach is consistent with the practice of this Court. [7]

17 For those reasons I approved the bidding procedures recommended by the Receiver.

IV. Priority of receiver's charges

18 Paragraphs 17 and 20 of the Appointment Order granted some priority for the Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge. However, as noted by the Receiver in section 3.1 of its First Report, because that hearing was brought on an urgent, *ex parte* basis, priority over existing perfected security interests and statutory encumbrances was not sought at that time. The Receiver now seeks such priority.

19 As previously noted, the Receiver reported that Blutip does not maintain any pension plans. In section 3.1 of its Report the Receiver identified the persons served with notice of this motion: (i) parties with registered security interests pursuant to the *PPSA*; (ii) those who have commenced legal proceedings against the Company; (iii) those who have asserted claims in respect of intellectual property against the Company; (iv) the Company's landlord, and (v) standard government agencies. Proof of such service was filed with the motion record. No person appeared on the return of the motion to oppose the priority sought by the Receiver for its charges.

20 Although the Receiver gave notice to affected parties six days in advance of this motion, not seven days as specified in paragraph 31 of the Appointment Order, I was satisfied that secured creditors who would be materially affected by the order had been given reasonable notice and an opportunity to make representations, as required by section 243(6) of the *BIA*, that abridging the notice period by one day, as permitted by paragraph 31 of the Appointment Order, was appropriate and fair in the circumstances, and I granted the priority charges sought by the Receiver.

21 I should note that the Appointment Order contains a standard "come-back clause" (para. 31). Recently, in *First Leaside Wealth Management Inc., Re*, a proceeding under the *CCAA*, I wrote:

> [49] In his recent decision in *Timminco Limited (Re)* ("Timminco I") Morawetz J. described the commercial reality underpinning requests for Administration and D&O Charges in *CCAA* proceedings:
>
> > In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue *CCAA* proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the *CCAA* proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.
>
> . . .
>
> [51] In my view, absent an express order to the contrary by the initial order applications judge, the issue of the priorities enjoyed by administration, D&O and DIP lending charges should be finalized at the commencement of a *CCAA* proceeding. Professional services are provided, and DIP funding is advanced, in reliance on super-priorities contained in initial orders. To ensure the integrity, predictability and fairness of the *CCAA* process, certainty must accompany the granting of such super-priority charges. When those important objectives of the *CCAA* process are coupled with the Court of Appeal's holding that parties affected by such priority orders be given an opportunity to raise any paramountcy issue, it strikes me that a judge hearing an initial order application should directly raise with the parties the issue of the priority of the charges sought, including any possible issue of paramountcy in respect of competing claims on the debtor's property based on provincial legislation. [8]

22 In my view those comments regarding the need for certainty about the priority of charges for professional fees or borrowings apply, with equal force, to priority charges sought by a receiver pursuant to section 243(6) of the *BIA*. Certainty regarding the priority of administrative and borrowing charges is required as much in a receivership as in proceedings under the *CCAA* or the proposal provisions of the *BIA*.

23 In the present case the issues of the priority of the Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge were deferred from the return of the initial application until notice could be given to affected parties. I have noted that Blutip did not maintain pension plans. I have found that reasonable notice now has been given and no affected person appeared to oppose the granting of the priority charges. Consequently, it is my intention that the Bidding Procedures Order constitutes a final disposition of the issue of the priority of those charges (subject, of course, to any rights to appeal the Bidding Procedures Order). I do not regard the presence of a "come-back clause" in the Appointment Order as leaving the door open a crack for some subsequent challenge to the priorities granted by this order.

V. Approval of the Receiver's activities

24 The activities described by the Receiver in its First Report were reasonable and fell within its mandate, so I approved them.

25 May I conclude by thanking Receiver's counsel for a most helpful factum.

Motion granted.

Footnotes

1 (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.).

2 *Graceway Canada Co., Re*, 2011 ONSC 6403 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 2.

3 *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 15.

4 *Brainhunter Inc., Re* (2009), 62 C.B.R. (5th) 41 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 13; *White Birch Paper Holding Co., Re*, 2010 QCCS 4382 (C.S. Que.), para. 3; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 2, and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4262 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

5 Pamela Huff, Linc Rogers, Douglas Bartner and Craig Culbert, "Credit Bidding — Recent Canadian and U.S. Themes", in Janis P. Sarra (ed.), *2010 Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 2011), p. 16.

6 *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 12; *White Birch Paper Holding Co., Re*, 2010 QCCS 4915 (C.S. Que.), paras. 4 to 7; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 12.

7 *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4262 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 7; *Graceway Canada Co., Re*, 2011 ONSC 6403 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 5; *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 58.

8 2012 ONSC 1299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (CanLII).

TAB 15

2009 CarswellOnt 8207
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Brainhunter Inc., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 8207, 183 A.C.W.S. (3d) 905, 62 C.B.R. (5th) 41

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF BRAINHUNTER INC., BRAINHUNTER CANADA INC., BRAINHUNTER (OTTAWA) INC., PROTEC EMPLOYMENT SERVICES LTD., TREKLOGIC INC. (APPLICANTS)

Morawetz J.

Heard: December 11, 2009
Judgment: December 11, 2009
Written reasons: December 18, 2009
Docket: 09-8482-00CL

Counsel: Jay Swartz, Jim Bunting for Applicants
G. Moffat for Monitor, Deloitte & Touche Inc.
Joseph Bellissimo for Roynat Capital Inc.
Peter J. Osborne for R.N. Singh, Purchaser
Edmond Lamek for Toronto-Dominion Bank
D. Dowdall for Noteholders
D. Ullmann for Procom Consultants Group Inc.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 At the conclusion of the hearing on December 11, 2009, I granted the motion with reasons to follow. These are the reasons.

2 The Applicants brought this motion for an extension of the Stay Period, approval of the Bid Process and approval of the Stalking Horse APA between TalentPoint Inc., 2223945 Ontario Ltd., 2223947 Ontario Ltd., and 2223956 Ontario Ltd., as purchasers (collectively, the "Purchasers") and each of the Applicants, as vendors.

3 The affidavit of Mr. Jewitt and the Report of the Monitor dated December 1, 2009 provide a detailed summary of the events that lead to the bringing of this motion.

4 The Monitor recommends that the motion be granted.

5 The motion is also supported by TD Bank, Roynat, and the Noteholders. These parties have the significant economic interest in the Applicants.

6 Counsel on behalf of Mr. Singh and the proposed Purchasers also supports the motion.

7 Opposition has been voiced by counsel on behalf of Procom Consultants Group Inc., a business competitor to the Applicants and a party that has expressed interest in possibly bidding for the assets of the Applicants.

8 The Bid Process, which provides for an auction process, and the proposed Stalking Horse APA have been considered by Breakwall, the independent Special Committee of the Board and the Monitor.

9 Counsel to the Applicants submitted that, absent the certainty that the Applicants' business will continue as a going concern which is created by the Stalking Horse APA and the Bid Process, substantial damage would result to the Applicants' business due to the potential loss of clients, contractors and employees.

10 The Monitor agrees with this assessment. The Monitor has also indicated that it is of the view that the Bid Process is a fair and open process and the best method to either identify the Stalking Horse APA as the highest and best bid for the Applicants' assets or to produce an offer for the Applicants' assets that is superior to the Stalking Horse APA.

11 It is acknowledged that the proposed purchaser under the Stalking Horse APA is an insider and a related party. The Monitor is aware of the complications that arise by having an insider being a bidder. The Monitor has indicated that it is of the view that any competing bids can be evaluated and compared with the Stalking Horse APA, even though the bids may not be based on a standard template.

12 Counsel on behalf of Procom takes issue with the $700,000 break fee which has been provided for in the Stalking Horse APA. He submits that it is neither fair nor necessary to have a break fee. Counsel submits that the break fee will have a chilling effect on the sales process as it will require his client to in effect outbid Mr. Singh's group by in excess of $700,000 before its bid could be considered. The break fee is approximately 2.5% of the total consideration.

13 The use of a stalking horse bid process has become quite popular in recent CCAA filings. In *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 3169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I approved a stalking horse sale process and set out four factors (the "Nortel Criteria") the court should consider in the exercise of its general statutory discretion to determine whether to authorize a sale process:

(a) Is a sale transaction warranted at this time?

(b) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?

(c) Do any of the debtors' creditors have a *bona fide* reason to object to a sale of the business?

(d) Is there a better viable alternative?

14 The Nortel decision predates the recent amendments to the CCAA. This application was filed December 2, 2009 which post-dates the amendments.

15 Section 36 of the CCAA expressly permits the sale of substantially all of the debtors' assets in the absence of a plan. It also sets out certain factors to be considered on such a sale. However, the amendments do not directly assess the factors a court should consider when deciding to approve a sale process.

16 Counsel to the Applicants submitted that a distinction should be drawn between the approval of a sales process and the approval of an actual sale in that the Nortel Criteria is engaged when considering whether to approve a sales process, while s. 36 of the CCAA is engaged when determining whether to approve a sale. Counsel also submitted that s. 36 should also be considered indirectly when applying the Nortel Criteria.

17 I agree with these submissions. There is a distinction between the approval of the sales process and the approval of a sale. Issues can arise after approval of a sales process and prior to the approval of a sale that requires a review in the context of s. 36 of the CCAA. For example, it is only on a sale approval motion that the court can consider whether there has been any unfairness in the working out of the sales process.

18 In this case, the Special Committee, the advisors, the key creditor groups and the Monitor all expressed support for the Applicants' process.

19 In my view, the Applicants have established that a sales transaction is warranted at this time and that the sale will be of benefit to the "economic community". I am also satisfied that no better alternative has been put forward. In addition, no creditor has come forward to object to a sale of the business.

20 With respect to the possibility that the break fee may deter other bidders, this is a business point that has been considered by the Applicants, its advisors and key creditor groups. At 2.5% of the amount of the bid, the break fee is consistent with break fees that have been approved by this court in other proceedings. The record makes it clear that the break fee issue has been considered and, in the exercise of their business judgment, the Special Committee unanimously recommended to the Board and the Board unanimously approved the break fee. In the circumstances of this case, it is not appropriate or necessary for the court to substitute its business judgment for that of the Applicants.

21 For the foregoing reasons, I am satisfied that the Bid Process and the Stalking Horse APA be approved.

22 For greater certainty, a bid will not be disqualified as a Qualified Bid (or a bidder as a Qualified Bidder) for the reason that the bid does not contemplate the bidder offering employment to all or substantially all of the employees of the Applicants or assuming liabilities to employees on terms comparable to those set out in s. 5.6 of the Stalking Horse Bid. However, this may be considered as a factor in comparing the relative value of competing bids.

23 The Applicants also seek an extension of the Stay Period to coincide with the timelines in the Bid Process. The timelines call for the transaction to close in either February or March, 2010 depending on whether there is a plan of arrangement proposed.

24 Having reviewed the record and heard submissions, I am satisfied that the Applicants have acted, and are acting, in good faith and with due diligence and that circumstances exist that make the granting of an extension appropriate. Accordingly, the Stay Period is extended to February 8, 2010.

25 An order shall issue to give effect to the foregoing.

Motion granted.

TAB 16

2015 SKQB 196
Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench

9286594 Canada Inc. v. Advance Engineering Products Ltd.

2015 CarswellSask 427, 2015 SKQB 196, 256 A.C.W.S. (3d) 764, 28 C.B.R. (6th) 97, 478 Sask. R. 196

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Advance Engineering Products Ltd.

9286594 Canada Inc., MPSN Industries, Federated Co-Operatives Limited, Gary Battle, Edmonton Trailer Sales and Leasing Ltd. (collectively referred to as the "Consortium"), Applicants and Advance Engineering Products Ltd., Ernst & Young Inc., as Receiver/Monitor of the Corporation, Royal Bank of Canada (RBC), in its capacity as agents for itself, Bank of Montreal and Canadian Western Bank (collectively referred to as the "Senior Lenders"), and Ghost Transportation Services, Respondents

N.G. Gabrielson J.

Judgment: June 30, 2015
Docket: Saskatoon QBG 454/15

Counsel: Christopher D. Simard for Applicants
Jeffrey M. Lee, Q.C., Michael J. Russell for Advance Engineering Products Ltd.
M. Kim Anderson, Q.C. for Ernst & Young
John F. Grieve for Senior Lenders
Dallas Beal for Ghost Transportation Services Ltd.

***N.G. Gabrielson J.*:**

Introduction

1 This is an application by the Consortium for an order that they be treated as a qualified bidder with respect to the sales process proposed by the monitor Ernst & Young [Monitor] in respect to the sale of the assets of Advance Engineered Products Ltd. [AEPL].

2 The grounds for the application as listed in the notice of application follow, including:

> [1.] The Consortium has been involved in the informal sale [*sic*] process that has been conducted to date by Ernst & Young Inc., the Court-appointed Monitor of the Applicant (the "Monitor").
>
> [2.] There has been no formal, Court-supervised sales process for the assets of the Applicant.
>
> [3.] The Monitor has previously advised the Consortium, this Court and the Applicant's stakeholders, that the informal sale [*sic*] process could be followed by a formal stalking horse sale [*sic*] process or a formal tender process.
>
> [4.] The Sale [*sic*] Process that is now being proposed by the Applicant includes the following elements, without sufficient evidence or justification therefor:
>
> > (a) it seeks to limit the number of "Qualified Bidders" to four parties, excluding the Consortium;

(b) it is not a formal process at all, neither a formal stalking horse sale [*sic*] process, nor a formal tender process; and

(c) it does not involve open and transparent steps that would enable this Honourable Court to meaningfully supervise the process.

[5.] The Consortium's bid in a formal, Court-supervised process, could be the bid that best maximizes value for all stakeholders (and there is no evidence to the contrary).

[6.] The Monitor's disqualification of the Consortium is based on incorrect and irrelevant assumptions and speculations, unrelated to relevant considerations such as price, ability to close and preservation of stakeholder interests.

3 A hearing of this application was held concurrent to the application by counsel for AEPL for approval of the sales process. Both applications were heard on April 16, 2015. I made an interim order granting both applications with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

Background

4 AEPL was founded in Regina in 1984 as a state-of-the-art manufacturer of truck tanks, trailers and vacuum truck equipment. It operated a specialized plant in Regina for over 30 years. While its head office remained in Regina, AEPL added divisions and businesses in Alberta (Westech Vac Systems Ltd.), Quebec (Lazer Inox Inc.) and White City, Saskatchewan (Dumur Industries). AEPL also provides services for its customers at locations in Quebec, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. It carries on business from one owned location and eleven leased locations in the four previously mentioned provinces.

5 AEPL is indebted to a syndicate of lenders comprised of Royal Bank of Canada [RBC], Bank of Montreal and Canadian Western Bank [Senior Lenders]. RBC acts as the representative for the Senior Lenders. As a result of a sharp downturn in the oil and gas sector that caused customers of AEPL to either cancel or fail to place anticipated orders, AEPL advised the Senior Lenders that it would be in breach of its financial covenants for the quarter ending March 31, 2015. After meeting with the Senior Lenders and their advisors on April 6, 2015, AEPL consented to the immediate enforcement of the lenders' security, and on April 9, 2015, the Board of Directors for AEPL resigned. On April 10, 2015, AEPL filed an application pursuant to ss. 9, 10, 11, 11.2 and 11.7 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 [*CCAA*].

6 On April 10, 2015, I granted AEPL's application and abridged the time for service of the notice of application, declared AEPL to be a party to which the *CCAA* applies, appointed Ernst & Young as an officer of the Court to monitor the assets, business and affairs of AEPL, stayed all other proceedings taken in respect to AEPL, authorized AEPL to obtain certain interim financing [DIP], and provided a priority charge for such DIP financing and other ancillary matters in connection thereto. The initial order was set to expire on May 8, 2015, unless further extended.

7 On May 8, 2015, I granted an extension of the stay period to June 19, 2015.

8 On June 11, 2015, AEPL applied to extend the initial order from June 19, 2015, to July 31, 2015. AEPL also sought approval of an executive retention plan, approval of a claims process and approval of a sales process.

9 On June 16, 2015, AEPL's application came before me in chambers and was heard at the same time as the Consortium's application to be deemed a qualified bidder in respect to the sales process proposed by AEPL.

10 On June 16, 2015, I granted AEPL's application for an extension of the stay period to July 31, 2015. I also approved the executive retention plan, as well as the executive retention plan charge, and I approved the claims process. Approval of the sales process and the Consortium's application to be designated as a qualified bidder were reserved. On June 18, 2015, I granted the application for approval of the sales process subject to the Consortium being added as a qualified bidder, all with reasons to follow.

Positions of the Parties

11 The position of AEPL as outlined by its counsel was that the sales process proposed was a recommendation by the Monitor, who was a court-appointed officer, and that the Court should be reluctant to second guess the considered business decisions proposed by the Monitor. Furthermore, counsel submitted that there were valid business reasons why the offer of the Consortium had not been deemed by the Monitor to be sufficient to recommend the Consortium as a qualified bidder going forward. Finally, counsel questioned the standing of an offeror to intervene in the sales process. AEPL's position was supported by counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Senior Lenders. Counsel cited the cases of *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76 (Ont. C.A.) [*Soundair Corp.*]; *Bloom Lake, g.p.l., Re*, 2015 QCCS 1920 (C.S. Que.); *MNP Ltd. v. Mustard Capital Inc.*, 2012 SKQB 325, 97 C.B.R. (5th) 165 (Sask. Q.B.) [*Mustard Capital Inc.*]; *Toronto Dominion Bank v. 101142701 Saskatchewan Ltd.*, 2012 SKQB 289, 96 C.B.R. (5th) 162 (Sask. Q.B.) [*101142701 Saskatchewan*]; *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. v. Poultry 2.0 Farms Ltd.*, 2011 SKQB 422, 386 Sask. R. 16 (Sask. Q.B.) [*Poultry 2.0 Farms*]; *AbitibiBowater Inc., Re*, 2010 QCCS 1742, 71 C.B.R. (5th) 220 (C.S. Que.) [*AbitibiBowater* (2010)]; *AbitibiBowater Inc., Re*, 2009 QCCS 6460 (C.S. Que.) [*AbitibiBowater* (2009)]; and *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])).

12 Counsel for the Consortium submitted that the informal sales process that had been carried out by the Monitor prior to its court application had been unfair to the Consortium. He submitted that the Consortium had been misled by the information provided by the Monitor, such that the Consortium submitted its Letter of Intent [LOI] believing that there would be a second round of bids to be taken later either by way of a stalking horse or tender process. Counsel submitted that it was in the best interests of all stakeholders, including the unsecured creditors, to include the Consortium among the qualified bidders as the Consortium has the financial resources to ensure that the best price is obtained for the benefit of all creditors. Counsel cited the case of *Leslie & Irene Dube Foundation Inc. v. P218 Enterprises Ltd.*, 2014 BCSC 1855, 17 C.B.R. (6th) 41 (B.C. S.C.) [*Dube Foundation Inc.*], and *Soundair Corp.* as authorities for its position. This position was supported by counsel for Federated Co-op.

13 The Consortium's position was also supported by Dallas Beal on behalf of Ghost Transportation Services. He submitted that obtaining a high sale price would be the only chance that unsecured creditors would have to get paid and that the more bidders involved, the greater the likelihood of a high sale price.

Analysis

14 There are two issues to be considered in these applications:

1. Does the Consortium have standing to oppose the sales process proposed by the Monitor on behalf of AEPL?

2. Is it appropriate to disregard the recommendation of the Monitor concerning the sales process and to order that the Consortium be included as a qualified bidder?

1. Does the Consortium have standing to oppose the sales process proposed by the Monitor on behalf of AEPL?

15 Generally speaking, a prospective purchaser, if participating in a sales process, must acquire a legal right or interest in the sales process before it has standing to object to the confirmation of a sale to a successful bidder. In the case of *Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (2000), 47 O.R. (3d) 234 (Ont. C.A.) [*Skyepharma*], the Court gave a rationale for this policy and the limited exceptions to it. At paragraphs 29 and 30, the Court stated:

> [29] In limited circumstances, a prospective purchaser may become entitled to participate in a sale approval motion. For that to happen, it must be shown that the prospective purchaser acquired a legal right or interest from the circumstances of a particular sale process and that the nature of the right or interest is such that it could be adversely affected by the approval order. A commercial interest is not sufficient.
>
> [30] There is a sound policy reason for restricting, to the extent possible, the involvement of prospective purchasers in sale approval motions. There is often a measure of urgency to complete court approved sales. This case is a good example. When unsuccessful purchasers become involved, there is a potential for greater delay and additional uncertainty. This

potential may, in some situations, create commercial leverage in the hands [of] a disappointed would be purchaser which could be counterproductive to the best interests of those for whose benefit the sale is intended.

16 The *Skyepharma* case was cited by Rothery J. in the case of *Poultry 2.0 Farms*. In that case, Rothery J. held that following the reasoning in *Skyepharma*, while disgruntled purchasers would normally not have a legal right to participate in the sale approval motion, in the unique circumstances of that case where the receiver made a mistake in reading the offer, the disgruntled purchaser had standing to oppose confirmation of the sale, although Rothery J. ultimately held that there had been no unfairness in the process and approved the sale.

17 In the *Mustard Capital Inc.* decision, the Court refused to grant standing to unsuccessful bidders and held that the unsuccessful bidders did not acquire a right or interest in the sale approval process simply by making an offer.

18 It should be noted, however, that in each of the above cases, the application which the Court was considering was for approval of a specific sale of assets rather than an approval of a process pursuant to which the assets would be sold as is the situation in the application before me. Here, although the Monitor referred to an intended process in the first Monitor's report, the Monitor did not seek or obtain the Court's approval of that process. Accordingly, I am satisfied that the Consortium, as an interested party seeking to purchase the assets of AEPL, does have standing to bring an application to determine whether the process previously followed was fair to it as a prospective purchaser. As well, based upon its participation in the previous process, I am also satisfied that the Consortium has standing to make submissions as to whether the sales process now proposed is appropriate.

2. Is it appropriate to disregard the recommendation of the Monitor concerning the sales process and to order that the Consortium be included as a qualified bidder?

19 Generally speaking, the Court will accept the recommendations of the Monitor who is, after all, a court-appointed officer. The seminal case in this regard is *Soundair Corp.* In that case, the Ontario Court of Appeal was considering two issues. Firstly, did the receiver act properly when it entered into an agreement to sell Air Toronto to a subsidiary of Canadian Airlines International? And secondly, what effect did the support of the secured creditors have on an alternate offer by an Air Canada subsidiary? At paragraph 14, the Court stated:

> [14] ... the sale of an airline as a going concern is a very complex process. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far removed from the expertise of a court. When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver. The third observation which I wish to make is that the conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court.

20 Again, at paragraph 46, the Court stated:

> [46] It is my opinion that the court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the asset to them.

21 Similar judicial restraint was referred to in the case of *AbitibiBowater* (2010) where the Court stated at paragraphs 71 and 72:

> [71] A court will not lightly interfere with the exercise of this commercial and business judgment in the context of an asset sale where the marketing and sale process was fair, reasonable, transparent and efficient. This is certainly not a case where it should.

[72] In prior decisions rendered in similar context, courts in this province have emphasized that they should intervene only where there is clear evidence that the Monitor failed to act properly. A subsequent, albeit higher, bid is not necessarily a valid enough reason to set aside a sale process short of any evidence of unfairness.

22 As indicated previously, however, there are factual distinctions between the *Soundair Corp.* and *AbitibiBowater* cases and that of the case before me in that I am not being asked to approve a sale but, rather, to approve a sales process which would ultimately come back to the Court for final approval before a sale can be completed. The sales process proposed was initially described at paragraphs 75 to 78 of the first report of the Monitor dated May 6, 2015, as follows:

> 75. It is the Monitor's intent to provide those parties that are currently active in due diligence a deadline of Friday, May 29, 2015 to complete their analysis, preliminary due diligence and submit to the Monitor for its consideration a formal non-binding LOI [Letter of Intent].
>
> 76. The LOIs received from interested parties will be reviewed by the Monitor in regard to, *inter alia*, the following criteria:
>
> a. indicative values for AEPL's assets; i.e. the overall purchase price;
>
> b. the purchase price allocation, and specifically, values attributed to AEPL's business enterprise including goodwill and plant, property and equipment and AEPL's various working capital assets;
>
> c. the value attributed to AEPL's investment in Dumur;
>
> d. closing conditions; and
>
> e. the timeline for closing.
>
> 77. Following a thorough review of the LOIs received and benchmarking thereof, the Monitor expects it will require a period of approximately two to three weeks to formulate a recommendation to this Honourable Court respecting the disposition of AEPL's assets, which may include, *inter alia*, the conduct of further marketing procedures, either by way of a formal:
>
> a. stalking horse sales process with one or more (in the case of discrete parcels) of the parties that submitted an LOI; or
>
> b. tendering process.
>
> 78. Accordingly, the Monitor anticipates that it will be in a position to provide this Honourable Court with a recommendation with respect to the foregoing within a period of no more than six weeks; and AEPL is seeking an extension of the Stay Period which mirrors that period, being up to and including June 19, 2015.

23 Although AEPL sought and obtained extensions of the Court's initial order based upon the Monitor's first report, it did not seek an order confirming the sales process proposed by the Monitor in its first report. Even though Court approval of a sales process had not been obtained, the Monitor proceeded to solicit LOIs from interested parties. I am not being critical of AEPL or the Monitor for not seeking earlier approval of the sales process but, rather, just pointing out that the Court has not had an opportunity to comment upon or approve the sales process. Notwithstanding this lack of approval, interested purchasers were given the Monitor's first report and would have relied upon it.

24 The Consortium takes the position that it was misled by the Monitor's report and the information which had been provided to it by the Monitor. The Consortium says its belief was that if an LOI was submitted within the qualifying period and a percentage deposit was submitted, the Consortium would then be in a position to take part in the additional marketing procedures either by way of a stalking horse sales process or a tendering process.

25 One of the documents attached to the Roberts' affidavit filed in support of the Consortium's application as Exhibit "A" was an exchange of emails passing between a representative of the Consortium, Gilles Cantin, and a representative of the Monitor,

Russell Henderson. In an email dated April 22, 2015, Mr. Cantin asked for clarification of the process being undertaking. He stated:

> Then I should understand that your approach is the following:
>
> > 1. Let's say that there are 5 bidders interested. Each of them will file before (May 8th?) a LOI concerning their respective bid. I the [*sic*] presume that before going to the judge, we must have a firm offer (not a LOI with moving targets subjects [*sic*] to due dill [*sic*]).
> >
> > 2. You go to the judge, present the 5 bids and suggest [to] the judge a stalking horse process and candidate, with or without a due dill [*sic*] period.
>
> Please clarify.

26 Mr. Henderson on behalf of the Monitor responded:

> A sale of part or all of AEPL would require the approval of Court. The Monitor is required to satisfy the Court that a process has been undertaken to maximize the value associated with AEPL's assets.
>
> In that regard, we are soliciting expressions of interest from a select group of prospective purchasers to proceed with an initial bid pursuant to a stalking horse sale process. Only one stalking horse bid would be brought to court for approval, but the bid would be subject to a further marketing protocol with a break fee.

27 However, the sales process as contained in the Monitor's second report, and which the Court is being asked to approve in the application now before me, does not have a stalking horse sales process. It also has added two criteria and limited the final sale negotiations to four parties. Paragraphs 40 and 41 of the Monitor's second report provides as follows:

> 40. The Monitor received approximately 10 LOIs by the LOI Deadline and prepared a side-by-side comparison of those LOIs (the "LOI Comparison") having regard to:
>
> > a. indicative values for AEPL's assets; i.e. the overall purchase price;
> >
> > b. The purchase price allocation, and specifically, values attributed to AEPL's business enterprise including goodwill and plant, property and equipment and AEPL's various working capital assets;
> >
> > c. the nature and complexity of the interested party;
> >
> > d. the value attributed to AEPL's investment in Dumur;
> >
> > e. closing conditions;
> >
> > f. the level of due diligence conducted by the interested party prior to the LOI Deadline; and
> >
> > g. the timeline for closing.
>
> 41. Based on the foregoing, the Monitor recommends the following Sales Process for the assets of AEPL:
>
> > a. qualify the four parties who, in the Monitor's view, submitted superior LOIs for final due diligence (the "Qualified Bidders");
> >
> > b. concurrent with final due diligence procedures, negotiate the terms of asset purchase agreement ("APA") with each of the Qualified Bidders; and
> >
> > c. execute a definitive agreement with the Qualified Bidder, which in the Monitor's view, achieves the best outcome from the perspective of AEPL's stakeholders (the "Definitive Agreement"). [Emphasis added]

28 Counsel for the Consortium submits that the two underlined additional criteria and the limitation of further negotiations to four "qualified bidders" were not contemplated in the original sales process referred to in the Monitor's first report which had been distributed to interested parties. Counsel for the Consortium submits that the process thereby became unfair to the Consortium and that, as a result, the Consortium was misled and should be added to the proposed list of qualified bidders.

29 The leading statement of the law in respect to approval of a sale of property which requires Court approval is set out in the *Soundair Corp.* decision at paragraph 16:

> [16] As did Rosenberg J., I adopt as correct the statement made by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.J.), at pp. 92-94 O.R., pp. 531-33 D.L.R., of the duties which a court must perform when deciding whether a receiver who has sold a property acted properly. When he set out the court's duties, he did not put them in any order of priority, nor do I. I summarize those duties as follows:
>
> > 1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently.
> >
> > 2. It should consider the interests of all parties.
> >
> > 3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained.
> >
> > 4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

30 This four-part test was adopted by courts in Saskatchewan in the *Poultry 2.0 Farms* and *Mustard Capital Inc.* cases.

31 In the circumstances of this case, counsel for the Consortium refers to the fourth part in the *Soundair Corp.* case and submits that the process to date has been unfair to the Consortium on the following bases:

> (a) They were misled as to the nature of the process, which they believed would be a two-phased process, the first phase which would be to determine the interest of legitimate bidders, and a second phase involving a stalking horse process or further tender process as described in the Monitor's first report.
>
> (b) They were not told that after the first phase, which involved the informal identification of interested parties' stage, the group of bidders would be reduced to four parties.

32 No evidence was provided as to the valid business reasons for these changes. I have already dealt with this issue in respect to the issue of standing and held that the Consortium was misled. I held that this gave rise to an unfairness such as to give the Consortium standing to challenge the sales process. That is not to say that the Consortium was intentionally misled by the Monitor only to say that I accept that it was misled. As a result of my finding that the Consortium was misled, I also find that it may have experienced prejudice as a result. Its initial offer may have been higher or different had it known that there would be additional criteria for the next round of the sales process. I therefore grant the Consortium's application to be included in the group of qualified bidders referred to in the proposed sales process.

33 The alternate position of counsel for the Consortium, which was supported by Ghost Transportation Services, was that the process selected should consider the interests of all parties and ensure that the best possible price will be obtained by virtue of the sales process proposed. Counsel for the Consortium refers to the *Dube Foundation Inc.* case where the Court refused to approve the sales process proposed by the receiver (which was a stalking horse bid) because the receiver had not demonstrated that it was in the best interests of the creditors as a whole, even if it might have been in the best interests of the secured creditors.

34 On the basis of the information currently before me, I do not accept that the process proposed by the Monitor, and which it followed in the first round of marketing the assets of AEPL, was unreasonable or that it did not consider the interests of all parties. As was stated in the *AbitibiBowater* (2009) case at paragraph 59:

> [59] ... The recommendation of the Monitor, a court-appointed officer experienced in the insolvency field, carries great weight with the Court in any approval process. Absent some compelling, exceptional factor to the contrary, a Court should accept an applicant's proposed sale process where it is recommended by the Monitor and supported by the stakeholders.

35 I am also not prepared to second guess the Monitor with respect to the sales process which the Monitor now proposes. The recommendation of the Monitor, a court-appointed officer experienced in the insolvency field, carries great weight with the Court in any approval process. Absent some compelling, exceptional factor to the contrary, the Court should accept the applicant's proposed sales process where it is recommended by the Monitor and supported by the stakeholders.

36 In conclusion, I am satisfied that the sales process now proposed by the Monitor should be amended to include the Consortium as a qualified bidder and that the Consortium be allowed to take part in the second round of negotiations. In all other aspects, I approve the sales process proposed by the Monitor and AEPL. I do not have sufficient evidence before me to comment upon or in any way change the criteria as identified in the Monitor's second report. I await the results of the second round of negotiations with the qualified bidders and the Monitor's submissions and recommendation for Court approval of any sale.

Application granted.

TAB 17

2009 CarswellOnt 7113
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

W.C. Wood Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 7113, [2009] O.J. No. 4808, 182 A.C.W.S. (3d) 258, 61 C.B.R. (5th) 69

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF W. C. WOOD CORPORATION LTD., W.C. WOOD HOLDINGS INC. and W.C. WOOD CORPORATION INC. (Applicants)

Newbould J.

Heard: November 5, 2009
Judgment: November 9, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8194-00CL

Counsel: D. Rob English, Sam Babe for Monitor
Kevin McElcheran for Applicants
Elizabeth Pillon for One Rock Capital Partners, LLC
Clifton P. Prophet for Electrolux North America
Evan Cobb for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.
Aaron Rousseau for Whirlpool Corporation

***Newbould J.*:**

1 The Monitor, BDO Dunwoody Ltd., moves for advice and directions with respect to the inclusion of Electrolux North America ("Electrolux") in a liquidation sales process being conducted pursuant to my order of October 26, 2009. The issue that has arisen is whether Electrolux should be permitted access to the applicants' premises prior to November 13, 2009, on which date One Rock Capital Partners, LLC ("One Rock") must decide whether to firm up its Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA").

2 The order of October 26, 2009 was a compromise order made on consent as a result of an application brought by the lenders of the applicants to have a receiver of the applicants appointed and to have the assets of the applicants sold in a liquidation process. There had been marketing efforts for some time before that which had led to an offer from One Rock to buy the business of the applicants on a going concern basis. The lenders were not happy with the One Rock offer, including the fact that it did not provide for a deposit, contained many conditions and was subject to financing which the lenders thought would unlikely materialize. After negotiations, the consent order was made which provided for a two-track process.

3 In substance, the consent order authorized the applicants to sign the APA with One Rock so long as the APA was firm, with all conditions satisfied or waived, and the deposit received by the monitor by November 13, 2009. The order also directs the Monitor to solicit liquidation proposals, subject to confidentiality considerations, by November 13, 2009 and directs the parties to attend at Court on November 16, 2009. At that time, if One Rock is ready to close by November 27, 2009 without condition, and if the APA provides for payment in full of the first priority DIP lenders, the APA is to be approved. If the conditions are not met, the Monitor is to be appointed a receiver and proceed to a liquidation sale proposal. The order further provides that if a liquidation proposal is accepted because it offers greater value than the One Rock purchase price, One Rock is entitled to a break fee of 4 percent of its purchase price so long as One Rock was ready and able to close.

4 Prior to the order of October 26, 2009, the applicants had engaged in a process to attempt to sell the business on a going concern basis. During that going sales concern process, the Monitor was contacted by counsel to Electrolux, which is the leading North American manufacturer of freezers and a competitor to the applicants, who together were the only North American manufacturer of freezers. The Monitor was told, amongst other things, that if the going concern sales process did not succeed, Electrolux would be interested in participating in a liquidation sale of the assets and that Electrolux had a particular interest in the intellectual property of the applicants.

5 Pursuant to the October 26, 2009 order, the Monitor has solicited liquidation proposals. Electrolux requested, and was provided by the Monitor, with copies of the information package and asset listings that have been provided to other potential bidders of the assets after signing a confidentiality agreement. Electrolux has requested access to the applicants' premises to conduct a due diligence on the assets that would be sold under a liquidation scenario, but to date has not been given access in light of concerns raised by a number of interested parties. The concerns relate to a perceived competitive advantage to Electrolux over the business of the applicants being sold to One Rock because of what Electrolux could learn on an inspection of the premises, with a resultant loss of the One Rock purchase under the APA.

6 Mr. Angi, the president and chief executive officer of the applicants, has sworn in his affidavit dated November 4, 2009 as follows:

> 5. Electrolux is the only other freezer manufacturer with manufacturing facilities in North America.
>
> 6. The One Rock APA is the last remaining chance available to the Company to sell its business as a going concern. If that transaction is not closed, the Company's business will be liquidated.
>
> 8. As a competitor, Electrolux would benefit from the liquidation of W.C. Wood. In fact, it would be difficult for Electrolux to buy the Company's business as a going concern because of *Competition Act* restrictions.
>
> 10. A site visit by Electrolux could scuttle the current going concern agreement with One Rock for the following reasons:
>
> > (a) One Rock has clearly stated they will not consummate the sale if Electrolux is allowed in the plants;
> >
> > (b) A site visit by Electrolux will inevitably compromise "trade secrets" relative to the plants and manufacturing processes of the Company, valuable Intellectual Property assets that are critical to the going concern sale;
> >
> > (c) It is not only the Company's trade secrets that are at risk but also licensed intellectual property belonging to Whirlpool and the continuing relationship with Whirlpool is a key condition of the One Rock APA;
> >
> > (d) Electrolux does not need to visit the plants to submit a liquidation bid as it has the pertinent information and can provide a preliminary bid that can be updated with a visit if the One Rock APA conditions are not met by Nov. 13th.

7 Mr. Lee, the secretary of One Rock, has sworn in his affidavit of November 4, 2009 as follows:

> 5. One Rock has serious concerns that access to the Premises by Electrolux would prejudice the ongoing value of their own bid. Many of the reasons for our concerns were previously outlined in the Angi Affidavit. In addition, an on-site visit would prejudice the One Rock bid, as this would permit Electrolux the opportunity to gain highly sensitive information, allowing it to potentially reverse engineer certain product costs based on its view of the Applicants' internal operations, which would in turn prejudice One Rock should they be the ultimate purchaser, competing in the market with Electrolux.
>
> 6. It is worth noting that Electrolux has more capacity than it requires and it is well known in the industry that Electrolux has recently closed plants and laid off employees in the US as a result of overcapacity in their operations,

therefore, it likely has no good faith interest in the equipment or other assets of the Applicants. I believe that any offer by Electrolux would only be in respect of the Applicants' trademark and other intellectual property. Electrolux could easily obtain this information from a public search, without access to the Applicants' confidential information or access to its premises.

7. Should Electrolux be permitted access to the Premises, One Rock believes that the potential prejudice to their bid, and the value of any ongoing sale will have been adversely affected and as such they will be forced to withdraw from the APA and step away from purchasing the Applicants' assets. This would be an unfortunate consequence, and one we wish to avoid.

8 Mr. Spina, a product line manager of Electrolux, has sworn in his affidavit of November 5, 2009 in response to the application brought by the Monitor that after the October 26, 2009 order was made, Electrolux requested physical access to the premises of the applicants to examine the equipment of the applicants "with a view to formulating a bid for some or all of the equipment and intellectual property of the applicants." He also stated:

> [Electrolux] remains interested and engaged in the process of purchasing the equipment and intellectual property of the Applicants, after, and subject to, being afforded a reasonable opportunity to undertake meaningful due diligence on such assets.

9 The competitive concerns expressed to the Monitor by the applicants and others and referred to in the Ninth Report of the Monitor, including the concerns raised in the affidavit of Mr. Angi of the applicants and Mr. Lee of One Rock, were not addressed by Mr. Spina in his affidavit.

10 Because of the concerns that One Rock will not proceed with the APA if Electrolux is given access to the premises of the applicants, the Monitor has proposed a process as follows:

> a) Electrolux will not be permitted access prior to noon on November 13, 2009, or thereafter if One Rock waives its conditions at that time;
>
> b) If One Rock fails to waive its conditions by 12:00 noon on November 13, 2009, access will be granted to Electrolux commencing no later than November 16, 2009;
>
> c) If the One Rock APA is terminated, the date for delivery of a liquidation proposal from Electrolux to the Monitor should be extended from November 16, 2009 to 12:00 noon on November 23, 2009 and other bidders who are required to submit their bids by November 13, 2009 shall be notified accordingly, such that any liquidation proposal that may be accepted by the Monitor by November 16, 2009 shall be subject to the Monitor's review of any subsequent Electrolux offer.

11 The Monitor points out that one potential prejudice to this recommendation is that if Electrolux made a liquidation offer higher than the One Rock APA value, that offer could have been accepted and a break fee paid to the applicants creating additional recovery for other creditors. The Monitor points out that this potential prejudice is only theoretical as no indications of value have been received. The Monitor further states, however, that there are obvious benefits to a going concern sale, especially with regard to the interests of employee stakeholders. The Monitor concludes that his recommendation represents his best business judgment.

12 Electrolux is opposed to the Monitor's proposal. It wishes to have access on a timely basis prior to November 13, 2009, the date when One Rock must decide whether or not to firm up its purchase under the APA, in order to be in a position to make an offer for one or more of the assets of the applicants, if it decides to do so, by November 13, 2009. It takes the position that the integrity of the liquidation sale process must be protected, which requires that Electrolux be given the same access to the premises as other potential bidders in the liquidation sale process. In that way, Electrolux might be in a position to make a sufficiently high offer greater than the One Rock APA value to cause the Monitor to terminate the One Rock APA in favour of the Electrolux offer and pay One Rock its 4 percent break fee.

13 In my view, the proposal of the Monitor should be accepted. It is not a perfect world and the CCAA process is certainly no different. I have reached this conclusion for a number of reasons.

14 I cannot say on the basis of the record before me that the competitive concerns of One Rock are not valid. While it is contended by Electrolux that the position of One Rock is just a self-serving position in order to preserve its contract, no evidence has been offered on behalf of Electrolux contradicting those concerns. Electrolux has filed no affidavit material stating that it would not gain a competitive advantage against the business of the applicants by having access to the applicants' premises and internal operations. The order of October 26, 2009, which directed the Monitor to solicit liquidation proposals, stated that it was subject to confidentiality considerations. The concern raised by One Rock objectively can be reasonably viewed as being such a confidentiality concern.

15 The One Rock bid was the only going concern bid received and it was ultimately accepted pursuant to the October 26, 2009 order. The Monitor's confidential liquidation analysis provided to the court on October 26, 2009 compared the estimated realizations in the event of a sale to One Rock to the estimated realizations of a liquidation. This analysis indicated that the proceeds from the sale on a going concern basis to One Rock would exceed the estimated realizations of a liquidation. The prospects of Electrolux bidding a higher value than the One Rock APA value for one or more of the assets on a liquidation basis are unknown, but certainly one cannot say on this record that the prospects are sufficiently good to cause the One Rock APA to be lost.

16 There is some doubt on the basis of the record before me that Electrolux requires access to the premises in order to make a bid for what it is interested in. Electrolux's counsel told the Monitor that Electrolux was particularly interested in the intellectual property, which is consistent with the evidence of Mr. Lee of One Rock that Electrolux has overcapacity and has been closing some plants and laying off employees and that it is the intellectual property which he believes Electrolux is interested in. Presumably access to the premises of the applicants would not be needed for information regarding trade marks or other intellectual property, which would be available from a public search.

17 The One Rock purchase on a going concern basis, apart from its likely advantageous price, would also be advantageous to the stakeholders of the applicants, including its employees, suppliers and customers. Whirlpool is a supplier and customer of the applicants. It also licenses intellectual property to the applicants and is a DIP lender. Counsel for Whirlpool stated that although Whirlpool would stand to gain if a higher offer from a liquidation sale materialized, Whirlpool nevertheless supports the Monitor's position. Whirlpool does not expect Electrolux to make an offer in excess of or close to the going concern value to be paid by One Rock and sees a benefit to a continuing relationship with One Rock as a supplier and customer.

18 CIT Business Credit Canada Inc., the agent for the secured lenders to the applicants, was the party that previously moved to have a receiver appointed and scuttle the One Rock offer. It too supports the position of the Monitor. This perhaps is understandable as the One Rock APA is anticipated to pay the lenders debt in full, which might not be the case in a liquidation scenario that would also undoubtedly take some considerable period of time. That uncertainty as to the amount that might be received on a liquidation, and the length of time that would be involved in obtaining it, is good reason not to cause the One Rock APA to be lost if it can be avoided.

19 In the circumstances, the proposal of the Monitor is accepted and the stay under the Initial Order is extended until November 30, 2009. The draft order submitted by the Monitor appears reasonable.

Order accordingly.

TAB 18

2009 CarswellOnt 4839
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Nortel Networks Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 4839, [2009] O.J. No. 4293, 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74

In the matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended (Applicants)

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Nortel Networks Corporation, Nortel Networks Limited, Nortel Networks Global Corporation, Nortel Networks International Corporation and Nortel Networks Technology Corporation

Morawetz J.

Heard: August 4, 2009
Judgment: August 4, 2009
Docket: 09-CL-7950

Counsel: Mr. D. Tay, Mr. M. Kotrly for Nortel Networks Corporation et al.
Mr. J.A. Carfagnini, Mr. C.G. Armstrong for Monitor, Ernst and Young Incorporated
Mr. J. Bunting for Nortel Networks UK Limited (In Administration)
Mr. S.R. Orzy for Noteholders
Mr. S. Kukulowiz for Canadian Lawyers, for Unsecured Creditors' Committee
Ms T. Lie for Superintendent of Financial Services of Ontario
Mr. C. Thorburn for Canadian Lawyers, for Matlin Patterson
Mr. K. McElcheran for Avaya Inc.
Ms F. Baloo for CAW Canada Legal Department
Mr. D. Yiokaris for Former Employees
Ms L. Pillon for Enterprise Network Holdings Bv

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 This Hearing was conducted by way of video conference with a parallel motion being heard in the United States Bankruptcy Court with His Honor Judge Gross presiding over the Hearing in the U.S. Court.

2 This Joint Hearing was conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Cross-Border Protocol which has previously been approved by both the U.S. Court and by this court.

3 Nortel brings this motion for the approval of the Bidding Procedures relating to the Enterprise Solutions Business. It also seeks approval of the Sale Agreement among Nortel Networks Corporation ("NNC"), Nortel Networks Limited ("NNL") and Nortel Networks Inc. ("NNI") and their affiliates as "Sellers" and Avaya Inc. as "Purchaser."

4 In addition, the Applicants also request the approval of a Side Agreement among the Sellers and the court appointed administrators, which Side Agreement is attached to the Eighteenth Report filed by Ernst and Young Inc., the Monitor.

5 Finally, the Applicants seek a Sealing Order to seal the Confidential Appendix to the Eighteenth Report pending further Order of this court.

6 The Bidding Procedures and Sale Agreement are described in the affidavit of Mr. George Riedel, Chief Strategy Officer of Nortel, sworn July 30, 2009 and they are also described in the Eighteenth Report of the Monitor.

7 Nine formal and informal objections were filed in the U.S. Proceedings. These objections have been resolved and in some cases minor modifications have been made to the Bidding Procedures.

8 I am satisfied that no further comment is required in this Endorsement with respect to the objections filed in the U.S. Proceedings.

9 The transaction described in the Sale Agreement is very complex. The Monitor has made specific reference to the transaction. The Enterprise Solutions business involved addresses the communications needs of large and small businesses across various industries by providing products and services that integrate voice, E-mail, conferencing, video and instant messaging. Competitors to the business include Cisco, Avaya, Alcatel-Lucent, Siemens Enterprise Communications, NEC and others.

10 This business operates globally in approximately 121 countries. The Monitor has indicated that the business has an installed base with over 75 million voice lines and 75 million data ports. The fiscal revenues in 2008 were $2.8 billion representing approximately 27% of Nortel's 2008 revenues.

11 With respect to the Canadian aspect, the fiscal 2008 revenues in Canada were $183 million representing approximately 26% of Nortel's 2008 Canadian revenue.

12 The base purchase price as set out in the Stalking Horse Agreement is $475 million. It also provides for a Break-Up-Fee of $14.25 million and an Expense Reimbursement cap of $9.5 million.

13 The materials indicate that Bids are to be received by September 4, 2009 with the Sellers to conduct an auction on September 11, 2009 followed by a motion to approve any transaction both before this court and the U.S. Court.

14 With respect to the evidence in support of the transaction, I refer to the conclusions of Mr. Riedel at paragraphs 38 to 40 of his affidavit where he states as follows:

> 38. "I believe that the Sale Agreement is the product of a vigorous, comprehensive and fair process. The proposed Auction Sale Process for the Enterprise Solutions Business, based on the Sale Agreement as a stalking horse bid, is the best way to preserve the business as a going concern and to maximize value and preserve as many jobs as possible for the Applicants' employees. I further believe that exploration of the sale of the other businesses as a going concern through this process will provide the greatest chances for further value and maximization and job preservation."
>
> 39. "Based on the Applicants' previous consideration of potential transactions involving the Enterprise Solutions Business and after re-canvassing the marketplace since the commencement of these proceedings, I believe that the proposed transaction with the Purchaser represents the highest and best proposal available for the Enterprise Solutions Business, subject to the receipt of a better bid through the auction process contemplated in this motion."
>
> 40. "The Sale Agreement also requires an expeditious sale process and provides the Purchaser the right to terminate the Sale Agreement if certain milestones in the sale process are not timely met. For these reasons, the expeditious sale of the Assets is critical to the maximization of the value of the Applicants' assets and, in turn, to a recovery for the Applicants' estates."

15 The Monitor has similarly provided extensive background to the transaction and reports its analysis and recommendations at paragraph 92 of the Eighteenth Report where it states as follows:

> 92. "The Monitor has reviewed Nortel's efforts to divest its Enterprise Solutions Business and is of the view that the Company is acting in good faith to maximize the value. The Monitor recommends approval of the Avaya Agreement as a "stalking horse" bid, approval of the Bidding Procedures as described and approval of the Side Agreement. In so doing,

the Monitor considers the potential payment of the Break Fee and Expense Reimbursement to Avaya as reasonable in the circumstances."

16 The Bidding Procedures, as proposed, are not unlike the Bidding Procedures which have previously been approved in the sale of the CMDA Business and the LTE Business. The Bidding Procedures in respect of these businesses were approved by this court on June 29, 2009 with Reasons released on July 23, 2009 [2009 CarswellOnt 4467 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])].

17 Likewise, as with the previous transaction, I am satisfied that this court has the jurisdiction to authorize the Sale Agreement. (See Reasons from July 23, 2009.)

18 Turning now to a consideration of whether it is appropriate in this case to approve the sale process.

19 The factors to consider on a sales process under the CCAA, in the absence of a plan, has been previously considered in these proceedings, and again, I refer to the Nortel Reasons of July 23, 2009 at paragraph 49. Those factors are as follows:

1) Is a sales transaction warranted at this time?

2) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community?"

3) Do any of the debtor's creditors have a bona fide reason to object to a sale of the business?

4) Is there a better viable alternative?

20 In this case the details of the transaction and the sales process, as described in Mr. Riedel's affidavit and in the Monitor's Eighteenth Report, establish, in my view, that it is appropriate to approve the Sale Agreement. The factors, as set out and previously accepted in the Reasons of July 23, are equally applicable in this transaction.

21 I also note that there were no objections with respect to the sale process.

22 I also note that the sale is subject to further court approval, and, again, the court will expect that the Applicants will make reference to the *Soundair* principles at such time.

23 As it was previously noted in the Reasons of July 23, the Applicants are part of a complicated corporate group, they carry on an active international business, and I accept that an important fact to consider in the CCAA process is whether the case can be made to continue the business as a going concern.

24 I am satisfied, having considered the factors referenced above, as well as the facts summarized in the affidavit of Mr. Riedel, and in the Eighteenth Report, that the Applicants have met the test and I am therefore satisfied that this motion should be granted.

25 Accordingly I approve the Bidding Procedures as described in Mr. Riedel's affidavit and in the Eighteenth Report which procedures have also been approved this morning by Judge Gross in the U.S. Court.

26 I am also satisfied that the Sale Agreement and Side Agreement should be approved.

27 Further, that the Sale Agreement be accepted for purposes of conducting the Stalking Horse Bid in accordance with the Bidding Procedures including, without limitation the Break Up Fee, and the Expense Reimbursement.

28 Further, I have also been satisfied that Appendix B to the Eighteenth Report contains information which is commercially sensitive, the dissemination of which could be detrimental to the stakeholders, and accordingly, I Order that this document be sealed pending further Order of the court.

29 In approving the Bidding Procedures, I have also taken into account that the auction will be conducted prior to the Sale Approval motion. This process is consistent with the practice of this court.

30 This concludes my Endorsement in respect of the Bidding Procedures and the Sale Agreement.

Motion granted.

TAB 19

1993 CarswellOnt 183
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division — Commercial List)

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re

1993 CarswellOnt 183, [1993] O.J. No. 14, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 37 A.C.W.S. (3d) 847, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43; Re plan of compromise in respect of LEHNDORFF GENERAL PARTNER LTD. (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA), LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) and LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) II) and in respect of certain of their nominees LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA) LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS II LTD., BAYTEMP PROPERTIES LIMITED and 102 BLOOR STREET WEST LIMITED and in respect of THG LEHNDORFF VERMÖGENSVERWALTUNG GmbH (in its capacity as limited partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA))

Farley J.

Heard: December 24, 1992
Judgment: January 6, 1993
Docket: Doc. B366/92

Counsel: *Alfred Apps, Robert Harrison* and *Melissa J. Kennedy* , for applicants.
L. Crozier , for Royal Bank of Canada.
R.C. Heintzman , for Bank of Montreal.
J. Hodgson, Susan Lundy and *James Hilton* , for Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation.
Jay Schwartz , for Citibank Canada.
Stephen Golick , for Peat Marwick Thorne * Inc., proposed monitor.
John Teolis , for Fuji Bank Canada.
Robert Thorton , for certain of the advisory boards.

***Farley J.*:**

1 These are my written reasons relating to the relief granted the applicants on December 24, 1992 pursuant to their application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") and the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43 ("CJA"). The relief sought was as follows:

(a) short service of the notice of application;

(b) a declaration that the applicants were companies to which the CCAA applies;

(c) authorization for the applicants to file a consolidated plan of compromise;

(d) authorization for the applicants to call meetings of their secured and unsecured creditors to approve the consolidated plan of compromise;

(e) a stay of all proceedings taken or that might be taken either in respect of the applicants in their own capacity or on account of their interest in Lehndorff United Properties (Canada) ("LUPC"), Lehndorff Properties (Canada) ("LPC") and Lehndorff Properties (Canada) II ("LPC II") and collectively (the "Limited Partnerships") whether as limited partner, as general partner or as registered titleholder to certain of their assets as bare trustee and nominee; and

(f) certain other ancillary relief.

2 The applicants are a number of companies within the larger Lehndorff group ("Group") which operates in Canada and elsewhere. The group appears to have suffered in the same way that a number of other property developers and managers which have also sought protection under the CCAA in recent years. The applicants are insolvent; they each have outstanding debentures issues under trust deeds; and they propose a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of these debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors as they deemed appropriate in the circumstances. Each applicant except THG Lehndorff Vermögensverwaltung GmbH ("GmbH") is an Ontario corporation. GmbH is a company incorporated under the laws of Germany. Each of the applicants has assets or does business in Canada. Therefore each is a "company" within the definition of s. 2 of the CCAA. The applicant Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. ("General Partner Company") is the sole general partner of the Limited Partnerships. The General Partner Company has sole control over the property and businesses of the Limited Partnerships. All major decisions concerning the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are made by management operating out of the Lehndorff Toronto Office. The applicants aside from the General Partner Company have as their sole purpose the holding of title to properties as bare trustee or nominee on behalf of the Limited Partnerships. LUPC is a limited partnership registered under the *Limited Partnership Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 ("Ontario LPA"). LPC and LPC II are limited partnerships registered under Part 2 of the *Partnership Act* , R.S.A. 1980, c. P-2 ("Alberta PA") and each is registered in Ontario as an extra provincial limited partnership. LUPC has over 2,000 beneficial limited partners, LPC over 500 and LPC II over 250, most of whom are residents of Germany. As at March 31, 1992 LUPC had outstanding indebtedness of approximately $370 million, LPC $45 million and LPC II $7 million. Not all of the members of the Group are making an application under the CCAA. Taken together the Group's indebtedness as to Canadian matters (including that of the applicants) was approximately $543 million. In the summer of 1992 various creditors (Canada Trustco Mortgage Company, Bank of Montreal, Royal Bank of Canada, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce and the Bank of Tokyo Canada) made demands for repayment of their loans. On November 6, 1992 Funtanua Investments Limited, a minor secured lendor also made a demand. An interim standstill agreement was worked out following a meeting of July 7, 1992. In conjunction with Peat Marwick Thorne Inc. which has been acting as an informal monitor to date and Fasken Campbell Godfrey the applicants have held multiple meetings with their senior secured creditors over the past half year and worked on a restructuring plan. The business affairs of the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are significantly intertwined as there are multiple instances of intercorporate debt, cross-default provisions and guarantees and they operated a centralized cash management system.

3 This process has now evolved to a point where management has developed a consolidated restructuring plan which plan addresses the following issues:

(a) The compromise of existing conventional, term and operating indebtedness, both secured and unsecured.

(b) The restructuring of existing project financing commitments.

(c) New financing, by way of equity or subordinated debt.

(d) Elimination or reduction of certain overhead.

(e) Viability of existing businesses of entities in the Lehndorff Group.

(f) Restructuring of income flows from the limited partnerships.

(g) Disposition of further real property assets aside from those disposed of earlier in the process.

(h) Consolidation of entities in the Group; and

(i) Rationalization of the existing debt and security structure in the continuing entities in the Group.

Formal meetings of the beneficial limited partners of the Limited Partnerships are scheduled for January 20 and 21, 1993 in Germany and an information circular has been prepared and at the time of hearing was being translated into German. This application was brought on for hearing at this time for two general reasons: (a) it had now ripened to the stage of proceeding with what had been distilled out of the strategic and consultative meetings; and (b) there were creditors other than senior secured lenders who were in a position to enforce their rights against assets of some of the applicants (and Limited Partnerships) which if such enforcement did take place would result in an undermining of the overall plan. Notice of this hearing was given to various creditors: Barclays Bank of Canada, Barclays Bank PLC, Bank of Montreal, Citibank Canada, Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation, Royal Trust Corporation of Canada, Royal Bank of Canada, the Bank of Tokyo Canada, Funtauna Investments Limited, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Fuji Bank Canada and First City Trust Company. In this respect the applicants have recognized that although the initial application under the CCAA may be made on an ex parte basis (s. 11 of the CCAA; *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) ; *Re Keppoch Development Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) . The court will be concerned when major creditors have not been alerted even in the most minimal fashion (*Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 310). The application was either supported or not opposed.

4 "Instant" debentures are now well recognized and respected by the courts: see *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44 (N.B. Q.B.) , at pp. 55-56, varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170 (N.B. Q.B.) , reversed on different grounds (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161 (N.B. C.A.) , at pp. 165-166; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 250-251; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (C.A.) per Doherty J.A., dissenting on another point, at pp. 306-310 (O.R.); *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) at p. 327. The applicants would appear to me to have met the technical hurdle of s. 3 and as defined s. 2) of the CCAA in that they are debtor companies since they are insolvent, they have outstanding an issue of debentures under a trust deed and the compromise or arrangement that is proposed includes that compromise between the applicants and the holders of those trust deed debentures. I am also satisfied that because of the significant intertwining of the applicants it would be appropriate to have a consolidated plan. I would also understand that this court (Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)) is the appropriate court to hear this application since all the applicants except GmbH have their head office or their chief place of business in Ontario and GmbH, although it does not have a place of business within Canada, does have assets located within Ontario.

5 The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA; *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 at p. 661, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 ; *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 219-220; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) , at pp. 12-13 (C.B.R.); *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (B.C. C.A.) , at pp. 310-311, affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (S.C.C.) .; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 307 (O.R.); *Fine's Flowers v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of)* (1992), 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) , at p. 199 and "Reorganizations Under The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", Stanley E. Edwards (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587 at p. 592.

6 The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine

whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. see *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra at pp. 297 and 316; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252 and *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 328 and p. 330. It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position making it even less likely that the plan will succeed: see *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at p. 220 (W.W.R.). The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant a stay of proceedings under the CCAA because this affect is offset by the benefit to all creditors and to the company of facilitating a reorganization. The court's primary concerns under the CCAA must be for the debtor and *all* of the creditors: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 108-110; *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.) , at pp. 315-318 (C.B.R.) and *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252.

7 One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors. Unlike the *Bankruptcy Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, before the amendments effective November 30, 1992 to transform it into the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA"), it is possible under the CCAA to bind secured creditors it has been generally speculated that the CCAA will be resorted to by companies that are generally larger and have a more complicated capital structure and that those companies which make an application under the BIA will be generally smaller and have a less complicated structure. Reorganization may include partial liquidation where it is intended as part of the process of a return to long term viability and profitability. See *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318 and *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* (1987), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 245, reversed on other grounds at (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 71 (Alta. C.A.) . It appears to me that the purpose of the CCAA is also to protect the interests of creditors and to enable an orderly distribution of the debtor company's affairs. This may involve a winding-up or liquidation of a company or simply a substantial downsizing of its business operations, provided the same is proposed in the best interests of the creditors generally. See *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318; *Re Amirault Fish Co.*, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) at pp. 187-188 (C.B.R.).

8 It strikes me that each of the applicants in this case has a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating, although each is currently unable to meet all of its expenses albeit on a reduced scale. This is precisely the sort of circumstance in which all of the creditors are likely to benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it is appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings so as to allow the applicant to finalize preparation of and file a plan of compromise and arrangement.

9 Let me now review the aspect of the stay of proceedings. Section 11 of the CCAA provides as follows:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or the *Winding-up Act* , whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,
>
> (*a*) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them;
>
> (*b*) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and
>
> (*c*) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

10 The power to grant a stay of proceeding should be construed broadly in order to permit the CCAA to accomplish its legislative purpose and in particular to enable continuance of the company seeking CCAA protection. The power to grant a stay therefore extends to a stay which affected the position not only of the company's secured and unsecured creditors, but also all non-creditors and other parties who could potentially jeopardize the success of the plan and thereby the continuance of the

company. See *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 12-17 (C.B.R.) and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 296-298 (B.C. S.C.) and pp. 312-314 (B.C. C.A.) and *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at pp. 219 ff. Further the court has the power to order a stay that is effective in respect of the rights arising in favour of secured creditors under all forms of commercial security: see *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 320 where Gibbs J.A. for the court stated:

> The trend which emerges from this sampling will be given effect here by holding that where the word "security" occurs in the C.C.A.A., it includes s. 178 security and, where the word creditor occurs, it includes a bank holding s. 178 security. To the extent that there may be conflict between the two statutes, therefore, the broad scope of the C.C.A.A. prevails.

11 The power to grant a stay may also extend to preventing persons seeking to terminate or cancel executory contracts, including, without limitation agreements with the applying companies for the supply of goods or services, from doing so: see *Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc.* (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (C.S. Que.) at pp. 290-291 and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 311-312 (B.C. C.A.). The stay may also extend to prevent a mortgagee from proceeding with foreclosure proceedings (see *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) or to prevent landlords from terminating leases, or otherwise enforcing their rights thereunder (see *Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp.* (1947), 28 C.B.R. 124 (C.A. Que.)). Amounts owing to landlords in respect of arrears of rent or unpaid rent for the unexpired portion of lease terms are properly dealt with in a plan of compromise or arrangement: see *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) especially at p. 318. The jurisdiction of the court to make orders under the CCAA in the interest of protecting the debtor company so as to enable it to prepare and file a plan is effective notwithstanding the terms of any contract or instrument to which the debtor company is a party. Section 8 of the CCAA provides:

> 8. This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

The power to grant a stay may also extend to prevent persons from exercising any right of set off in respect of the amounts owed by such a person to the debtor company, irrespective of whether the debtor company has commenced any action in respect of which the defense of set off might be formally asserted: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 312-314 (B.C.C.A.).

12 It was submitted by the applicants that the power to grant a stay of proceedings may also extend to a stay of proceedings against non-applicants who are not companies and accordingly do not come within the express provisions of the CCAA. In support thereof they cited a CCAA order which was granted staying proceedings against individuals who guaranteed the obligations of a debtor-applicant which was a qualifying company under the terms of the CCAA: see *Re Slavik* , unreported, [1992] B.C.J. No. 341 [now reported at 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.)]. However in the *Slavik* situation the individual guarantors were officers and shareholders of two companies which had sought and obtained CCAA protection. Vickers J. in that case indicated that the facts of that case included the following unexplained and unamplified fact [at p. 159]:

> 5. The order provided further that all creditors of Norvik Timber Inc. be enjoined from making demand for payment upon that firm or upon any guarantor of an obligation of the firm until further order of the court.

The CCAA reorganization plan involved an assignment of the claims of the creditors to "Newco" in exchange for cash and shares. However the basis of the stay order originally granted was not set forth in this decision.

13 It appears to me that Dickson J. in *International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.D. Ltd.* , unreported, [1992] N.B.J. No. 339 (N.B. Q.B.) [now reported at 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290] was focusing only on the stay arrangements of the CCAA when concerning a limited partnership situation he indicated [at p. 295 N.B.R.]:

> In August 1991 the limited partnership, through its general partner the plaintiff, applied to the Court under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C., c. C-36 for an order delaying the assertion of claims by creditors until an opportunity could be gained to work out with the numerous and sizable creditors a compromise of their claims. An order was obtained

but it in due course expired without success having been achieved in arranging with creditors a compromise. *That effort may have been wasted, because it seems questionable that the federal Act could have any application to a limited partnership in circumstances such as these* . (Emphasis added.)

14 I am not persuaded that the words of s. 11 which are quite specific as relating as to a *company* can be enlarged to encompass something other than that. However it appears to me that Blair J. was clearly in the right channel in his analysis in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* unreported, [1992] O.J. No. 1946 [now reported at 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.)] at pp. 4-7 [at pp. 308-310 C.B.R.].

The Power to Stay

The court has always had an inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings whenever it is just and convenient to do so, in order to control its process or prevent an abuse of that process: see *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) , and cases referred to therein. In the civil context, this general power is also embodied in the very broad terms of s. 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, which provides as follows:

> 106. A court, on its own initiative or on motion by any person, whether or not a party, may stay any proceeding in the court on such terms as are considered just.

Recently, Mr. Justice O'Connell has observed that this discre tionary power is "highly dependent on the facts of each particular case": *Arab Monetary Fund v. Hashim* (unreported) [(June 25, 1992), Doc. 24127/88 (Ont. Gen. Div.)], [1992] O.J. No. 1330.

Apart from this inherent and general jurisdiction to stay proceedings, there are many instances where the court is specifically granted the power to stay in a particular context, by virtue of statute or under the *Rules of Civil Procedure* . The authority to prevent multiplicity of proceedings in the same court, under r. 6.01(1), is an example of the latter. The power to stay judicial and extra-judicial proceedings under s. 11 of the C.C.A.A., is an example of the former. Section 11 of the C.C.A.A. provides as follows.

The Power to Stay in the Context of C.C.A.A. Proceedings

By its formal title the C.C.A.A. is known as "An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". To ensure the effective nature of such a "facilitative" process it is essential that the debtor company be afforded a respite from the litigious and other rights being exercised by creditors, while it attempts to carry on as a going concern and to negotiate an acceptable corporate restructuring arrangement with such creditors.

In this respect it has been observed that the C.C.A.A. is "to be used as a practical and effective way of restructuring corporate indebtedness.": see the case comment following the report of *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) , and the approval of that remark as "a perceptive observation about the attitude of the courts" by Gibbs J.A. in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) at p. 113 [B.C.L.R.].

Gibbs J.A. continued with this comment:

> To the extent that a general principle can be extracted from the few cases directly on point, and the others in which there is persuasive obiter, it would appear to be that the courts have concluded that under s. 11 there is *a discretionary power to restrain judicial or extra-judicial conduct* against the debtor company *the effect of which is, or would be, seriously to impair the ability of the debtor company to continue in business during the compromise or arrangement negotiating period* .

(emphasis added)

I agree with those sentiments and would simply add that, in my view, the restraining power extends as well to conduct which could seriously impair the debtor's ability to focus and concentrate its efforts on the business purpose of negotiating the compromise or arrangement. [In this respect, see also *Sairex GmbH v. Prudential Steel Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 62 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 77.]

I must have regard to these foregoing factors while I consider, as well, the general principles which have historically governed the court's exercise of its power to stay proceedings. These principles were reviewed by Mr. Justice Montgomery in *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance* , supra (a "Mississauga Derailment" case), at pp. 65-66 [C.P.C.]. The balance of convenience must weigh significantly in favour of granting the stay, as a party's right to have access to the courts must not be lightly interfered with. The court must be satisfied that a continuance of the proceeding would serve as an injustice to the party seeking the stay, in the sense that it would be oppressive or vexatious or an abuse of the process of the court in some other way. The stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff.

It is quite clear from *Empire-Universal Films Limited v. Rank*, [1947] O.R. 775 (H.C.) that McRuer C.J.H.C. considered that *The Judicature Act* [R.S.O. 1937, c. 100] then [and now the CJA] merely confirmed a statutory right that previously had been considered inherent in the jurisdiction of the court with respect to its authority to grant a stay of proceedings. See also *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) and *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60 (H.C.) at pp. 65-66.

15 Montgomery J. in *Canada Systems* , supra, at pp. 65-66 indicated:

Goodman J. (as he then was) in *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 in granting a stay reviewed the authorities and concluded that the inherent jurisdiction of the Court to grant a stay of proceedings may be made whenever it is just and reasonable to do so. "This court has ample jurisdiction to grant a stay whenever it is just and reasonable to do so." (Per Lord Denning M.R. in *Edmeades v. Thames Board Mills Ltd.*, [1969] 2 Q.B. 67 at 71, [1969] 2 All E.R. 127 (C.A.)). Lord Denning's decision in *Edmeades* was approved by Lord Justice Davies in *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach (Executor of Estate of George William Willis)*, [1972] 1 All E.R. 430, *(*sub nom. *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach)* [1972] 1 W.L.R. 326 (C.A.) .

. . . . .

In *Weight Watchers Int. Inc. v. Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd.* (1972), 25 D.L.R. (3d) 419, 5 C.P.R. (2d) 122 , appeal allowed by consent without costs *(*sub nom. *Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd. v. Weight Watchers Inc. Inc.)* 42 D.L.R. (3d) 320n, 10 C.P.R. (2d) 96n (Fed. C.A.) , Mr. Justice Heald on an application for stay said at p. 426 [25 D.L.R.]:

> The principles which must govern in these matters are clearly stated in the case of *Empire Universal Films Ltd. et al. v. Rank et al.*, [1947] O.R. 775 at p. 779, as follows [quoting *St. Pierre et al. v. South American Stores (Gath & Chaves), Ltd. et al.*, [1936] 1 K.B. 382 at p. 398]:
>
> > (1.) A mere balance of convenience is not a sufficient ground for depriving a plaintiff of the advantages of prosecuting his action in an English Court if it is otherwise properly brought. The right of access to the King's Court must not be lightly refused. (2.) In order to justify a stay two conditions must be satisfied, one positive and the other negative: (a) the defendant must satisfy the Court that the continuance of the action would work an injustice because it would be oppressive or vexatious to him or would be an abuse of the process of the Court in some other way; and (b) the stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff. On both the burden of proof is on the defendant.

16 Thus it appears to me that the inherent power of this court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Is it appropriate to do so in the circumstances? Clearly there is jurisdiction under s. 11 of the CCAA to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants which are all companies which fit the criteria of the CCAA. However the stay requested also involved the limited partnerships to some degree either (i) with respect to the applicants acting on behalf of the Limited Partnerships or (ii) the stays being effective vis-à-vis any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertaking of the Limited Partnerships in respect of which they hold a direct interest (collectively the

"Property") as set out in the terms of the stay provisions of the order paragraphs 4 through 18 inclusive attached as an appendix to these reasons. [Appendix omitted.] I believe that an analysis of the operations of a limited partnership in this context would be beneficial to an understanding of how there is a close inter-relationship to the applicants involved in this CCAA proceedings and how the Limited Partnerships and their Property are an integral part of the operations previously conducted and the proposed restructuring.

17 A limited partnership is a creation of statute, consisting of one or more general partners and one or more limited partners. The limited partnership is an investment vehicle for passive investment by limited partners. It in essence combines the flow through concept of tax depreciation or credits available to "ordinary" partners under general partnership law with limited liability available to shareholders under corporate law. See Ontario LPA sections 2(2) and 3(1) and Lyle R. Hepburn, *Limited Partnerships* , (Toronto: De Boo, 1991), at p. 1-2 and p. 1-12. I would note here that the limited partnership provisions of the Alberta PA are roughly equivalent to those found in the Ontario LPA with the interesting side aspect that the Alberta legislation in s. 75 does allow for judgment against a limited partner to be charged against the limited partner's interest in the limited partnership. A general partner has all the rights and powers and is subject to all the restrictions and liabilities of a partner in a partnership. In particular a general partner is fully liable to each creditor of the business of the limited partnership. The general partner has sole control over the property and business of the limited partnership: see Ontario LPA ss. 8 and 13. Limited partners have no liability to the creditors of the limited partnership's business; the limited partners' financial exposure is limited to their contribution. The limited partners do not have any "independent" ownership rights in the property of the limited partnership. The entitlement of the limited partners is limited to their contribution plus any profits thereon, after satisfaction of claims of the creditors. See Ontario LPA sections 9, 11, 12(1), 13, 15(2) and 24. The process of debtor and creditor relationships associated with the limited partnership's business are between the general partner and the creditors of the business. In the event of the creditors collecting on debt and enforcing security, the creditors can only look to the assets of the limited partnership together with the assets of the general partner including the general partner's interest in the limited partnership. This relationship is recognized under the *Bankruptcy Act* (now the BIA) sections 85 and 142.

18 A general partner is responsible to defend proceedings against the limited partnership in the firm name, so in procedural law and in practical effect, a proceeding against a limited partnership is a proceeding against the general partner. See Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure* , O. Reg. 560/84, Rules 8.01 and 8.02.

19 It appears that the preponderance of case law supports the contention that contention that a partnership including a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. See *Lindley on Partnership* , 15th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1984), at pp. 33-35; *Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R.* (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) and "Extra-Provincial Liability of the Limited Partner", Brad A. Milne, (1985) 23 Alta. L. Rev. 345, at pp. 350-351. Milne in that article made the following observations:

> The preponderance of case law therefore supports the contention that a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. It appears, nevertheless, that the distinction made in *Re Thorne* between partnerships and trade unions could not be applied to limited partnerships which, like trade unions, must rely on statute for their validity. The mere fact that limited partnerships owe their existence to the statutory provision is probably not sufficient to endow the limited partnership with the attribute of legal personality as suggested in *Ruzicks* unless it appeared that the Legislature clearly intended that the limited partnership should have a separate legal existence. A review of the various provincial statutes does not reveal any procedural advantages, rights or powers that are fundamentally different from those advantages enjoyed by ordinary partnerships. The legislation does not contain any provision resembling section 15 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* [S.C. 1974-75, c. 33, as am.] which expressly states that a corporation has the capacity, both in and outside of Canada, of a natural person. It is therefore difficult to imagine that the Legislature intended to create a new category of legal entity.

20 It appears to me that the operations of a limited partnership in the ordinary course are that the limited partners take a completely passive role (they must or they will otherwise lose their limited liability protection which would have been their sole reason for choosing a limited partnership vehicle as opposed to an "ordinary" partnership vehicle). For a lively discussion of the question of "control" in a limited partnership as contrasted with shareholders in a corporation, see R. Flannigan, "The Control Test of Investor Liability in Limited Partnerships" (1983) 21 Alta. L. Rev. 303; E. Apps, "Limited Partnerships and

the 'Control' Prohibition: Assessing the Liability of Limited Partners" (1991) 70 Can. Bar Rev. 611; R. Flannigan, "Limited Partner Liability: A Response" (1992) 71 Can. Bar Rev. 552. The limited partners leave the running of the business to the general partner and in that respect the care, custody and the maintenance of the property, assets and undertaking of the limited partnership in which the limited partners and the general partner hold an interest. The ownership of this limited partnership property, assets and undertaking is an undivided interest which cannot be segregated for the purpose of legal process. It seems to me that there must be afforded a protection of the whole since the applicants' individual interest therein cannot be segregated without in effect dissolving the partnership arrangement. The limited partners have two courses of action to take if they are dissatisfied with the general partner or the operation of the limited partnership as carried on by the general partner — the limited partners can vote to (a) remove the general partner and replace it with another or (b) dissolve the limited partnership. However Flannigan strongly argues that an unfettered right to remove the general partner would attach general liability for the limited partners (and especially as to the question of continued enjoyment of favourable tax deductions) so that it is prudent to provide this as a conditional right: *Control Test* , (1992), supra, at pp. 524-525. Since the applicants are being afforded the protection of a stay of proceedings in respect to allowing them time to advance a reorganization plan and complete it if the plan finds favour, there should be a stay of proceedings (vis-à-vis any action which the limited partners may wish to take as to replacement or dissolution) through the period of allowing the limited partners to vote on the reorganization plan itself.

21 It seems to me that using the inherent jurisdiction of this court to supplement the statutory stay provisions of s. 11 of the CCAA would be appropriate in the circumstances; it would be just and reasonable to do so. The business operations of the applicants are so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for relief as to a stay to be granted to the applicants which would affect their business without at the same time extending that stay to the undivided interests of the limited partners in such. It also appears that the applicants are well on their way to presenting a reorganization plan for consideration and a vote; this is scheduled to happen within the month so there would not appear to be any significant time inconvenience to any person interested in pursuing proceedings. While it is true that the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim (as well as an interest of any other person), those who wish to be able to initiate or continue proceedings against the applicants may utilize the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain that particular stay. It seems to me that in such a comeback motion the onus would be upon the applicants to show that in the circumstances it was appropriate to continue the stay.

22 The order is therefore granted as to the relief requested including the proposed stay provisions.

Application allowed.

Footnotes

* As amended by the court.